

# Australian Personal Computer

REGISTERED FOR POSTING AS A PUBLICATION - CATEGORY B.  
REGISTRATION NO. VBP 3691. ISSN-4415 NZ \$3.00 DECEMBER 1982

\$2.50\*

NEW!  
EPSON  
PORTABLE  
BENCHTESTED

AUSTRALIA'S TOP SELLING COMPUTER MAGAZINE



**ET ON A CHIP**  
We review Atari's Extra Terrestrial game



# IT HAD TO HAPPEN...

The new HITACHI PEACH out-performs any small business/personal system you may now be considering, but only costs **\$1495** plus sales tax if applicable

Includes numeric key pads, ten programmable function keys (5 with shift), clock, speaker, the power of 6809 CPU, (RS232, centronics, light pen, audio, video) connections, six expansion slots for peripherals, 32k to 96k RAM; 24k ROM, advanced MICROSOFT BASIC, machine language, complete documentation, main frame TERMINAL capabilities, 640 by 200 dot byte — addressable graphics, eight colours, upper/lower case, 40/80 columns and much more. Monitors, diskette drives, hard disks, CIS-COBOL, PASCAL, FORTRAN, etc. are also available to complement the high standards and unequalled quality of this, the most powerful small computer in the world.



Delta — Australian Distributors for Hitachi Personal Computers  
4th Floor, 520 Collins Street, Melbourne. 03-62 2008.



**HITACHI**

Dealer enquiries welcome.

## HITACHI "PEACH" DEALER LIST:

### VICTORIA

Radaro Computer Centre,  
316 Queen St, Melbourne  
(03) 67 6638

Hi-Soft Pty Ltd,  
8-12 Alma Rd, St Kilda  
(03) 534 0383

Direct Data,  
131 High St, Prahran  
(03) 529 3800, 529 3198

D4 Data Pty Ltd,  
19 Piedmont Crt, Croydon  
(03) 725 6637

Minerva Microware,  
9/43 Kensington Rd, Sth Yarra  
(03) 241 7094

Family Computing,  
5 Camden Crt, Glen Waverley  
(03) 560 3103

Computers 2000,  
14 Young St, Frankston  
(03) 781 4244

E.M.Services,  
62 Ardrie Rd, East Malvern  
(03) 211 5018

Peach Computer Products,  
1 Botherambo St, Richmond  
(03) 429 3216

### COUNTRY

Computer Checkpoint,  
60 Corio St, Shepparton  
(058) 21 8174

C.J.Computer Systems,  
R.M.B. 5450, Yambuk  
(055) 68 4386

Season Software,  
P.O. Box 261, Myrtleford  
(057) 97 2729

Minit Computers,  
119 McCrae St, Bendigo  
(054) 43 2589

High-Flight Computer Services,  
(052) 43 2373

Computers for People,  
154 Curlewis St, Swan Hill  
(050) 32 2125

Halloran Motors,  
191-195 Murray St, Colac  
(052) 31 5222

V.B.A. Business Machines,  
78 Hope St, Geelong West  
(052) 22 1347

### NEW SOUTH WALES

Computer Cellar,  
136 Maitland Rd, Mayfield  
(049) 67 5700

L.S.T. Computers,  
11 Fitzroy St, Tamworth  
(067) 66 3162

Hi-Tech,  
Myer Centre, David St, Albury  
(060) 21 7881

De Havilland Micro World,  
18 Bourbon St, Wyoming  
(043) 84 4299

Micla Computers,  
123 Jessie St, Armidale  
(067) 72 5792

Peter Robinson,  
174 Osburn Ave, Mac Gregor  
(062) 48 4852

Shoalhaven Business Equipment  
25 Maroo St, Bomaderry  
(044) 21 5747

Cybernetics Research,  
120 Lawson Rd, Redfern  
(02) 699 3690

Integrated Information Services,  
24 Sefton Rd, Thornleigh  
(02) 848 0800

Ron Barlow & Associates,  
5 Trafalgar Lane, Annandale  
(02) 692 0432

Wildcat Computer,  
2/150 Cronulla St, Cronulla  
(02) 523 3505

Computer House,  
155 Miller St, North Sydney  
(02) 92 3345

Mighty Byte,  
76 Hilltop Cres, Clauville  
(02) 918 3230

Lakefield Data,  
22 McIntosh Rd, Dee Why  
(02) 981 3960

Creative Strategy,  
15 Centennial Ave, Lane Cove  
(02) 427 5526

Datatype Computer Systems,  
30 Fisher Rd, Dee Why  
(02) 981 2022

Specialty Enterprises,  
104 Bathurst St, Sydney  
(02) 267 7747

Ensoft,  
261 Northumberland St,  
Liverpool  
(02) 601 8493

Computermx,  
539 Pittwater Rd, Brookvale  
(02) 93 1383

### QUEENSLAND

Electronic Circuit,  
172 Wickham Tce,  
Fortitude Valley  
(07) 52 8455

The Data Professionals,  
172 Edwards St, Brisbane  
(07) 229 7101

Software 80,  
200 Moggill St, Taringa  
(07) 371 6996

Computer City,  
600 Old Cleveland Rd, Camphill  
(07) 398 6759

Innisfail Hi Fi Centre,  
43 Edith St, Innisfail  
(070) 61 2014

Coastal Communications,  
P.O. Box 49, Miami.  
Toowoomba Computer Centre,  
88 Mary St, Toowoomba  
(076) 32 7542

Computer Joe,  
185 Ingham Rd, Townsville  
(077) 72 3671

R.E.Hunter & Associates,  
8 Jones St, Cairns  
(070) 51 5902

Specialty Enterprises Pty Ltd,  
246 Queen St, Brisbane  
(07) 229 2450

### SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Micro-80,  
433 Morphett St, Adelaide  
(08) 211 7244

Metropole,  
141 Rundle St, Adelaide  
(08) 223 5538

Key Computer,  
1055 South Rd, Edwardstown  
(08) 277 8936

### WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Microbee Computers,  
422 Newcastle St, West Perth  
(09) 328 9308

System Concepts,  
159 Onslow Rd, Shenton Park  
(09) 381 5611

### NORTHERN TERRITORY

Darwin Business Machines,  
47 Stuart Highway, Darwin  
(089) 81 5288

Territory Business Suppliers,  
Hartley St, Alice Springs  
(089) 52 2877

### TASMANIA

Dot-Byte Personal Computers,  
145 Warwick St, Hobart  
(002) 34 1755

## WE MAKE THE CASE FOR YOUR HARDWARE

340 x 340 x 115  
double 5 1/4" drive  
cabinet with  
plenty of room  
for power supply.

Double  
slimline and  
double  
standard 8"  
drive cabinet.

475 x 500 x 145  
fixed drive cabinet  
showing the 20 mil  
visor look.

Showing stackability.

19" equipment racks made  
to customers specifications.

Wherever possible all screws have been moved underneath the cabinet and are not seen, giving us our famous "no visible means of support" look, exclusive to Techframe.

All cabinets have a plug and cord fuse appliance inlet with on/off switch as standard equipment. All cabinets have the appropriate fan mounting hole, and the fan can be supplied if requested. Construction is of 2.5 or 3 mm aluminium, the cover is epoxy painted for durability, and the base is black anodised.

Techframe will also design and manufacture chassis and cabinets in sheet metal and plastic for industry.

## TECHFRAME DEVELOPMENTS

N.E. Edmonds, 10 Hornsby Street, Hornsby, NSW 2077  
Design manager: Jim Beall. (02) 476 3328

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

Cybernetics Research . . . . .	61
Cycom Computer System . . . . .	119
Data Parts . . . . .	118
Deforest Software . . . . .	48
Delta . . . . .	IFC, Opp IFC
Dick Smith Electronics . . . . .	4.5
Dicker Data . . . . .	93
Dynetics . . . . .	102
Elmtech . . . . .	79
Emona Enterprises . . . . .	10
Fagan Microcomputer Systems . . . . .	64, 65
Family Computing . . . . .	116
Gametronics . . . . .	14
Gammon & Gobbett Computer Services . . . . .	81
Hewlett Packard . . . . .	59, 94
Ilehead . . . . .	6
Imagineering . . . . .	51, 55
IMS . . . . .	6
The Logic Shop . . . . .	3
Lothlorien Farming . . . . .	102
MacLagan Wright & Associates . . . . .	44
Memorex . . . . .	7
Micro 80 . . . . .	69, 114
Micro Educational . . . . .	108
Micro Products . . . . .	109
Microvisions . . . . .	117
Minerva Microwave . . . . .	81
Molymerx . . . . .	67

MJS Computer Systems	116
New Generation Computer Store	56
Osborne	83
Peach Computer Products	16
PJB	7
PJ Prentice & Associates	16
President Computer	21,80
QT Computer Systems	Cont
Radaro	114
Rank Xerox	1
Robs Computer Centre	12,13
Rod Irving Electronics	72,73
Rocksoft	113
Seahorse Computers	113
Scientific Devices	17
Sigma Data	50
Software Source	69
System Software	2
Tandy Electronics	34
Techframe Developments	Opp IFC
Technical Bookshop	24
Verbatim	IBC
Vic Education	29
Vision 80	51,53,113
What Is, What If	120
Wildcat	106
Wiser Microsoft	115

NEW  
8/16

- Whether or not they should be migrating to a 16 bit processor
- and if so which one?
- and how to make this change as painless as possible.

**INTRODUCTORY  
PRICE \$495**

**DON'T YOU SETTLE FOR LESS EITHER!**

**CALL US FOR FULL DETAILS.**

**CALL US FOR FULL DETAILS.**

As well as our dual processor configuration our standard line — multi-processor, multi-user, hard disk, or memory drive configurations are available. Order now and avoid the Christmas rush!!

## STALK RAM

## YET ANOTHER!! ECONOMY MODEL.

IEEE 696 standard	\$149 Kit no RAM
Top 8K switch disabled	\$270 16K
and/or use	\$310 32K
2716 Eproms	\$350 48K
	\$390 64K

1K RAM (which can be located at any 1K boundary) plus one each serial and parallel I/O ports. Power on jump to on board EPROM (2708 or 2716) addressable on any 1K or 2K boundary. Full 64K use of RAM in shadow mode. Programmable Baud rate selection 110-9600. 2 or 4 MHz switch selectable. DMA capability allows MWRT signal generation on CPU board or elsewhere in system under DMA or front panel control. Two programmable timers available for use by programs.

**KIT — \$199. ASSEMBLED & TESTED \$249**

## APPLE UPGRADES

### 8" DRIVE SUBSYSTEM

including controller, cabinet, cable, software,  
disk drive.

### COMPLETE PACKAGE

1 MB (single drive) \$1350  
2 MB (dual drives) \$1875  
10 MB hard disk complete \$2495

**16K RAM Board \$95**

The complete range of Apple upgrade boards from California Computer Systems is now also available. Call for details.

Z80 card	\$116.00
Integer card	\$ 97.00
RS232C card	\$131.00
Language card	\$116.00
80 col. card	\$155.00
Printer interface	\$ 97.00
Disk interface	\$125.00

## BASIS 108

**APPLE COMPATIBLE** but infinitely more powerful. This is not an Apple look-alike but a totally redesigned system which includes 6502 and Z80 Dual processing system 2 x 5 1/4" drives and provision for up to 128K RAM! Avail yourself of one of the largest libraries of microcomputer software including CP/M application software.

## PERIPHERALS

8" disk drive from \$495  
5¼" disk drives from \$225  
80 x 24 green screen terminals from \$795

## PRINTERS

Dot matrix from \$495  
Daisy Wheel from \$975 (Limited stock)  
Hard disk for S100 Osborne, Apple & TRS80  
or any Z80 based system from \$1995

AND YET STILL MORE!!!

**INTELLIGENT VIDEO I/O FOR \$100**

Control characters **\$395.00**  
 Escape character commands Assembled  
 On board 8085 processor and Tested  
 80 x 24 video display  
 (Graphics option available)

**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY TO MOST PARTS OF AUSTRALIA**

**OUR CATALOGUE NUMBER 6 IS OUT NOW  
WRITE OR CALL FOR YOUR FREE COPY**

**OEM DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY PURCHASES  
ARE AVAILABLE ON ALL QT PRODUCTS**

Prices subject to change and do not include sales tax or delivery.



Cover courtesy of Futuretronics Australia Pty Ltd.

## REGULARS

### 3 PRINTOUT

What's going on in the micro world — and what isn't.

### 40 CALCULATOR CORNER

A complex arithmetic program for the Sharp PC1211.

### 51 COMMUNICATIONS

Your chance to moan, whinge, complain — congratulate even!

### 74 SUBSCRIPTIONS

This month's reason to buy a subscription to *APC*.

### 82 NEWCOMERS START HERE

*APC*'s intro to computing.

### 99 DIRECT ACCESS

Our new micro "database" incorporating our existing information columns, DIARY DATA, USERS GROUP INDEX and NETWORK NOTES and incorporating our microcomputer trading-post, MICRO EXCHANGE and our buyer's guide, MICRO MARKET.

### 101 LAZING AROUND

Another teaser to throw your mental processes into total confusion.

### 101 BLUDNERS

Every magazine makes mistakes — only *APC* is stupid enough to admit them!

### 109 PROGRAMS

A mixed bag of readers' software.

### 120 CHIP CHAT

More malicious jibes, snide asides and spurious innuendos.

## FEATURES AND SERIES

### 18 DATABASE COMPARISON

Kathy Lang compares notes on micro databases.

### 25 AN INTELLIGENCE TEST FOR COMPUTERS

Bev Mason introduces an interesting calculus program.

### 57 CLOCK IT TO ME

The conclusion of Bruce Marriott's Apple II clock card design.

### 77 APC SUBSET

Another collection of useful Assembler routines.

### 84 ADA — A BRIEF ENCOUNTER

Mike Parr discusses the Ada programming language.

### 91 WRITING THE SMALL PRINT

Andrew May demonstrates tiny printing on a Centronics 739.

## BENCHTESTS

## & REVIEWS

### 22 EPSON HX-20

Dick Pountain peeks inside Epson's hand-held computer.

### 43 E.T. THE GAME

Atari's newest addition to its games repertoire.

### 49 80 COLUMN CARDS COMPARED

Ian Davies checks-out two popular boards for the Apple II.

### 95 CARDBOX DATABASE BENCHTEST

Kathy Lang Benchtests a unique data storage system.



22

Editor: Sean Howard    Technical Editor: Ian Davies    Advertising: Gerard Kohne (03) 544 8855    Printed by: Lewis Printing    Produced under licence from: Felden Productions

Published by Howard Productions, 500 Clayton Road, Clayton, Vic 3168. Telephone (03) 544 8855.

Material contained within Australian Personal Computer is protected by the Commonwealth Copyright Act 1968. No material may be reproduced in part or whole without written consent from the copyright holders.

# Merry Christmas!

City Personal Computers wishes all its customers a very Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year, with the greatest range of computers, accessories and software!



## Star Printer

The best low cost printer available.  
80 c.p.s. with bi-directional printing. Friction and tractor standard.  
Centronics parallel interface. \$595

## APPLE SOFTWARE

We sell far more software than can be listed here — over 400 titles! The selection below should wet your appetite, but come in to see the whole range.

### ACTION GRAPHICS

SERPENTINE	\$46.50
CANNONBALL BLITZ	\$47.95
ALIEN AMBUSH	\$32.95
CHOPLIFTER	\$41.95
STARBLAZER	\$38.95
HORIZON V	\$40.50
FROGGER	\$42.95
DAVID'S MIDNIGHT	\$41.95
MAGIC	

### ADVENTURE

WIZARDRY	\$68.95
ULTIMA	\$55.50
ULTIMA II	\$71.95
ESCAPE FROM RUNGISTAN	\$34.50
DEADLINE (NEW!!)	\$63.95
TIME ZONE	\$124.00
(6 double sided disks!!)	
KABUL SPY	\$40.50

## THE COMMODORE

## VIC-20 COLOUR COMPUTER

The Commodore VIC-20 is the best value available and we have Sydney's widest range of software and accessories for it.

VIC-20 SAVE \$100 NOW \$299  
Arfon VIC expander \$249.50  
16K Expansion cartridge \$129  
Super Expander Hi-Res graphics \$69.00  
PLUS LOTS OF SOFTWARE

## OSBORNE

### THE PORTABLE COMPUTER

We are THE Osborne experts and have the complete range of hardware and software. Here are a few examples:

Cardbox Database	\$295
Microlink Comm.	\$114
Datastar	\$440
Supersort	\$320
Bstam Comm.	\$250
Dbase II Database	\$750
5 Megabyte Hard Disk	\$3950

## VISICALC

Still the most widely-used business program and now with many expansion options:

VISICALC 3.3	\$360.00
V.C. EXPAND	\$134.00
(for RAM cards)	
VISIBLEND	\$64.95
(Consolidated models)	

## STOP PRESS — STOP PRESS

### 80 COLUMN VISICALC

Yes! Now you can use your Vision 80 Card to give 80 column work sheet.

VISICALC 80 COLUMN UTILITY \$79.00



## MICROSOFT MULTI-PLAN

New Generation spreadsheet program. Features 80 column display as standard, multi-sheet consolidation and lots lots more!!

For Apple II, Osborne and CP/M formats \$365

## APPLE CARDS

Get more out of your Apple with these quality expansion cards:

DIGITEK COLOUR CARD		SATURN 64K RAM CARD	\$595
WITH RF MODULATOR	\$235	SATURN 128K RAM CARD	\$850
MICROSOFT Z80 CARD		MICROBUFFER PRINTER	
WITH CP/M	\$449	CARD, 16K	\$385
T.K.C. JOYSTICK	\$74		



apple computer  
Authorized Dealer

75 CASTLEREAGH STREET  
SYDNEY  
233 8992

## OSBORNE

5/385 PACIFIC HIGHWAY  
CROWS NEST  
922 3600

CITY  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTERS



# A Xerox Micro-Computer with software for \$3,780 should keep everyone happy.



When it comes to Micro-Computers, it has to be described as the bargain of the year. The incredibly versatile Xerox 820 is priced at \$3,780. And for a limited period we're throwing in \$1,000 worth of software absolutely free!

Here's what you get. The low cost 820 comprises display screen, keyboard and processor with 5 1/4" single sided single density disc. And with it you get a CPM Operating System, Xerox Word Processing and Supercalc. The Xerox Micro-

Computer with software for \$3,780.\*  
(\*The 8" Single Sided Single Density System shown above is optional and is available at \$4,665.)

Ring Rank Xerox right now or return the coupon. It's an offer too good to pass up.

Phone Janet Dwyer at head office on 922 5055 or after December 20 on 449 0449, or your local Rank Xerox sales office. Sydney 268 4860, Melbourne 420 1212, Brisbane 221 6511, Adelaide 223 1427, Perth 327 3535.

I'm interested in this fantastic Micro-Computer offer of \$3,780 which includes a \$1,000 worth of software absolutely free.  
Send to: Postfree 31,  
Rank Xerox (Australia) Pty. Limited,  
P.O. Box 934, North Sydney, NSW 2060.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

POSITION \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

**RANK XEROX**<sup>®</sup>  
Setting the standards.

© XEROX and RANK XEROX are registered trademarks.

# SORCERER BASIC COMPILER \$69

The BASIC COMPILER is truly an amazing product! Now for the first time, Sorcerer users can join the many thousands of users who develop programs using a BASIC compiler.

## WHAT DOES THE BASIC COMPILER DO?

The BASIC COMPILER is an assembly language program which translates a BASIC Source program into object code which may then be run at a speed comparable to machine code. At the time of compilation, the compiler converts constants to binary, enters variables into a symbol table, checks the syntax of each statement, resolves line number references and generates object code. When the object code is executed there is no further conversion of constants or searching for variables or line numbers. The object code is fully processed for immediate execution. An interpreter (such as the BASIC ROM PAC) is at a severe speed disadvantage because it must analyse each statement every time it executes the statement. It must convert constants to binary, search for variables and line numbers and analyse the syntax. Thus an Interpreter does the two operations of analysis and execution every time a statement is executed. The BASIC COMPILER carries out the analysis only once (during compilation) and the generated object code may be immediately executed as many times as required or may be stored on cassette or disk for subsequent use.

## BASIC COMPILER OVERVIEW

This compiler is a direct enhancement of the Sorcerer BASIC ROM PAC language. With the ROM PAC inserted, the user may load, RUN and debug his BASIC program then simply compile his code. The compiled program may be run and tested, then, if an error is found, the user may re-enter BASIC and edit the original source. All this may be done without having to save anything on cassette or disk!

## DOCUMENTATION

The BASIC COMPILER comes with a full set of professional quality documentation, including:

- Specially made and printed quality ring binder.
- Over 55 pages of text.
- Full table of contents.
- Full explanation of all statement and functions including extremely clear description of constants, variables, operators and expression valuation.
- Page headings include chapter, section and subsection number for quick reference.

## SUPPORT

SYSTEM SOFTWARE is one of the leading international developers and suppliers of software for the Sorcerer Computer. SYSTEM SOFTWARE is committed to continuing research and development of new and better products for Sorcerer users. Suggestions for new products or enhancements to the BASIC COMPILER are always welcome. The BASIC COMPILER is a reliable, solid product and SYSTEM SOFTWARE is committed to its continuing excellence.

## FEATURES

- Complete easy to read documentation.
- Full software support and back-up.
- Extremely compact code and data structure.
- Full boundary and overflow checking.
- Easy to use.
- Fast program development
- Byte, integer and floating point variables.
- 3 to 50 times faster than ROM PAC BASIC.
- The worlds least expensive compiler.
- Disks are not required.
- Simplified programming techniques.
- String cassette Input/Output.
- Special Sorcerer high resolution graphics commands.
- Compatible with the ROM PAC.
- Advanced string handling techniques used.

## SPEED

The BASIC COMPILER is designed for fast compilation and execution of small or large programs with hundreds of lines and variables.

Programs will typically execute 3 to 20 times faster than ROM PAC BASIC. By optimizing the code the user may obtain speed advantages in excess of 50 times, particularly with long programs.

## COMPACTNESS

The BASIC COMPILER highly optimizes the generated object code to reduce its size to a minimum. Compared with other compilers, the object code is 1/2 to 1/3 the size. Together with optional byte and integer constants and variables (Occupying only 1 or 2 bytes of memory each), significant space savings are made and thus allow the compilation and execution of large programs.

## RELIABILITY

Unlike some compilers, the BASIC COMPILER checks that all arrays subscripts are within bounds and checks for integer and real overflow. Hence there is no chance of a program producing erroneous and unpredictable results if a bounds or overflow error occurs.

## OPERATIONAL EASE OF USE

The BASIC COMPILER is easy to use. A few simple steps are all that is required to edit, debug, compile, execute and save a program. In addition, all this can be done without having to save anything on cassette or disk. There is no complicated linking and loading process. All BASIC COMPILER options are menu driven for user friendliness.

## ENHANCED DATA TYPES

The BASIC COMPILER supports bytes, integers, reals and strings. These data types provide programming flexibility, compact code and maximum execution speed.

## ENHANCED CASSETTE INPUT/OUTPUT

The BASIC COMPILER allows any type of array to be saved or loaded. Thus byte, integer, real and string arrays may be used in the CLOAD\* and CSAVE\* statements. The ability to save string arrays opens the opportunity for a whole new range of applications for home, family and business. Text and numeric values (using the new numeric to string conversion BASIC function) can be stored in string arrays, saved and reloaded. Thus, files containing names and addresses together with numeric values can be created, saved, re-read, updated and resaved with maximum efficiency.

## GRAPHIC ENHANCEMENT

The BASIC COMPILER includes extra graphics statements (PRINT &, SET and RESET). These facilities, combined with the very fast processing of integers, means that graphics application programs (plots, games, etc.) may be more easily programmed and give much faster screen animation. A 1/6 of a character size dot may be turned on or off anywhere on the screen.

## COMPATABILITY

The BASIC COMPILER language is a super set of ROM PAC BASIC with many useful enhancements and few restrictions (which should not seriously inconvenience any user). Any ROM PAC BASIC program should be able to be processed by the BASIC COMPILER. Because integer and byte variables are specified with REM/BYTE and REM/INTEGER statements, which are ignored by ROM PAC BASIC, these programs may be RUN with either ROM PAC BASIC or the BASIC COMPILER.

## ADVANCED STRING HANDLING

The BASIC COMPILER has advanced string handling capabilities. The unique method of dynamic string allocation provides full flexibility and also enables string compaction to be avoided completely. Additional string statements and functions (left hand MID\$, SPC\$, CVI, MKI\$ etc) simplify programming and increase execution speed.

## PROGRAMMING EASE

Additional features of the BASIC COMPILER may be used to simplify programming. These features include the IF — THEN — ELSE statement, graphics commands, cursor control and additional string functions and others.

## PRICE

The BASIC COMPILER is a full compiler with advanced extensions to ROM PAC BASIC and was specifically designed for a wide range of Sorcerer Users. The documentation sets new standards for BASIC language documentation in terms of completeness, logical arrangement and ease of understanding.

The BASIC COMPILER is priced to sell to as wide a market as possible. It is a fraction the cost of any other compiler on the world market today. Considering the development time (in excess of 4000 man hours) and hardware costs we believe that the BASIC COMPILER is unbeatable 'value for money'.

## HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

The BASIC COMPILER has been designed to run on an Exidy Sorcerer computer with at least 32K of RAM.

## BASIC COMPILER LANGUAGE

### Constants:

Byte, Integer, Real, String.

### Scalar Variables:

Integer, Real, String.

### Arrays:

Byte, Integer, Real, String.

### Operators:

Arithmetic +, -, \*, /, =

String Concatenation +

Relational =, <, >, <=, >=

Logical NOT, AND, OR, XOR

### Specification Statements

REM/OPTION	DIM	REM/BYTE
REM/INTEGER	CLEAR	REM

### Assignment Statements

LET	MID\$
-----	-------

### Flow Control Statements

END	ON	THEN	STOP
GOSUB	FOR	RETURN	ELSE
IF	GOTO	NEXT	STEP

### Input/Output Statements

INPUT	WAIT	RESET	PRINT &
RESTORE	READ	POKE	CLOAD*
SET	PRINT	DATE	OUT

### CSAVE\*

### User Routines

DEF	FN	USR
-----	----	-----

### Numeric Functions

ABS	EXP	INT
LOG	SGN	SQR

### Trigonometric Functions

ATN	TAN	COS	SIN
-----	-----	-----	-----

### String Functions

ASC	CHR\$	CVI	CVS
INSTR	LEFT\$	LEN	MID\$
MKI\$	MK\$	RIGHT\$	
SPC		STR\$	VAL

### Input/Output Functions

POS	SPC	TAB
PEEK	INP	INKEY

## ORDERING INFORMATION

Airmail to:

Name:

Company:

Address:

City:

Country:

### Payment Method

Money Order Cheque

Credit Card

☐ Australian Bankcard ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Diners Club (Please tick one)

Name on credit card

Account number

Expiry date

Authorised signature

Date

N.B. Orders may be phoned through during office hours if a credit card is being used on (09) 330 7336.

Phone also during office hours for additional information.

## Cost:

Cost of compiler including manual in ring binder file: \$69

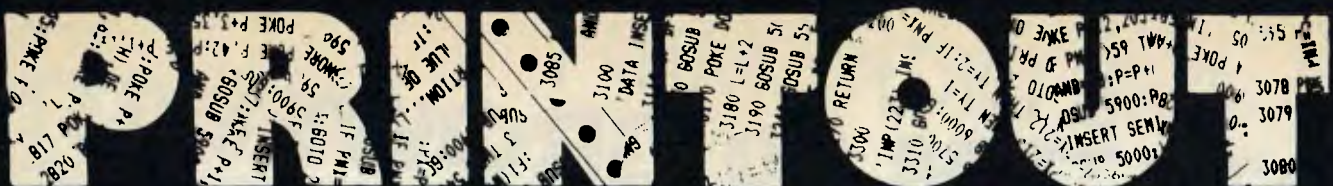
Airmail postage and packaging:

- Within Australia \$3.00
- Overseas \$8.00

## SYSTEM SOFTWARE

1 KENT STREET, BICTON,  
W.A., 6157, AUSTRALIA.





APC reports on the latest news from the world micro scene.

## The average store



What constitutes your average micro store in Australia today? Certainly three years ago it wasn't terribly impressive, usually had only one or at the most two makes of microcomputer and catered for a dedicated buyer. Since then there has been a trend to flashier stores each carrying a range of micros which has completely turned the tables on the distributor/retailer relationship. Today the retail

store has no "political" difficulty putting one micro next to another on a shop bench as evidenced by Robs Computer Centre which carries the VIC-20, Atari 400 and 800, Hitachi Peach and Success, Kaypro, Columbia and ICL micros. Robs Computer Store even boasts one of Australia's biggest "computers" on its roof.

## New database

Infostar is a new data base management system apparently designed for "non-programmers". It actually consists of two programs, Datarstar 1.4 and Reportstar 1.0.

Datarstar 1.4 has additional features over version 1.101 including increased file limit to 8 Mb, new user-friendly training guide, the ability to name individual fields in addition to numbering them, more memory available for data files by having the ability to define any field as an intermediate field, and not surprisingly the ability to work with Reportstar.

It sells for \$610 and more

details can be obtained from Imagineering on (02) 358 3011.

## More than games

VIC Education has been quietly developing software for Commodore's VIC-20 over the last half year. It's aimed at young school children and provides a variety of "lessons" on such subjects as maths and spelling.

Dennis Argall, MD of VIC Education, says that the software is extensively "tested" by children in the appropriate age groups to assure that bugs and unsuitable material is com-

# XMAS FAMILY SYSTEMS

Here is your chance to buy your family a complete computer system for Xmas at a special package price.



- Apple II Euro Plus.
- Disk Drive.
- 4 Manuals.
- Green Phosphor Display.
- Pair of Game Paddles.
- 4 Software Packages.

**\$2950**

INC. TAX



- 400 Computer.
- Basic Language and Manual.
- Cassette Program Recorder.
- Pair Joysticks.
- 3 Software Packages.

**\$795**

INC. TAX

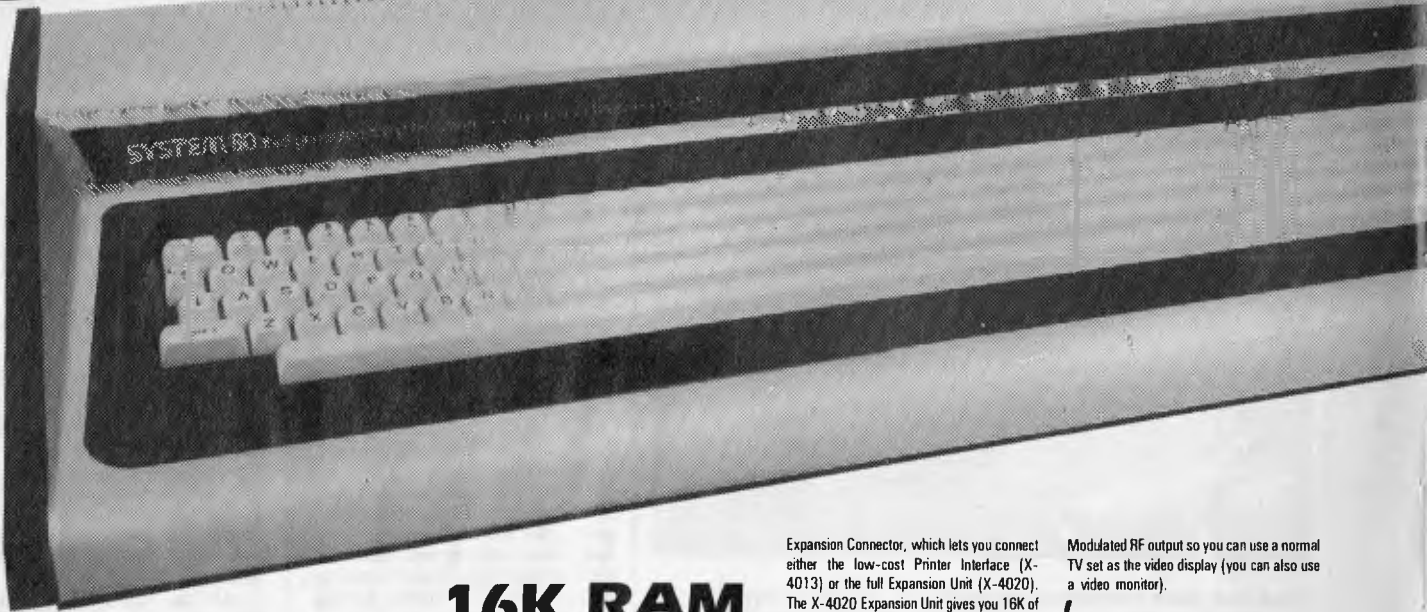


**The Logic Shop**  
Computer Systems.

Ring us now for personal service

PRAHRAN (Vic.) — Ralph Status (03) 51 1950  
K. MART BURWOOD (Vic.) — Robert LeTet (03) 233 7317  
CHIPPENDALE (N.S.W.) — Ted Keating (02) 699 4919  
HOBART (Tas.) — James Powell-Davies (002) 31 0818

# THE DICK SMITH SYSTEM 80 GROWS WITH



## **16K RAM expandable to 48K, CPU is the powerful Z80 microprocessor - that's the System 80... BLUE LABEL**

Looking for a computer that's suitable for the beginner . . . but ideal for the expert? You want the new Dick Smith System 80 Blue Label! If you know absolutely nothing about computers, the System 80 is the ideal way to learn. If you know a little about computers, it's a great way to improve your knowledge. And if you know a lot about computers, you'll find the System 80 will go as far as you want it to - and further. The System 80 is expandable (with the optional S-100 expansion unit - see opposite page) to accommodate a huge range of options and accessories. You could even run a small business if you wished! Have a look at the superb new Blue Label System 80 soon. Anything else could be wasting your money!

### **Check these features:**

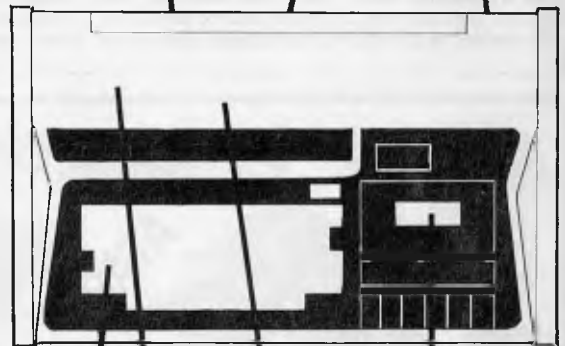
- Flashing Cursor.
- Built-in speaker and Amplifier for programs with sound effects.
- Full upper and lower case video display capability.
- Screen print facility (obtain a printout of any 'page' appearing on the screen).
- Monitor program (suitable for the hobbyist to program in machine language).
- Access to enormous amounts of software that has been written for the TRS-80.
- Three month guarantee from date of purchase.
- Great expansion capability and flexibility.

Cat X-4005

Expansion Connector, which lets you connect either the low-cost Printer Interface (X-4013) or the full Expansion Unit (X-4020). The X-4020 Expansion Unit gives you 16K of extra RAM, room for another 16K again, a disk drive controller and a printer port.

Modulated RF output so you can use a normal TV set as the video display (you can also use a video monitor).

Connection for second cassette.



With System 80 there is no separate tape recorder To buy - it's inbuilt! Also there is provision for a second external recorder and the console has a level meter.

Powerful 12K Microsoft BASIC plus 16K of user memory (RAM), necessary for most serious programming and for using the huge range of software.

State-of-the-art microprocessor. At the heart of the System 80 is the modern Z80 chip, the industry standard because of its speed and powerful instruction set.

Full 52 key high tactile response keyboard. On System 80 you get a full typewriter-style keyboard with 52 normal keys and two additional function keys.

**WAS  
\$750<sup>00</sup>  
ONLY  
\$699**

**\$16.24 per week  
(to approved  
applicants)**





# YOU!

"the best value around  
for a ready built Computer"  
— quotation from Electronics  
Australia, June 1982.

**OVER  
11,000  
SOLD**

and  
look at  
our great  
range of  
printers

the **DICK SMITH  
DOT MATRIX PRINTER**

FAMOUS  
SEIKOSHA  
QUALITY



We sold hundreds of the previous model — and it was only for 204mm paper! This model is the same price — but it takes 240mm paper! If you don't need word processor quality — you can save a fortune!  
Cat X-3250

**ONLY  
\$495**

**BRAND NEW DOT MATRIX  
PRINTER & WHAT A BEAUTY!**



Our very newest model — with built-in 2K buffer allowing storage of data to be printed — less down time on the computer. Numerous printing types. Superb (you've got to see to believe) high resolution graphics. You'll save hundreds of dollars on this printer! Accepts both standard stationery AND fan-form (tractor feed) paper.

**ONLY** Cat X-3260

**\$970**

the **Dick Smith  
DAISY WHEEL PRINTER**

Delivers ultra-sharp clean copy up to 40cm wide! Uses standard paper, letterheads etc. Uses economical Diabolo daisywheels and ribbon cartridges — so a wide range of fonts is available. Prints at three times the speed of a golf ball typewriter and is suitable for most currently available microcomputers.  
Cat X-3265

**VALUE AT  
\$1999**



**NEW!**

**GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A VOICE!  
SEE THE VOTRAX TYPE-N-TALK  
WAS \$549 ONLY \$499** Cat X-3290



**ECONOMICAL  
MONITOR**

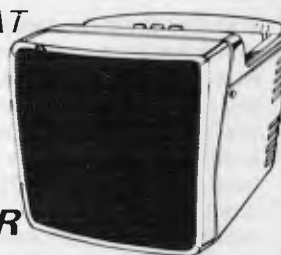
**\$149<sup>50</sup>**

A video monitor gives a sharper clearer image — this black & white monitor is really economical and can be used with most computers on the market.  
Cat X-1196

**Why pay  
more?**

& LOOK AT  
THIS TOP  
VALUE

**HI RES  
GREEN  
SCREEN  
MONITOR**



Anti-glare screen with its jitter and ghost free image makes viewing much easier and sharper. (allows 80 characters with 24 lines). A MUST for serious computer hobbyists or professionals.  
Cat X-1200

**ONLY**

**\$349**

**DIRECT COUPLED & 1/2 PRICE  
DATA PHONE MODEM**

A truly high performance direct coupled modem. Authorised by Telecom — and costs less than half the comparable acoustic modem! Simple plug-in connections, full duplex operation for speed & convenience. Ask for a brochure at your nearest Dick Smith Store!  
Cat X-3272



**ONLY**

**\$199**

**NEW AMATEUR  
RADIO LOG**

Disk based program enables you to store the necessary information for up to 500 calls on a single disk, save it, retrieve and display it by call or sequence no. A must for the amateur radio operator!  
Cat X-3774

**\$39<sup>50</sup>**

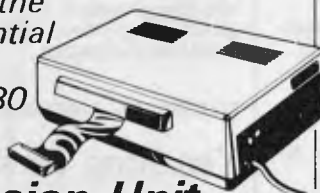
**NEW & INTERESTING  
SOFTWARE**

Starfighter (Cat X-3674)	\$36.50
Air Traffic Controller (Cat X-3681)	\$12.50
Asylum (Cat X-3687)	\$19.50
The Institute (Cat X-3661)	\$27.50
Z-80 Disassembler (Cat X-3690)	\$24.50
Penetrator (Cat X-3673)	\$34.50
Newdos 80 Vs 2.0 (Cat X-3565)	\$199.00
Microsoft Fortran (Cat X-3669)	\$199.00
MMS Forth (Cat X-3668)	\$199.00

Unleash the  
full potential  
of your  
System 80  
with this

**Expansion Unit**

To get the most from your computer, you need to be able to add on all sorts of 'peripherals'; disk drives, printers etc. This unit gives interface ability and also a further 16K of memory with room for further 16K (giving a total of 48K).  
Cat X-4020



## FEATURES :

- 16K of expansion RAM, room for 16K more.
- A floppy disk controller for controlling up to 4 disk drives giving up to 400K bytes.
- A Centronics-type parallel printer port.
- Optional S-100 interface with 2 vacant slots.
- An optional RS-232C serial communications port for modems & acoustic couplers. May also drive a teleprinter.

**\$74 LESS  
THAN  
PREVIOUS  
MODEL!**

**Value  
Amazing**

**\$425**

**CHEAPEST PER BYTE!**

**DICK SMITH  
SYSTEM 80  
DISK DRIVE**

Fast reliable disk drive that not only gives your System 80 dramatically increased speed but also increases effective memory. Your computer can handle much more involved programs, and much faster! Drive includes inbuilt power supply.

Drive 0 — Cat X-4060  
Drive 1 — Cat X-4061

**ONLY**

**\$495**

## PRINTER CABLE

This is a universal printer cable for connecting any standard centronics-type printer (eg. our X-3250 or X-3260 printers) to either the X-4020 expansion unit or X-4013 printer interface.

Cat X-3232

**\$57<sup>50</sup>**

**DAISY CHAIN  
DRIVE CABLE**



The 'daisy chain' cable allows you to connect up to 4 disk drives, quickly & easily.  
Cat X-4014

**\$42<sup>50</sup>**

# Dick Smith Electronics

NSW Auburn 648 0558 — Bankstown Sq. 707 4888 — Blakehurst 546 7744 — Bondi Jct. 387 1444 — Broadway 211 3777 — Brookvale 93 0441 — Chullora 642 8922 — Gore Hill 439 5311 — Liverpool 600 9888 — North Ryde 888 3200 — Parramatta 689 2188 — Sydney (Bridge St) 27 5051 — Sydney (York St) 290 3377 — Tamworth 66 1961 — Tighes Hill 61 1896 — Wollongong 28 3800 ACT Fyshwick 80 4944 VIC Coburg 383 4455 — Frankston 783 9144 — Geelong 78 6766 — Melbourne 67 9834 — Richmond 428 1614 QLD Brisbane 229 9377 — Buranda 391 6233 — Chermide 59 6255 SA Adelaide 212 1962 — Darlington 298 8977 — Enfield 260 6088 WA Perth (William St) 328 6944 — Perth (Hay Street) — Cannington 451 8666 TAS Hobart 31 0800  
MAIL ORDER CENTRE: PO Box 321, North Ryde, NSW 2133. Phone: (02) 888 3200



A389

**THE DIFFERENCE IS —  
OUR PRODUCTS WORK!!**

## **ILEHEAD Pty Ltd**

P.O Box 215, Forestville 2087  
Phone: (02) 452 4435  
MAIL ORDER AND WHOLESALE ONLY

### **CASHFLOW ANALYSIS**

#### **TRS-80 MOD I AND SYSTEM 80 \$99.00**

Model 3 version soon — other versions soon —  
depending on demand.

- \* Probably the most useful program the business and professional user will ever have.
- \* High-speed video and printer output of just about any analysis of bank transactions for a full financial year (not just current month)
- \* Holds 1500 entries, lists by classification, cheque book, description etc. PLUS — full video and printer output of summarised analysis sheet — Compare cashflow with your predetermined budget
- \* Requires 48K single disk system. 35-80 tracks (please state track amount when ordering)
- \* Full double entry system
- \* Program can be modified to your specifications for a reasonable fee
- \* Used by chartered accountants
- \* Ideal for multi-business or multi-cash flow situation

Please add \$2.00 P. & P.

#### **HEAVY DUTY POWER LINE FILTERS \$70.00**

- \* The only commercially available filter with varister circuitry
- \* No microcomputer should be without one!

Please add \$5.00 P. & P. (They're HEAVY!)

### **PROFESSIONAL UPGRADE**

For TRS 80 Model 1 disk systems  
Does your system suffer from the occasional silent death?  
Does it mysteriously re-boot in the middle of your most important data transfer?  
Does your program "scramble" in memory?  
Do your disks suddenly become unreadable?

If you want your system to run so reliably that it becomes almost boring —

You need our PROFESSIONAL UPGRADE.

We check out every component of your keyboard and interface.

We do several modifications to improve reliability.  
We GUARANTEE a massive increase in performance and reliability.

Keyboard and interface \$250.00

Pickup and delivery Sydney metropolitan area  
\$10 each way.

48 hours service if we pick up and deliver.  
Out of town clients — Phone (02) 452 4435  
to arrange transport.

## **PRINTOUT**

pletely expelled before the software is distributed to the marketplace. In keeping with the inexpensive machine for which the programs are designed, the range of ten cassettes retail for around \$14 each.

VIC Education is keen to promote education software at this level, so if you have suitable material and are interested in having it marketed write to Dennis Argall at P.O. Box E230, Canberra, 2600.

### **Apple III Advanced Visicalc**

The Visicalc Advanced Version program protects any areas of a worksheet you don't want changed. You need not worry about someone accidentally changing a formula, title or any other important feature. It also provides comprehensive on-screen help, with the "?" key, to assist users in completing their worksheets.

And the worksheets you've already developed with your Visicalc III program on your

Apple III are upward compatible with the Visicalc Advanced Version program.

### **Perfect?**

The Kaypro computer now comes with a new suit of software in the basic price of \$2950. It's comprised of five modules each prefixed with the somewhat smug name "Perfect". Perfect-Writer and Perfect-Speller constitute a wordprocessing/dictionary; Perfect-Calc is a spreadsheet program; Perfect-File a database and Profit-Plan is a cash flow planner. This software wasn't available for the review last month so you'll have to take this into account if you're about to buy. More details from President Computers.

### **Teaching Tandy**

Closely following Apple's special offer to schools, Tandy has announced discounts to schools for the TRS-80 and associated peripherals. Tandy

## **Commercial Software Source Code**

IMS Ver 2.2 Now available

Includes latest enhancements, tax changes, etc.

Debtors	)
Stock/Invoicing	) \$750
Creditors	) each.*
General Ledger	)

\* No further Royalty payments

Special Osborne Version also available.

IMS Ver 3.1 & Ascent Series code available in object form only. Price list on application.

**IMS**

582 St Kilda Road,  
Melbourne 3004.  
Tel: (03) 51 9156. Telex 36620

IMS 373



# PRINTOUT

has developed a number of products with specific applications to schools, the most notable being the "Network 2 Controller" which enables teachers to set up an interactive classroom computer system with up to 16 non-disk Model III "student stations".

Until the special offer expires at the end of February, Tandy is offering to match the number of student stations purchased with an equivalent TRS-80 Pocket Computer. More information can be obtained from Michael Lehman on (02) 638 6633.

## Bludners extra

Due to rushed printing and production schedules to get this December issue out earlier than usual, a gremlin has crept into The Technical Bookshop's advertisement on page 24. There's no provision for the purchaser's name or address, so if you're ordering please, please include your name and address. And also please do cut up your copy of *APC* by using the somewhat lacking order form so The Technical Bookshop know which of their

advertisements is bringing in the best response.

## Programmer

A multi-function card has been released in Sydney for the Apple II. It's a combined EPROM programmer, memory and I/O device. The memory facility is comprised of up to 24k of EPROM in two 12k banks (equivalent to two Apple ROM boards) and 2k of CMOS RAM with optional battery backup.

For more information contact the New Generation Computer Store on (02) 427 4780.

## PAUG

A users' group has been formed apparently because professional and business users are fed-up and they're not going to take it anymore: "The Professional Apple Users' Group was born out of frustration with the present level of support business and professional users are

receiving. Too many times we have heard stories of users being sold substandard software, software that doesn't suit Australian conditions, software which is incompatible with hardware, peripherals that won't work with critical pieces of software, and just plain lies or half truths about product capabilities. We're fed up with this situation and we intend to do something about it", says the press release.

This group, called the PAUG is publishing a magazine titled PRO (first issue October '82) which is a twenty four page presentation of reviews and articles on aspects of the Apple II. A free sample of PRO can be obtained by sending a large self addressed envelope to PAUG, GPO Box 969G, Melbourne, 3001.

## Smaller, faster, cheaper plotting from Watanabe

Watanabe, the leading Japanese plotter manufacturer, has finally broken the Y100,000

barrier. The Miplot Junior DA6000 is slated to sell for \$390 in Japan and is fully command compatible with its predecessor, the Miplot.

Plotting speed is said to be 20cm per second, twice as fast as the Miplot. It's half the size and a third the weight too. Step size is 0.1mm.

An optional ROM allows circles, arcs and kana (Japanese phonetic "letters") to be plotted. The Miplot Junior interfaces through an eight-bit Centronics type interface.

Watanabe expects to sell 10,000 units over the next year.

## 4 colour printers sell for \$155

A new 4-colour printer plotter — the PC-6022 — has been jointly announced by NEC and sister company Shin Nippon Denki.

The PC-6022 can print or plot in four colours (black, red, green and blue) and has an average print speed of 12

# MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS MEMORY EXCELLENCE

MEMOREX PTY LTD, SYDNEY (HEAD OFFICE) (02) 908-2211; MELBOURNE (03) 267-2955; PERTH (09) 381-7155.

**DISTRIBUTORS:** NSW: Sydney — Atac Pty Ltd (02) 436-2477; N.T.T. Supplies (02) 357-5522; Wilbroprint and Computer Supplies (02) 699-9933; Word Express Pty Ltd (02) 439-8966; Newcastle — C.A.T. Data Supplies Pty Ltd (049) 75-2982. VIC: Independent EDP Pty Ltd (03) 88-9308; Datatrend Pty Ltd (03) 233-7677. QLD: ECQ Electronics (07) 376-5677; Independent EDP Pty Ltd (07) 229-8820; N.T.T. Supplies (07) 52-7333; SA: Magnetex Pty Ltd (08) 79-9951; ACT: Word Express Pty Ltd (062) 81-1977 (The Word Processing Centre); TAS: Technimark Pty Ltd (053) 72-8622.

# COMPAK COMPUTER SHOP

BRIGHTON

DANDENONG

592 6285  
592 8343

44 THE ESPLANADE,  
BRIGHTON BEACH  
VIC. 3186

ALL COMPAK PRODUCTS CARRY A SIX MONTH WARRANTY

793 5701  
793 4335

81A FOSTER STREET,  
DANDENONG  
VIC. 3175

## COMPUTERS FOR CHRISTMAS

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF  
THE HOLIDAYS TO GET  
TO KNOW YOUR NEW  
COMPUTER

**COMPAK**  
HAVE GOT EXTRA STOCKS  
AND SPECIAL DEALS  
FOR CHRISTMAS

- \* PRINTERS
- \* DRIVES
- \* ACCESSORIES
- \* HOME & BUSINESS  
SYSTEMS
- \* SOFTWARE  
PACKAGES

TO SUIT MOST POPULAR  
BRANDS  
COME AND SEE US

WE ARE OPEN OVER  
THE CHRISTMAS PERIOD  
SO THAT YOU WON'T  
MISS OUT OVER  
THE HOLIDAYS

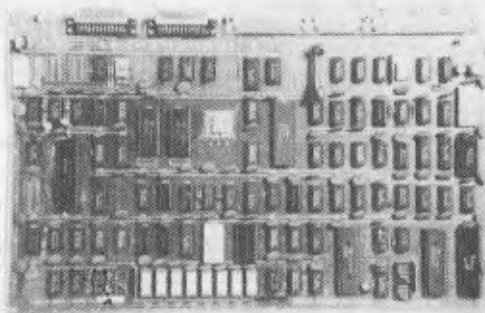


## SUPER CHRISTMAS SALE

V-10 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

WAS ~~\$945~~ **NOW \$625\***

Build your own CP/M system in less than 1 hour!



### FEATURES:

- \* 4MHz Z80 CPU
- \* 64K RAM
- \* 8" & 5" F.D.C.
- \* 80 x 25 Video
- \* 2 x RS232 Ports
- \* Centronics Printer Port

OR

V-10 COMPUTER KIT including:  
V-10 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER CP/M 2.2  
POWER SUPPLY & CABLES & FULL MANUAL

**ONLY \$895\*** Fully Tested

**DISK DRIVE SPECIALS FOR V-10**

8" MITSUBISHI DRIVES & POWER SUPPLY ONLY \$795\*  
5" MITSUBISHI DRIVES & POWER SUPPLY (80 Track DS.DD) only \$550\*

\* + Sales Tax

## VIC-20

HAS ARRIVED  
AT COMPAK  
MAIL ORDER OR  
CALL FOR  
INSTANT SERVICE



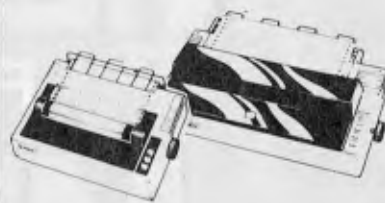
**\$299** TAX INCL.  
ALSO ALL VIC-20 ACCESS.  
MAIL OR CALL !

## OPEN DURING CHRISTMAS HOLIDAYS

COME IN AND LOOK OVER  
OUR RANGE OF  
MICROCOMPUTERS DURING  
YOUR HOLIDAYS

WE ARE OPEN FROM  
JAN 4TH AND WILL BE  
PLEASED TO DISCUSS  
YOUR MICRO  
REQUIREMENTS

## EPSON SPECIALS!!!



### EPSON PRINTERS

NEW TYPE 3 NOW AVAILABLE

MX80 FRIC/TRACTOR \$850 + Tax  
\$999 incl. Tax  
MX100 FRIC/TRACTOR \$1100 + Tax  
\$1250 incl Tax

**COMPAK**

COMPUTERS FOR AUSTRALIA

COMPAK SELLS,  
SUPPORTS, IMPORTS,  
MANUFACTURES,  
WHOLESALES



SORCERER MICRO  
SORCERER DISKS  
APPLE MICRO  
APPLE ADD-ONS  
TRS-80 MOD III

VII MICRO  
ARCHIVES II  
DISCOVERY  
EPSON PRINTERS

ARCHIVES III  
MITSUBISHI DISKS  
C.I.TOH PRINTERS  
NATIONAL DISKS  
OLIVETTI TWRS

ADLER TWRS  
TEAC DISKS  
AMUST V-10 MICRO  
COMPAK MICROS  
SVA APPLE PROD.



# COMPAK

## MAIL ORDER

BUY DIRECT FROM IMPORTER/MANUFACTURER  
 \* FREE DELIVERY \* MONEY BACK GUARANTEE  
 DEALER ENQUIRIES PHONE RON HARRIS 03 592 6285

### CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

C. ITOH 1550  
PRINTER

**\$999** + TAX

SPECIAL UNTIL XMAS ONLY

### EIGHT INCH FLOPPIES ON APPLE

SVA CONTROLLER AND OUR 8" DISK UNITS NOW RUNNING CP/M AND APPLESOFT SEE OPERATING AT OUR SHOPS

Ex Tax Inc Tax

* Single 8" 1Mbyte unit with Cabinet, Cont., Power Supply, Ready to run	\$1490	\$1750
* Dual 8" 2Mb unit	\$2390	\$2790
* Controller only	\$ 690	\$ 810

XXX SCOOP XXX  
PURCHASE

NEW APPLE™ COMPATIBLE  
DISK DRIVES

SLIMLINE — FAST ACCESS  
NEW JAPANESE DRIVE AND CONTROLLER  
IMPORTED DIRECT BY COMPAK

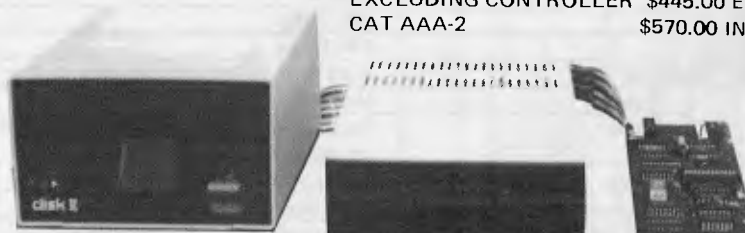


**\$595-00** EX TAX

- \* READS ALL APPLE DISKS
- \* RUNS ON APPLE CONTROLLER
- \* AUTOMATICALLY READS DOS 3.3/3.2
- \* APPLE DISK RUNS ON COMPAK CONTROLLER

INC CONTROLLER  
\$714.00  
INC TAX  
CAT AAA-1

EXCLUDING CONTROLLER \$445.00 EX TAX  
CAT AAA-2 \$570.00 INC TAX



APPLE FDD

COMPAK FDD

CONTROLLER

ALSO COMPATIBLE WITH COMPAK VII SYSTEMS  
APPLE DOS DISKETTE & MANUALS SUPPLIED WITH AAA-1

### LOW PRICES! C. ITOH PRINTERS

STAR with Apple I/F	\$495.00 ex	\$595.00 inc
8510 120 CPS 80 COL	\$815.00 ex	\$999.00 inc
F-10 40 CPS Daisywheel	\$1740.00 ex	\$1990.00 inc

### "THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL" C. ITOH 1550 PRINTER

- \* 120 C.P.S.
- \* 15" Carriage
- \* Bit Image Graphics
- \* Bi Direct. with Logic Seeking Head
- \* Tractor/Friction Feed
- \* Serial/Centronics Parallel I/F
- \* 3 K Byte Buffer

### MITSUBISHI 8" FDD NATIONAL 8" FDD

HIGH QUALITY JAPANESE  
FLOPPY \* DOUBLE SIDED  
\* DOUBLE DENSITY  
\* UP TO 1.2 MBYTE

STANDARD 8	SLIMLINE 8
\$595 ex Tax	\$690 ex Tax
\$699 inc Tax	\$795 inc Tax
CAT MIT-8A	CAT NAT 8

### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, DISK CABINETS AND POWER SUPPLIES

COMPAK IMPORTS A LARGE RANGE OF DISK DRIVES AND LOCALLY MANUFACTURERS DISK CABINETS TO PROVIDE COMPLETE DISK UNITS

CAT APL-8A APPLE 8IN DISK UNIT & CONT.  
CAT SOR-8A SORCERER 8IN DISK UNIT & CONT.  
CAT SOR-5A SORCERER 5IN DISK UNIT & CONT.  
CAT MIT-8U ADD-ON 8IN DISK UNIT & CONT.

1mBYTE \$1590 ex Tax  
1mBYTE \$1490 ex Tax  
.7mBYTE \$1190 ex Tax  
1mBYTE \$ 845 ex Tax

ALSO MANY MORE COMBINATIONS. ADD 17½% Sales Tax

### MAIL ORDER WORKS WITH COMPAK!

IN AUSTRALIA COMPUTER MAIL ORDER HAS NOW COME OF AGE. WITH ALL OF OUR OTHER ORDERS WE PROCESS MAIL ORDERS ON OUR COMPUTER SYSTEMS TO GIVE YOU WE ARE CONSTANTLY SENDING OUT COMPLETE SYSTEMS AND WILL GIVE PERSONAL SERVICE TO YOUR MAIL ORDER! READ MONTHLY APC FOR NEW PRODUCTS!

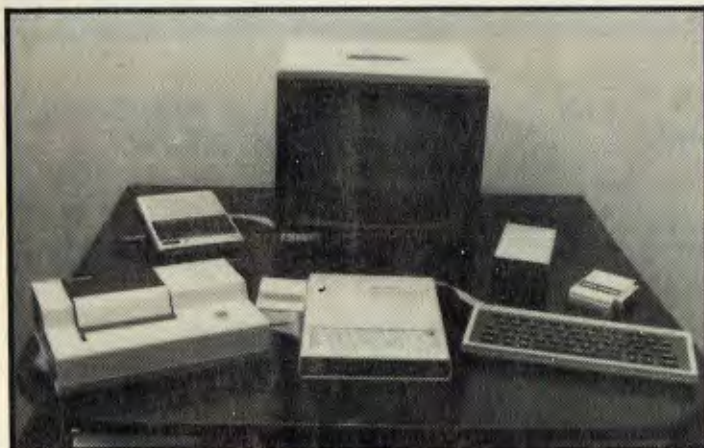
SORCERER IS A TRADE MARK OF EXIDY CORPORATION; TRS-80 IS A TRADE MARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

COMPLETE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR RETURN WITHIN 7 DAYS FOR FULL REFUND



# Emona launches a New Micro-Professor MPF-II

A VERSATILE PERSONAL COMPUTER FOR PEOPLE FROM THE AGE OF 7 TO 70.



The Microprocessor MPF-II is the perfect computer for modern homes.

All the features that a home/personal computer can have are packaged in the compact, portable MPF-II. Yet, the booksize computer has some other unique features that you cannot find on other computers.

## SPECIFICATIONS OF THE MPF-II

CPU	R6502	
ROM	16K Bytes	
RAM	64K Bytes	
BASIC Totemeter	More than 90 instructions stronger than those for Apple II	
Video	Type	Memory mapped into system RAM.
	Mode	Text, low-resolution graphics, high-resolution graphics (three modes are mixed).
	Screen	960 characters (24 lines, 40 columns).
	Character Type	5 x 7 dot matrix.
Display	Character Set	Upper case ASCII, 64 characters.
	Graphics Capacity	1920 blocks (low resolution) in a 40 by 48 array. 53760 dots (high resolution) in a 280 by 192 array.
	Numbers of Colours	6 colours.
Keyboard	49 alphanumeric and function keys.	
Cassette Interface	Use various cassette tapes and cartridges as data storage units.	
Software Cartridge Interface		
Printer Interface	Connects to printers with Centronics interface.	
Display Interface	Connects to colour home TVs or video display.	
Remote Control Paddle	Used for education & entertainment.	
Speaker	8 Ω 2¼ inches, 0.25W.	
Power	A switching power supply is provided to convert AC power to required power supply.	
Dimensions	9.84 x 7.16 x 1.24 inches.	

- YOU CAN USE THE MPF-II IN THE HOME, OFFICE, SCHOOL, ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS OR JUST FOR FUN.
- THE MPF-II CAN BE CONNECTED TO ANY COLOUR TV SET AND CASSETTE RECORDER.
- OPTIONS INCLUDE VIDEO MONITOR, THERMAL PRINTER, FULL SIZE KEYBOARD, REMOTE CONTROL PAD, RS 232C INTERFACE BOARD, FLOPPY DISK DRIVE, SPEECH SYNTHESISER BOARD, SOUND GENERATOR BOARD, CHINESE CHARACTERS CONTROLLER AND A HOST OF SOFTWARE CASSETTES AND CARTRIDGES.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION PLEASE CONTACT:

SOLE AUSTRALIAN AGENT

**EMONA ENTERPRISES PTY. LTD.**

CBC Bank Building, 661 George Street, Haymarket, Sydney (02) 212-4815, 211 3038.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM:

NSW: David Reid Electronics, 29 6601. VIC: Radio Parts, 329 7888. SA: Int Communication Systems P/L, 47 3688, WA: Hincro Engineering P/L, 381 4477, ACT: Electronic Components P/L, 80 4654, TAS: D & I Agencies, 23 2842.



# PRINTOUT

characters per second. Continuous 24.5mm (10 inch) roll paper is used.

The printer plotter can be operated under program or manual control. Software or manual switching allows font and character size to be changed.

The PC-6022 is intended primarily to produce diagrams, graphs and text for the PC-6000 series of computers but can also be connected to other computers. The input is 8-bit parallel Centronics type.

The PC-6022 will sell for Y39,800 (\$155) and sales commence in Japan on 21 November.

## IBM compatible portable micros

Two companies that believe IBM will dominate the micro market recently introduced portable microcomputers in New York, which they claim are compatible with the IBM Personal Computer.

The Compaq computer, from Compaq Computer Corporation, a Houston, Texas based company, is a tightly packaged 28lb box that contains up to two 5 1/4 inch floppy disk drives, a detachable keyboard identical to the IBM PC's and a nine inch diagonal display.

The Dot computer, from Computer Devices Inc, a Burlington, Mass. based company making portable terminals, weighs slightly less at 26lb. and uses 3 1/2 inch Sony disk drives. It uses a 9 by 5 inch display, and in some configurations comes with a built-in dot matrix thermal printer and a direct connection 300/1200 baud modem.

Both systems, like the IBM PC, use the Intel 8088 microprocessor and run Microsoft MSDOS operating software. The Dot comes with a separate Z80 processor for running CP/M software. Compaq claims that any software designed for the IBM PC will run on its computer without modification.

"We had to have compatibility. We never traded compatibility for another characteristic," said Rod Canion, president of Compaq. "To run just MSDOS software does not necessarily mean that a computer will be IBM compatible," he added.

The Dot computer runs MSDOS software that is converted to Sony 3 1/2 inch diskette format. Computer Devices supplies a "dealer kit" for US\$8,000, which performs this conversion. "We think the media world is going to remain

inconsistent and incompatible, but that this is going to be compensated for through networking and communications," said Seaforth Lyle, president of Computer Devices.

He said IBM's PC software could be downloaded to Dot because the 3 1/2 inch floppies could be formatted in the same way as the IBM 5 1/4 inch diskettes.

IBM PC hardware compatibility poses different problems for Dot. Lyle said PC add-on boards longer than 10 inches will not fit on Dot. Compaq, with a bigger box, does not face this restriction. Although most boards are 10 inches, colour graphics boards for the IBM PC tend to be longer.

A standard 128 Kbyte Compaq system with one drive, RGB video and composite video interface, parallel printer interface, two hardware expansion slots, MSDOS software and a socket for an Intel 8087 microprocessor will retail at US\$2,995. A similar configured IBM PC costs US\$600 more, according to Compaq president Rod Canion.

Compaq will start shipping its computer in January 1983, says Canion. A stripped down version of Dot, aimed at the OEM market with 32 Kbytes of memory, no printer, no modem and no disks, is available for US\$2,995.

Since most of the software which Computer Devices plans to offer with the system occupies a minimum of between 64 Kbytes and 128 Kbytes, this model of Dot is unlikely to appeal to end users.

A more useful configuration, however, which will retail for about US\$4,200 has 128 Kbytes RAM, 24 Kbytes of user programmable ROM memory, one disk drive, a built-in printer, 300 baud modem, asynchronous communications, two hardware phantom slots, and MSDOS software will retail for about US\$4,200. The 300/1200 baud modem costs US\$950.

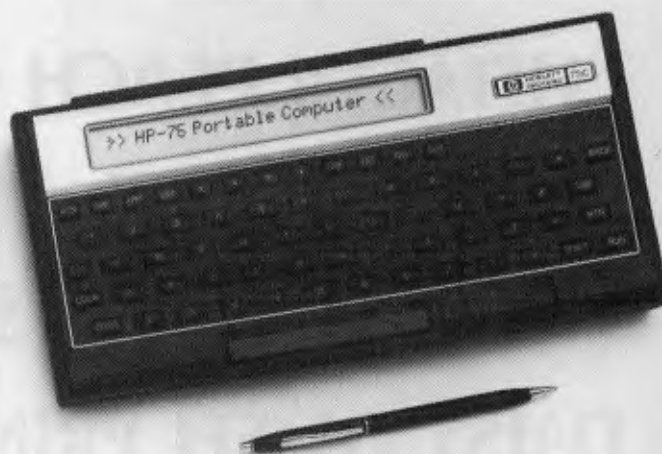
Small volume shipments start this month.

## Pro Digital

Prospero Software recently announced its decision to make the Pro Pascal compiler available on the DEC range of personal computers, including the Rainbow. An agreement to this effect has recently been signed which will run initially for five years giving DEC worldwide marketing rights for Pro Pascal on its own computers. Pro Pascal will be included in DEC's classified software directory.

Maggie Burton

# NEW



## HP-75C COMPUTER

THIS IS A HAND HELD VERSION  
OF THE VERY POPULAR  
HP-85A DESK TOP COMPUTER

THE HP-75C COMPUTER INCLUDES:—

- 48K ROM — BUILT IN OPERATING SYSTEM, BASIC LANGUAGE
- 16K RAM — USER MEMORY, EXPANDABLE TO 24K
- BUILT IN MAGNETIC CARD READER
- BUILT IN REAL TIME CLOCK WITH ALARM AND APPOINTMENTS MODE
- BUILT IN HP-IL INTERFACE FOR CONNECTION TO OTHER HP PRODUCTS

COME TO THE EXPERTS AT

**bbj COMPUTER SHOP**

10 HODDLE STREET,  
ABBOTSFORD,  
VIC 3067  
(03) 417 3211

331 PACIFIC HIGHWAY,  
CROWS NEST,  
NSW 2065  
(02) 436 2111

# ROB' CHRISTMAS SUGGESTIONS



**VIC 20 — \$299** SAVE \$100

**ATARI 400 — \$599** WITH "BASIC" + FREE "STAR RAIDERS"

**HITACHI PEACH — \$2390** GREEN SCREEN, DISK DRIVE & GAMES DRIVE

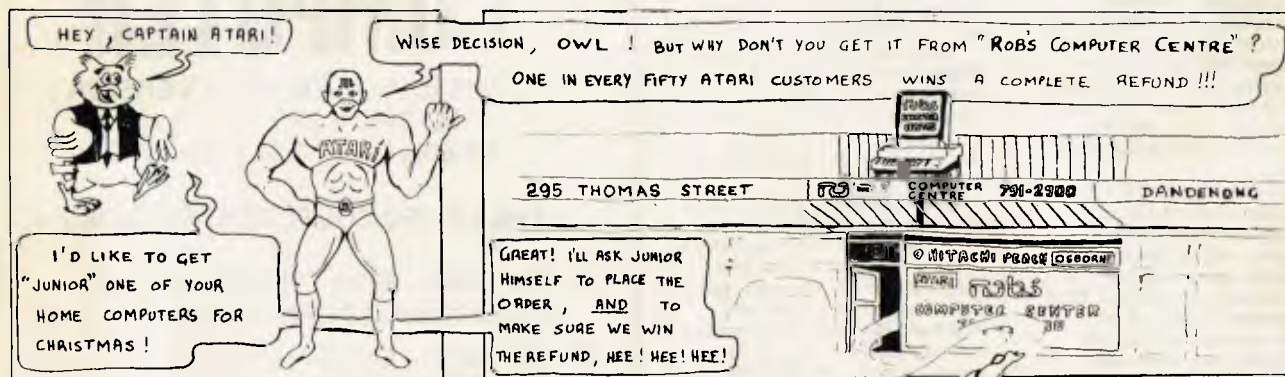
**KAYPRO II — \$2950** FREE BOX OF MEMOREX DISKETTES

**OSBORNE 1 — \$1950** BROWN CASE MODEL \$1950

**DAISY WHEEL PRINTER — \$1295** EQUIVALENT TO BROTHER

**MEMOREX DISKS — \$39** BOX OF 10 SINGLE DENSITY

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX



## How To Play :

SIMPLY PURCHASE YOUR ATARI HOME COMPUTER SYSTEM AT "ROB'S COMPUTER CENTRE" AND YOU WILL COLLECT YOUR LUCKY NUMBER (ONLY FIFTY PER COMPETITION). WHEN ALL FIFTY NUMBERS HAVE GONE, THEN IT WILL BE ANNOUNCED IN "THE SUN" ON THE FOLLOWING THURSDAY. THE NEXT SATURDAY THE PERSON WHOSE NUMBER IS DRAWN WILL WIN A COMPLETE REFUND ON THEIR SYSTEM, UP TO \$2,000 VALUE. YOU CAN ADD TO YOUR SYSTEM'S VALUE RIGHT UP TO THE TIME OF THE DRAW. GOOD LUCK!!!

**rob's**  
COMPUTER CENTRE

295 Thomas Street, DANDENONG, 3175

PHONE: 791-2900



# Business Brain for Sale

## BUSINESS PACK 1

Peach CPU — extra memory  
Hi-quality green screen. Dual  
5" drives 80 CPS printer  
**\$4200 incl. tax**

## BUSINESS PACK 2

Peach CPU — extra memory  
Hi-quality green screen. Dual  
8" drives 80 CPS printer

With 64K CPM system

Business Program Modules  
\$310 each

For as little as  
**\$4200**  
Hitachi Peach  
will lift the  
performance  
of your  
business

With Hitachi Peach buying a  
business computer is made simple.  
Now Robs Computer Centre brings  
you 4 Hitachi Peach Business Packs  
— you can be sure there is one to  
suit your needs.

These unique Business Packs come  
with incredible features built into  
each system to give you total  
control of your business at a  
fraction of cost of any other system.

## DELUXE COLOUR BUSINESS PACK 3

Peach CPU — extra memory  
Hi-quality colour screen. Dual  
8" drives — 2.2 Meg. 80 CPS  
printer

With full colour CPM

## HI-WRITER WORD PROCESSOR PACK 4

Inc. Hi-writer program Peach  
CPU — extra memory Hi-  
quality green screen. Dual 5"  
drives, printer



XEROX

THE COMMODORE

**VIC-20**

**KAYPRO II**

**ATARI®**

**OSBORNE**

**robs**  
COMPUTER CENTER

We'll put you in touch with the best brain in the business

295 Thomas Street,  
DANDENONG, 3175 Phone: 791 2900



## Peach roots in down under

Management Sciences America Inc, which claims to be the world's largest independent software company, has announced the setting up of a Peachtree Software International sales and support operation in Australia on 1st January '83.

Peachtree Software International was established in 1975 and acquired by MSA in July 1981. Peachtree began international operations in January 1982 when offices were opened in the UK.

Commenting on the decision to establish the Peachtree operation in Australia, Robert Fisher, general manager designate, said, "We realise the importance of the Australian market place and believe it has an enormous potential."

... Although we may be seen to be making a late entry to the microsoftware market in Australia we know that our pedigree and the stability of our software will do much to open the door for our products. We will initially concentrate on supplying manufacturers and distributors of hardware in

Australia and New Zealand, with a comprehensive range of proven accounting and office systems for their existing and future machines."

Peachtree Software has already had considerable success in making agreements with manufacturers in the UK and in the USA. Peachtree Software is widely sold under manufacturer's own labels; such distributors include IBM, Hewlett Packard, Zenith and Apple.

For further information contact Barry Nash, Management Science America (Aust) on (02) 929 0711.

## Blowing up a storm

Anybody who has written a Basic program longer than 20 lines will have found, one day, that there are two instructions to GOTO 200, and they can't remember where the other one is, or that there are three GOSUB 3000s and one of them is line 450, but what of the other two?

On the Apple these people can now do a simple search for a string, using new software called Gale, from MicroSparc.

Gale 'gives Applesoft programmers the ability to perform global searches and replacement of any specified character or characters throughout a program,' says the supplier in Lincoln, Massachusetts. 'Line by line editing allows you to make fast changes without recopying an entire line - you can delete characters, insert characters, compact a line by replacing PRINT statements with the equivalent (a question mark), enter lower case characters, and so on.'

Details P.O. Box 325, Lincoln, Mass 01773, or try phoning (617) 259 9710.

available from next January.

The four machines (with sample Japanese prices) are: MK184F (\$3,500) for 26.1 Mbytes; MK184FL (\$3,900) for 94.4 Mb; MK182FL (\$3,500) for 84 Mb; MK 182 FL (\$3,500) for 67.4 Mb.

All four models have internal microprocessors to simplify interfacing with the host mini or microcomputer. The carriage has been designed to have a high resonant point and specially developed positioning devices enable the track density to be three times higher than previous designs - 900 tracks per inch.

## CP/M Fair

The idea of a CP/M Fair must be absolutely unique in the history of computing. It is going to happen, nonetheless, in January in San Francisco.

Previous gatherings of like-minded user groups have always centered on a language or a machine - and, mostly, the languages on one machine have been different enough from those on other machines to keep IBM users from discussing

## The biggest little disks in Japan

Toshiba is claiming the highest data density on an eight-inch disk in Japan - up to 94.4 megabytes. Four machines have been announced and sample quantities will be

## Texas Instruments



- Incl.  
- modulator  
- interface cable for 2 recorders  
- power supply

**TI-99/4A ONLY \$499**  
Complete peripheral expansion unit in stock.

Extended Basic  
Speech Editor  
Statistics  
Home Financial Decisions  
Physical Fitness  
Early Learning  
Beginning Grammar  
Add & Sub. 1-2  
Music Maker  
Mystery Melody  
Video Games I  
Mind Challengers  
Football  
Blasto  
Hangman  
Yahtzee  
Car Wars  
TI Invaders

Mini Memory  
Terminal Emulator II  
Household Budget M/ment  
Personal Financial Aids  
Early Reading  
Reading Fun  
Number Magic  
Multiplication 1  
Music Skills Trainer  
Video Chess  
Video Graphs  
Indoor Soccer  
The Attack  
Hustle  
Connect Four  
Tombstone City 21st Cen.  
Munch Man  
A-Maze-Ing

**ZX81** incl. power supply  
**\$149.00** only!!!

ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE COVERED BY A THREE MONTHS GUARANTEE

### 64K RAMPACK

The 63k Memory extends the memory of the ZX81 by a further 56k, and together with the ZX81 gives a full 64k, which is neither switched nor paged, and is directly addressable. The unit is user transparent and accepts BASIC commands such as IO DIM A(9000). Plugs into the back of your ZX. \$250.00.

### 4K GRAPHICS ROM

This module fits neatly inside the keyboard. The module comes ready built, fully tested and complete with a 4k graphic ROM. This gives you 448 extra pre-programmed graphics, your normal graphic set contains 64. This means that you now have 512 graphics and with inverse 1024. In the ROM are lower case letters, bombs, bullets, rockets, tanks, a complete set of invaders graphics and that only accounts for about 50 of them, there are still about 400 left. A spare holder on the board will accept a further 4k of ROM/ROM. IT NEEDS NO EXTRA POWER AND WORKS FROM YOUR NORMAL POWER SUPPLY. \$124.95.

### 8 BIT INPUT/OUTPUT PORT

Experimenters dream! The unit will monitor, or drive robotic devices, sound, light, etc. 4k RAM on board acts as memory expansion also. Plugs into the back of the ZX, without extra power supply. \$125.00.

### ZX81 KEYBOARD AND JOYSTICK

A full keyboard with shiftlock and spacebar! A sturdy case which houses the ZX and memory pack. Also available: joystick controller, optional extra. \$160.00. Joysticks \$10 ea

### ZX SOFTWARE

Money Chase 16k  
OS Scramble " "  
ZX Galaxians " "  
Pocket Tape " "  
Gold " "  
Double Breakout 1k  
ROM Disassembly A-B  
Basic Course  
ZX Bug

Perilous Swamp 16k  
OS Asteroids " "  
Space Trek " "  
Adventure A-B-C " "  
Chess " "  
Super Invasion 1k  
Understanding ROM  
Directory-Record  
ZX Toolbox

OS Defender 16k  
Invaders " "  
Pocket Book " "  
Adventure Tape I " "  
Reversi 1k  
10 Exciting Programs 1k  
Machine Language made simple

*gametronics*

Shop 6/177 Toorak Rd,  
Sth, Yarra 3142  
Phone: (03) 241 3031

WEEKDAYS  
10 am - 6 pm  
SAT 10 - 1 pm

# PRINTOUT

Cobol with Honeywell or ICL people.

CP/M, however, is an operating system which is not native to any one machine more than any other. The problems which CP/M software designers have vary from machine to machine, but still have more in common with each other than they have to distinguish them.

The scope of the show is enormous. Over 200 exhibition stands are planned, and these 'will show the full spectrum of application packages, development aids, microcomputers (how did they get in there?), peripherals, accessories, publications and services available to CP/M users.'

The strength of the show is at the same time its weakness.

The strength lies in the fact that this is an 'official' CP/M show, with Gary Kildall himself (the inventor and designer of CP/M and boss of Digital Research which sells it) plus people like Tony Gold, founder of the CP/M Users Group and of Lifeboat Associates, and people like Adam Osborne, who swears by the system and sells a machine which runs it.

In other words, the people who can answer your questions will be there.

But the weakness lies in the fact that the dissidents will not be invited to speak. The organisers will claim that there is no point in having dissidents at workshops, where people are trying to get things done, not question the basis of why they need doing.

The organisers will therefore fail to consider ways of moving CP/M away from its dreadful limitations.

Limitations of CP/M are all derived from paper. CP/M is a standard, and it assumes

that you may want to talk to a CP/M machine from a remote teleprinter.

The effect of this is a catastrophe on a comparable level to what would happen to air transport if laws were passed insisting that aircraft should be capable of pulling trains through tunnels.

You can't say this, however, to a CP/M believer. To such a one, the fact that CP/M is a standard is all, and if the standard implies a lowest common denominator, so be it.

Yet without this assumption, we would have had concurrent screens, because there would be nothing to stop them. We would have global, relational data structures, because you could look at them. We would have flexible screen formatting, we would eliminate dual terminals, we would have screen editors, and we would have soft keyboards and screens.

Anyway, that isn't what you will get at CP/M-83, which is the name of the exhibition and conference.

For what you will get, contact Digital Research, or Northeast Expositions Inc, which is contactable at 824 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass 02167. Phone, if you like, (617) 739 2000.

The exhibition runs from January 21 to 23.

Guy Kewney

## Minis losing out

The micro market has burst the minicomputer bubble, figures

just released in America show.

Research company Frost and Sullivan predicts, in a report on the minicomputer hardware market, that the US minicomputer business "will advance from \$4.7 billion in 1981 (last year) to \$12.5 billion by 1986, in constant 1982 dollars.

This growth, says Frost and Sullivan, while "impressive", falls far short of many predictions made as recently as two years ago.

"This drastic slowing of growth can be attributed to a number of factors - primarily the current economic slump and concomitant high interest rates, but also the availability of microcomputer systems capable of competing with minicomputers at far lower price levels," says the report.

A minicomputer is a system costing around \$90,000, according to the company and it predicts that this definition will remain valid even if technology advances.

"Capacities of microcomputers - the fastest growing segment - can be expected to continue to grow," says the report. "Systems with 32-bit architecture will soon be competing with the traditional eight-bit and 16-bit systems - providing more impressive price/performance ratios at the bottom of the market." And as micros get more powerful, the report says, they will undermine more and more mini computer applications.

The study added that user problems in minicomputers were approaching the level encountered in micro systems.

A Frost and Sullivan survey of end users indicated "a significant level of dissatisfaction with the quality of service, and especially support." This is a state of affairs "which one

might more likely expect to find in the microcomputer industry," adds the company rather naively.

The figures put in context the urgency with which Digital Equipment must approach the microcomputer market, since it is, by an enormous margin, the largest minicomputer supplier.

Digital has around 30 per cent of the total US market, followed at some distance by Hewlett-Packard with only 11.6 per cent, Data General marginally behind that at 11.4 per cent, IBM some way after in fourth position (6.8 per cent) and Wang, nearly as big in this area, with a surprising 6.6 per cent.

## New micro disk system from Sony

Sony's new 3½ inch micro disk system is now available to OEM customers. The Japanese company has already signed a \$30 million deal with Hewlett Packard which will be incorporating the system in future products. It uses a 3.5 inch micro disk with a storage capacity said to be twice that of regular 8 inch and 5.25 inch mini disks.

The Sony system has a storage capacity of 437.5 Kbytes, and is a double density, single-sided disk. It has one touch disk load/unload, and fail-safe disk insertion.

"The 3.5 inch micro floppy disk is a growth area for Sony and it has already been seen as a major break-through by Hewlett

We supply software on the following formats produced by us in house:

8"



5"



Apple \* North Star Double Density (Horizon & Advantage)  
Micropolis Mod II Quad Density 16 sector (Sorcerer, Vector, etc)  
Osborne \* Xerox \* ICL PC \* Televideo \* ABC  
Heath Single Density \* Oki if-800 \* HP 87 and 125  
DEC VT-180 and new Personal Computers \* Otrona Atache  
Wangwriter \* IBM PC \* Kaypro

IBM Single Density (the universal standard)

New formats are being added all the time so check with us for formats not listed.

We also provide a copy service from one format to another, call for details.

SEND FOR OUR LATEST PRICE LIST.

Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice

## dBASE



dBase II Demo \$75  
dBase II Real \$650  
Money Back Guarantee  
dBase II now comes with "Zip" screen and report generator. We use dBase II ourselves, highly recommend and support it.

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS  
FOR dBASE

Prices don't include Sales Tax, Dealer Prices available

# archive

Computer Services Brisbane

P.O. BOX 13, 23 WAGNER ROAD, CLAYFIELD, QLD 4011 (07) 262-2911 TELEX 44187 ARCHIV



Packard who will be using the system as a future standard for some of its computer products," said Sony product manager Robin Allison.

## National launches low cost home micros

Matsushita, better known by their National brand name, has announced a \$318 addition to their range of domestic computers.

The new model is the JR-200 and the Y79,800 price tag makes it one of the cheaper colour computers available in Japan. As supplied, the JR-200 has 32 k of RAM and 16 k of ROM with Basic built-in. Eight colours (black, blue, red, purple, pale blue, yellow and white) are displayable using either a domestic TV set or a colour monitor. Video outputs provided are UHF, composite and RGB.

Also designed to appeal to the home user is a built-in five octave sound generator which can harmonise three voices at a time. The baud rate for the cassette interface can be switched between 2400 and 600 baud for faster program storage and retrieval.

The Computer Company expects to have stock here in the first quarter of next year.

## Paasokon -terebi . . .

. . . is the word coined by Sharp for its latest marketing gimmick — a personal computer (paasokon) combined with a television receiver (terebi).

The new system, called the X1, was unveiled to the waiting masses on 19th October at the Electronics '82 Show in Tokyo. Sales will start in mid November at a retail price of Y268,000 (\$1045). The X1 is based on the CZ-800C microcomputer and the CZ-800D 14 inch colour television. The unit allows computer and video

(broadcast) signals to be combined on the screen. Possible applications are said to include video editing.

## Programs galore

"Programs" freaks will delight in the release of "VIC Innovative Computing" published by Melbourne House. It's thirty Basic games listings and the odd full colour picture of the games in action. Most of the programs are also available on a series of three cassettes at \$20.00 each. Both the cassettes and book (\$17.95) are available from Compshop Australia at 4/75 Palmerston Crescent, South Melbourne.

## Sirius hard disk

An integral 5 1/4 inch winchester hard disk is now available for the Sirius 1 providing 10.6 Mb of online storage.

Chuck Peddle, president of Sirius Systems Technology Inc.,

announced the new offering at the opening of the SICOB Trade Show in Paris on September 22nd, 1982.

Barson Computers introduced the Sirius 1 Winchester on October 21st at a Sirius dealer seminar at Melbourne University. "Already recognised as the most powerful 16-bit micro on the market, the addition of an integrated 10 Mb winchester reinforces this position, by increasing disk storage capacity and access speed, and by enhancing data integrity", said Julian Barson.

Mr Barson recently returned from the Paris Trade Show and a visit to A.C.T. in the United Kingdom and the U.S.A., where he studied computer marketing and microcomputer developments.

He said "Sirius is enormously successful in all its market areas. It has fulfilled all its early promises and is definitely the leader in technology. It has gained a competitive edge with new developments such as the 10.6 Mb winchester and networking to be introduced soon.

Further details from Greg Johnstone on (03) 419 3033.

## Sex Education

NO -- BETTER STILL  
COMPUTER EDUCATION

P.J.Prentice and Associates, long established computer consultants are now embarking on an education programme cum familiarisation scheme that is designed to help everybody from the home hobbyist to businessman.

The courses, lasting from 3 to 6 weeks, 1 night a week, 2 1/2 hours a night, consist of:

### Which Computer do I Buy

This course, lasting 3 weeks, is designed to give the home hobbyist an insight into what he/she should look for and an introduction into the jargon of the computer industry. Cost \$40

**The Basics of the Programming Language called Basic.** This course lasting 6 weeks is designed for the beginner in the art of computer programming in the language called Basic. Cost \$100

### Advanced Basic Programming.

This 3 week course is for the people who have a little programming knowledge and wish to know more about the language Basic. Cost \$50

### Tips and Techniques.

This 3 week course will demonstrate some of the tips and techniques that may be applied to make programming in Basic more efficient. Cost \$40

### Pits and Pitfalls of Computer Purchase.

This 4 week course is designed for the small to medium sized businesses who are contemplating installing a computer and software packages. It explains the questions that should be asked and also the steps that should be taken to insure a successful implementation of their new computer system. Cost \$50

For further information contact Peter Prentice at



**P. J. PRENTICE and ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD.**  
10 POLICE ROAD, ROWVILLE, 3178 VIC.  
TELEPHONE: (03) 795 3113

## Xmas deals from Peach Computer Products

### HARDWARE:

COLUMBIA, IBM, PEACH COMPUTERS  
PRICE ON APPLICATION

Box of 10 Verbatim 5 1/4" SS DD ~~\$51.00~~ \$40.00

Epson MX80 III F/T ~~\$1150.00~~ \$908.00

Epson MX100 III F/T ~~\$1550.00~~ \$1181.00

C. ITOH 8510 ~~\$1050.00~~ \$850.00

Hi Res Green Screen 15 Meg ~~\$299.00~~ \$217.00

### SOFTWARE:

Scrambler ~~\$40.00~~ \$35.00 (See advertisement in Oct. APC for details)

### New Releases—

Star Trek Adventure with 3D graphics ~~\$25.00~~ \$20.00

Ghost Gobblers, new updated version gives you a new frame of dots everytime. Has five speed levels and the disk version keeps track of the 10 highest scores.

~~\$50.00~~ \$25.00

Discount prices on all Hi-Soft products, e.g.

Hiwriter ~~\$340.00~~ \$250.00

Hifinance, per package ~~\$340.00~~ \$250.00

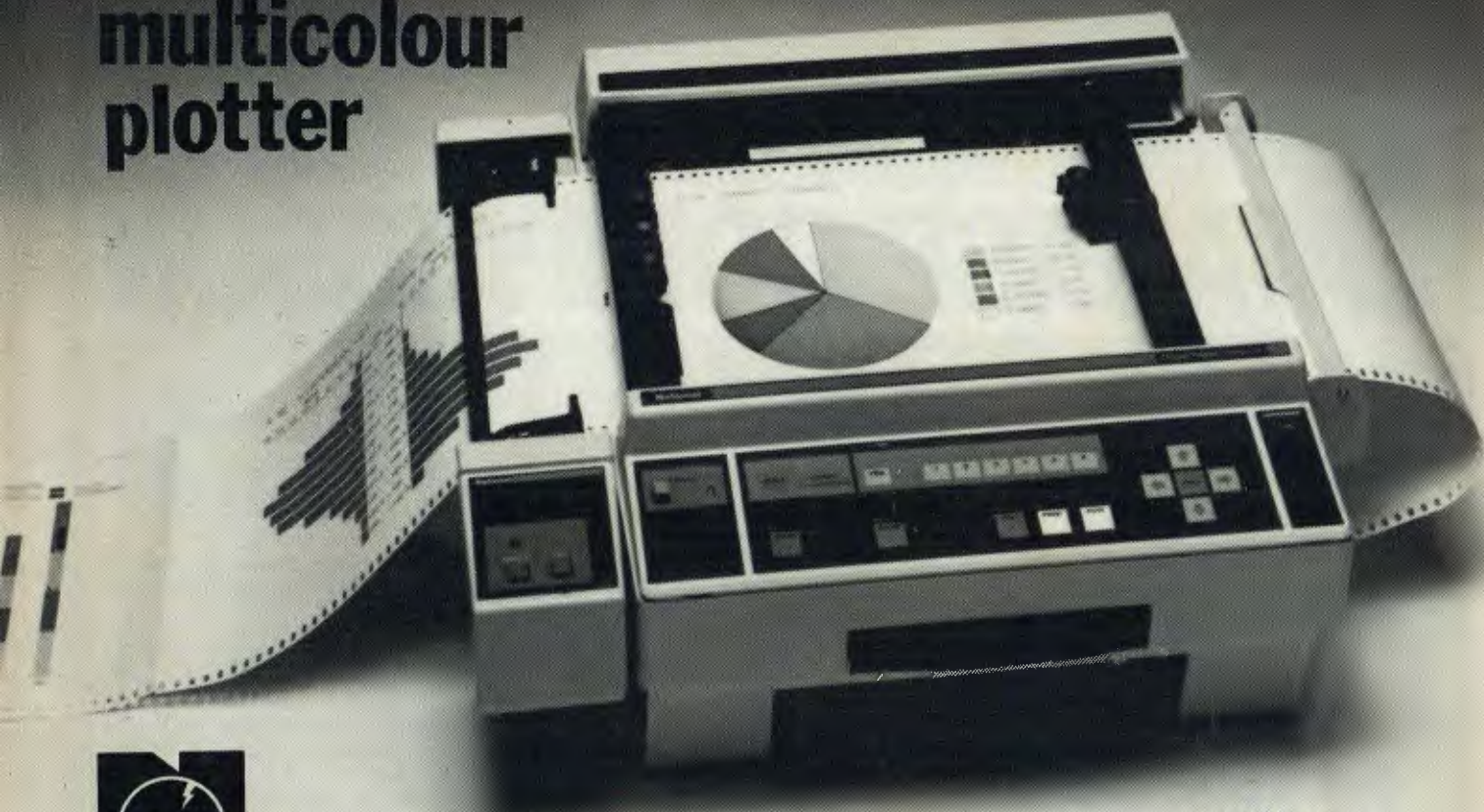
Procalc ~~\$340.00~~ \$250.00

All prices include Sales Tax  
Freight charges extra.

**PEACH COMPUTER PRODUCTS**  
1 Botherambo Street, Richmond 3121  
Telephone: (03) 429-3216



# AT LAST.. an affordable multicolour plotter



**National VP-6801A**

**\$1760 00**  
INCLUDES  
GP-IB or RS232C  
INTERFACE  
Plus S/T if app.

- A-4 Type Digital Plotter
- High speed, 200mm/sec
- Intelligent software
- 6-color Graphic Intelligent software

#### Input requirements

- 1 ASCII 7 bit parallel interface
- 2 GP-IB interface  
(IEE standard 488-1978 compatible)
- 3 RS-232C interface

The model VP-6801A, A4 type multicolor intelligent digital plotter is designed for use in graphic writing and recording in combination with personal computers and measurement systems with micro processors.

It features high speed writing of 200mm/sec, 6-color graphic functions and versatile intelligent software such as interpolation function, circle drawing, X and Y grid drawing, and X and Y axis drawing. Various marks and alphabet drawing are also available with desired size and direction. The print mode is useful as a printer with 60 characters x 40 lines for LIST print out and self check of the plotter.



## SCIENTIFIC DEVICES AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.

2 JACKS ROAD, SOUTH OAKLEIGH, VICTORIA, 3167

PHONE: (03) 579 3622

31 HALSEY ROAD, ELIZABETH EAST, S.A. 5112

PHONE: (08) 255 6575

35-37 HUME STREET, CROWS NEST, N.S.W. 2065 PHONE: (02) 43 5015





# DATABASE COMPARISON THE STORY SO FAR

In this series so far I've looked at several packages for managing files of information, ranging in complexity and price from Cardbox, a simple but powerful 'electronic card index' system running under CP/M and costing \$298, to FMS-80, a complex and sophisticated system with its own programming language and costing (in its full version) \$1100. In this article I shall try to put together some of the qualitative information in a way which will make it easier to compare packages and also show the results of some Benchmarks to try and get some feel for comparative speed.

## Benchmarks

It is important to remember when looking at the timings that these are only of value in comparing one package with another — they may not give any indication of how quickly a package will run on your system. The machine I used for the tests was a Sirius with 128k of memory and a Z80 processor card; all the tests on CP/M packages were run on the Z80 card under CP/M-80 with the exception of DMS, for which I used the native 8088 processor. I wouldn't expect that to make any significant difference when comparing DMS with the rest, as by far the major limiting factor in data management is disk access time, where the hardware is of course the same for both processors. Silicon Office runs only on the PET so to run those tests I borrowed a 80-column PET with two 500k disk drives.

The tests themselves were conducted using a test file of plain text data created by a Basic program. The purpose of this was to ensure a completely determined set of data identical to all the packages and relatively easy to transport to each system. The data file consisted of 1000 records containing seven fields and 46 characters, which were then imported into a file, where each record contained 21 fields, totaling 152 characters. This arrangement made it possible to test the package's agility at importing information from elsewhere and the efficiency of the storage methods (since part of each of the larger records could either be null or blank, depending on the file organisation). The tests were designed to cover

---

*Kathy Lang presents a comparison  
of the more popular databases  
for microcomputers on the  
market today.*

---

the major headings I've used in assessing each package. The results of each test are shown in a table under the relevant section, with an attempt at a qualitative assessment of the same facilities alongside. The purpose of the latter is to try to give some impression of the power and ease of use of the particular facility, as well as its speed.

Four of the packages I tried, Cardbox, Silicon Office, DBMSIII, and FMS-80, were able to read my file only if I wrote a special program (in any language, SO own, Basic, EFM respectively) for the purpose. DMS, dBaseII and Condor all had commands or procedures for the purpose, so a program wasn't needed. To import 'stranger' files into Pearl requires a special one-off program which can be written only by its originators; apparently this can be done only in the US.

## Data models

Most of the packages in this series call themselves 'data base management systems' but, unlike true DBMS, they are all basically single file systems. They thus do not vary tremendously in file organisation and methods of direct access to information. All hold their data either in linear files with indexes, or in relational files with or without indexes. (All that is meant by 'relational' here is that every field in the record is 'related' to every other, without any explicit hierarchy or network arrangement — in fact DBMS does use a kind of network to link records from different files together, but not within a single file.)

Five of the packages (Condor, dBaseII, DBMS, FMS-80 and Pearl) permit the linking of two or more files by keys, although the DBMS approach is rather unusual and requires more human intervention than the others. All the packages except Cardbox and Condor use fixed length records and, with very minor exceptions, fixed length fields. Figure 1 shows the limit-

ations each package places on size of file, record, number of fields, number of records, etc.

## Input and editing

All the packages require you to decide on at least an initial format for a data file before you can put information into it. I personally find the most satisfactory method of doing this is to 'paint' the format on the screen, in the way that most of the packages now permit (but not DBMS). Some are easier to use than others — for instance, I found Silicon Office tricky because the start and end of field markers were very similar, and Cardbox's three-tier naming system I found very confusing. Once designed, and data inserted, the packages vary substantially in the ease with which you can add new fields. In Cardbox this is very easy; in dBaseII and Condor straightforward and in most of the others possible but more difficult and often slow. Figure 2 shows the time taken for each of the packages tested.

## Reporting

Only Cardbox uses the same mechanism for designing printed reports and for screen formats. This method of 'painting' the format on the screen is great provided you can keep within the single screen space. The other systems require you to specify row and column positions for each field, heading, etc, with calculations to be performed where this is permitted. dBaseII is rather limited in its ability to display report formats, though whether many users would ever get past the complexity of design to actually use all the features FMS-80 provides I rather doubt.

## Selection

It is, of course, very common to want to select records according to particular criteria and display or process them separately. I've used two measures of selection time: one uses two selection criteria and a simple sequential search (ie, no index is used), while the other uses an index and shows indexing as well as access time. Times for both tests

# COSMIC SOFTWARE

ARCADE FAVOURITES FOR THE TRS-80 AND THE SYSTEM 80.

- ★ SPECTACULAR FAST MOVING MACHINE LANGUAGE ACTION
- ★ ALL WITH SOUND AND GREAT ANIMATED GRAPHICS
- ★ ALL PROGRAMS HAVE FULLY GUARANTEED WARRANTY

## AVAILABLE FROM

**Micro Base Computers**  
422 Newcastle St.,  
West Perth, W.A. 6005.  
Ph: (09) 328-9308

**Sea Horse Computers**  
10 Mitchell St  
Camden, NSW.  
Ph: (046) 66 6406

**City Personal Computer**  
75 Castlereagh St  
Sydney, 2000.  
Ph: (02) 233 8992.

**Software-80**  
Shop 11/200 Moggill Rd  
Taringa, Brisbane.  
Ph: (07) 371 6996.

**Computer Campus Pty Ltd**  
11 Rundle St  
Kent Town, 5067.  
Ph: (08) 42 4826.

**DeForest Software**  
26 Station St  
Nunawading, 3131.  
Ph: (03) 877 6946

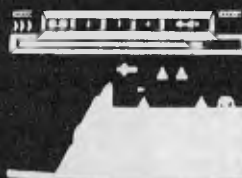
### ★ STAR CRESTA ★

Blast the Falcon Fighters and Firebirds to pieces. Can the PHOENIX reach the Empress and smash her to atoms? Great sound effects with battleshield.

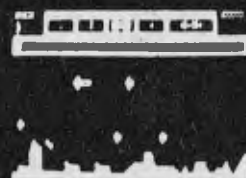


### ★ DEFENCE PENETRATOR ★

Can you infiltrate enemy territory and destroy the Command Base or will they SCRAMBLE our universe? Aliens, Meteor Storms, Missiles and Artillery installations will try to destroy you. Smooth realistic scrolling planetscape.



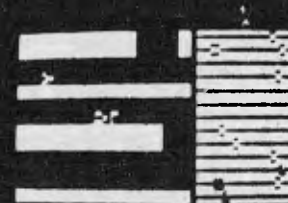
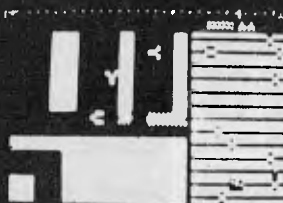
MISSILES!!



METEORS!!

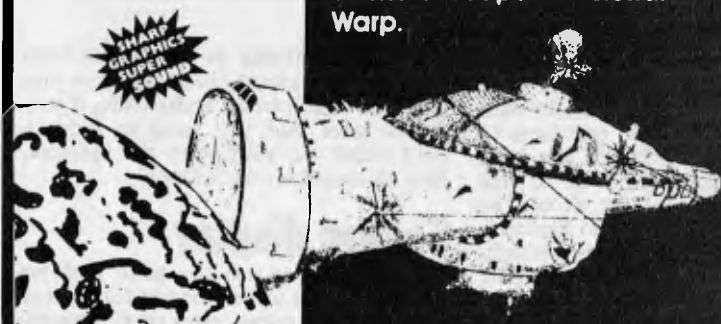
### ★ RALLY RACER ★

Drive through an action packed maze and try to hit all the flags before Morgan, the mad motorist, or Crazy Harry and his killer hooligans catch you!



### ★ STELLAR WARP ★

Your craft is armed to the rim with fearsome firepower, as aliens attempt to destroy you, your finger liches to use the ultimate weapon — Stellar Warp.



WE SET THE STANDARD OTHERS FOLLOW.

Post to: COSMIC SOFTWARE  
G.P.O. Box 3494, SYDNEY N.S.W. 2001

Trade enquiries welcome

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

Enclosed \$..... Bankcard/Cheque/Money Order

Expiry Date:.....

Bankcard Number:.....

Signature.....

ITEM	QTY	\$PRICE EACH	\$ AMOUNT
STAR CRESTA		19.50	
DEFENCE PENETRATOR		19.50	
RALLY RACER		19.50	
STELLAR WARP		19.50	

TOTAL.....



are shown in Figure 4. When comparing indexing time you should bear in mind the difference between dBaseII and Cardbox, which keep their indexes up to date as they go, and the others which only keep the index to the main key field up to date. You should also remember that both FMS-80 and DMS require you to set up a selection file first — you can't just ask for the selection and display in a single statement, and then modify your request in the light of the display. Condor is also rather inflexible, in that it creates a separate data file each time you request selection, even if you only want one or two records. In Silicon Office, you have to write a program for the kind of selection used in the tests (except when selecting on the key field), since the selection command does a sequential search of every field in every record in the file; my tests used a more discriminating method in a program, but it was still very slow.

## Sorting

Here the packages vary considerably in whether you can, or need to, sort the whole data file, or whether sorting the indexes is sufficient to enable you to display records in a particular order. DMS probably has the best approach here: the data file is never sorted, but individual indexes may be created and sorted so that the records are displayed in any required order. In FMS-80 you may sort either data files or indexes, but creation and sorting of indexes are two distinct processes. dBaseII allows you to sort the data file if you need to — and you will if you want to select using non-unique keys and then display in key order. Cardbox doesn't have a sort feature, a curious omission in a package so oriented towards bibliographic and free-text applications — surely libraries need their records in author or title order? Figure 5 shows sort times with one 20-character field as the key. The figures shown are for sorting index only, data only, or both, as appropriate.

Adding single records to the file can be done directly — that is by specifying a key value, displaying the record on the screen and editing it there — in all the packages except Condor, which requires the creation of a transaction file which is applied without intervention from the keyboard. This is the approach which is recommended in FMS-80, but not enforced. Personally I think much of the point of an interactive system is lost if you have to think up possible problems in advance rather than being able to check errors as you go. A decent file-handling system should be able to make on-line updating sufficiently secure for the batch process to be unnecessary except in special circumstances. Figures for batch and for on-line updating are shown in Figure 3.

## Indexing

Getting all the information in of course begs the question of how to get it out. All the packages (except Condor in its Levels 1 and 2 versions) have some methods of accessing particular records quickly, but they vary a lot in their power and flexibility. Silicon Office, DMS and FMS-80 require you to choose a primary key field and every record is indexed by that field. DMS and FMS-80

Package	Cardbox	Condor	dBaseII	DBMSIII	DMS	FMS-80	Pearl	Silicon Office
Max file size	65500 recs †	32767 recs †	65535 recs †	32000 recs †	26214 recs †	CP/M limit	CP/M limit	3 files per disk
Max size record	1404 chars	1023 chars	1000 chars	1400 chars	1024 chars	64k chars	3080 chars	252 chars
Max no fields	26	127	32*	20**	60	255	250	no limit
Max field size	1404	127	254	70	80	255	80	78
Field	C	CDI£	CNL	CN	CN	CDN	CDN	CN

Notes: † = or CP/M limit (8 Mb), whichever greater \* = unlimited no subfields  
\*\* = 200 subfields

Field types: C=Character/D=Date/I=Integer/N=real numbers

Fig 1 Constraints

Package	Cardbox	Condor	dBaseII	DMS	FMS-80	Silicon Office
Time for 1000 records to add 1 new field to each	Inst's: just mod definition	6m	10m	58m30s	36m30s	3h27m for 250 records
Star rating	****	***	***	**	*	*

Fig 2 Time to add one new field to each record

Package	Cardbox	Condor	dBaseII	DMS	FMS-80	Silicon Office
Interactive time to add 50 records + Batch	Inst's  35s	NA  25s	Inst's  1m30s	Inst's  1m45s	Inst's  6m30s	3 secs per record  NT
Star rating	****	*	***	**	*	**

Notes: + excludes time to key in new data/NA=Not Available/NT=Not Tested

Fig 3 Time to add 50 records

Package	Cardbox	Condor	dBaseII	DMS	FMS-80	Silicon Office
Sequential Time for 1000 records	2m31s	2m + scroll	3m20s total	2m20s total	4m5s + scroll	4h25m for 263 records
Indexed access	8s	NA	Inst's	Inst's	Inst's	NA
Create Index (25 char field)	NA		(14m44s) if needed	4m45s	19m49s	(only one key field)
Star rating	***	***	***	**	**	*

Fig 4 Sequential and indexed read (two criteria, 50 records match)

Package	Cardbox	Condor	dBaseII	DMS	FMS-80	Silicon Office
Time to sort 1000 records on 5-char field	NA	26m30s	35m	5m30s (index only)	NT	1h10m for 250 records
Star rating	NA	***	**	****	NT	**

Fig 5 Sorting 1000 records

also allow you to create other indexes to permit fast access by more than one field but these are not kept up to date when the file is updated — you have to do this for yourself. dBaseII can keep up to seven indexes per file up to date 'on the fly'. These factors should be born in mind when looking at Figure 4, which shows the times for direct searching, since the indexing times are only significant if indexes have to be re-organised explicitly rather than being included as a (very small per record) overhead in the updating process. Cardbox is the most flexible of all in some respects, in that it permits indexing of all or any items (words) within fields

either automatically or on request from the person updating. However, once you have put data into a Cardbox file, if you decide later that you want to index a field which was previously not indexed, then this can be very tedious.

## Screen display

Usually you can use the same features for designing a screen format for display and editing. Some packages, notably FMS-80, DMS, Cardbox and the later version of dBaseII, allow you to vary the formats so that some information is not displayed, or shown in different formats for different users. DBMS

# ANYTHING IBM CAN DO....

## ★ president proudly introduce

### COLUMBIA

16 BIT IBM PC COMPATIBLE

It's 16 BIT. It's IBM PC compatible. And it's here now! President have a new business computer manufactured by Columbia Data Systems of the USA complete with its own software and hardware. It will also run all software and hardware produced for the IBM PC.

At first glance, this machine may bear a certain resemblance to its mentor.

That's before you switch it on.

#### WHAT A PERFORMANCE!

Appearances can be deceptive as a look at the credentials of the Columbia MPC machine will tell you.

Operating system software is MS-DOS® or CP/M 86®.

It's 16 BIT 8088 hardware configuration provides 128 K RAM with parity, two RS-232 serial ports, Centronics parallel printer port, DMA controller, eight levels of interrupt, dual floppy disc system with one megabyte storage, Winchester interface and eight expansion slots.

Not bad for the standard version.

#### EXAMINE YOUR OPTIONS

Columbia like to leave your options wide open. So they've included 256K RAM boards, 8087 arithmetic co-processor for high speed math functions, dual RS-232/RS-422 boards, and a Winchester disc based system.

The Columbia MPC's expansion capability can easily accommodate just about any imaginable hardware configuration including one megabyte RAM and 10 megabyte disc.

#### PRESIDENT GROUP STAR SERVICE

The President Group offers the services of 290 staff and over 160 vehicles, branches in all states, dealers in country areas and a service network of highly experienced professionals that's second to none. We guarantee the product, the service and the customer's satisfaction.

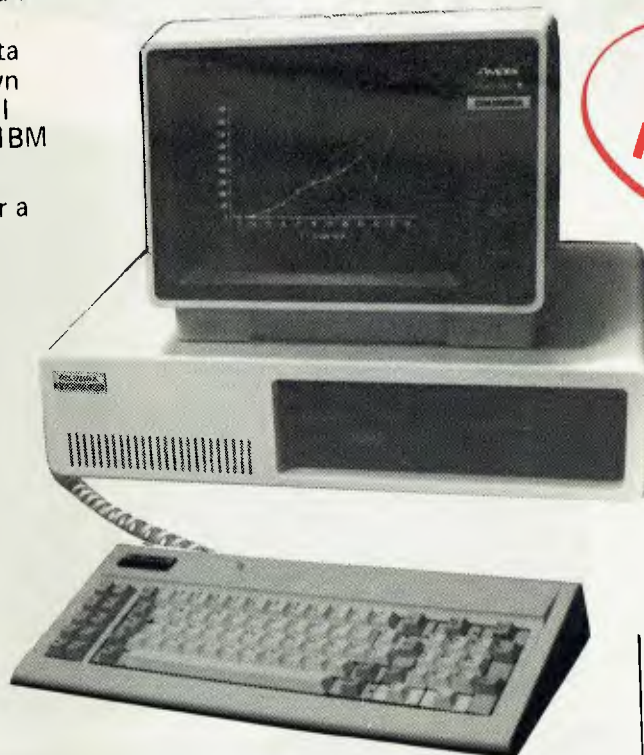
President is the all-Australian company that specialises in Australian business requirements.

Standard Software includes Electronic spreadsheet and Word Processing with lesson diskette.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, OR IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO BECOME A DEALER YOURSELF, CONTACT

PRICE  
INCLUDES  
FULL COLOR

16 BIT  
IBM PC  
COMPATIBLE



Call one of the President's  
men for the name of your  
local dealer

N.S.W. DISTRIBUTORS:  
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS NSW  
100 George Street,  
Hornsby, Tel: 476 2700  
Telex: AA 30363

COMPUTERMAX  
539 Pittwater Road,  
Brookvale, Tel: 93 1383

DELTA COMPUTERS  
12 Featherstone Street,  
Bankstown, Tel: 705 6636

DESKTOP COMPUTERS  
10 Cowper Street,  
Granville, Tel: 637 3063

VICTORIAN DISTRIBUTOR:  
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS VIC  
Suite 1, 609 St Kilda Road,  
Melbourne, Tel: (03) 529 1788

SOUTH AUSTRALIA  
DISTRIBUTOR:  
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS SA  
100 Pirie Street,  
Adelaide, Tel: (08) 223 6333

QUEENSLAND DISTRIBUTOR:  
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS QLD  
416 Logan Road,  
Stones Corner, Brisbane  
Tel: (07) 397 0888

W.A. DISTRIBUTOR:  
W.J. MONCRIEFF PTY LTD  
176 Wittenoom Street,  
East Perth, Tel: (09) 325 5722

A.C.T. DISTRIBUTOR:  
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS A.C.T.  
Shop 2, Warramanga Centre,  
Warramanga, Tel: (062) 88 2000

TASMANIAN DISTRIBUTORS:  
HOBART COMPUTER CORNER,  
202 Elizabeth Street,  
Hobart, Tel: (002) 344 044

LAUNCESTON NORTHERN  
BUSINESS MACHINES  
177 Brisbane Street,  
Launceston, Tel: (003) 318 388

# ★ president



**OUT  
NOW**

Australian  
**Personal  
Computer**  
SPECIAL ISSUE

# MICROCOMPUTER BENCHTEST SPECIAL

AUSTRALIA'S LARGEST SELLING MICROCOMPUTING  
TITLE BRINGS YOU COMPREHENSIVE BENCHTESTS ON  
21 LEADING MICROCOMPUTERS

\$3.80



MICROCOMPUTER  
BENCHTEST SPECIAL  
AUSTRALIA'S LARGEST  
SELLING MICROCOM-  
PUTING TITLE BRINGS  
YOU COMPREHENSIVE  
BENCHTESTS ON 21  
LEADING MICRO-  
COMPUTERS IN ONE  
COMPLETE VOLUME  
USE THE COUPON  
BELOW TO ORDER  
YOUR COPY OF  
APC'S BENCHTEST  
SPECIAL

PLEASE SEND ME . . . . COPIES OF APC'S BENCHTEST  
SPECIAL. I ENCLOSE \$3.80 PER ISSUE TO BENCHTEST SPECIAL OFFER, P.O. BOX 280,  
HAWTHORN 3122. CHEQUES SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO - AUSTRALIAN PERSONAL  
COMPUTER.

NAME . . . . .

ADDRESS . . . . .

. . . . . POSTCODE . . . . .

(version III) allows you to 'tag' fields as protected for security reasons.

## Calculations

Since Cardbox can handle only text data, it can't do calculations. All the others have some calculating facilities. Those in DMS and FMS-80 are quite powerful — except that you can't modify the order of execution of expressions with brackets! In terms of power and flexibility, dBaseII is easily the best of those I've looked at in this area. Figure 6 shows two tests on calculation. The first involves replacing one field in each record with a value derived from a calculation on another field in the same record. The second simply totals three accumulators to give the sum total of each of three variables.

## Security

Important features are the ability to prevent unauthorised access to information, and to see what you've actually done in a session if something should go wrong. DMS and FMS-80 provide the most flexible approach to the first question, while DBMSIII has some comparable features. Looking at recovery from error and detection of possible deliberate fraud, DMS provides a paper audit trail, though I couldn't find a way to store this on disk; dBaseII allows you to record in a file everything which takes place on the screen. Cardbox has an explicit Repair function should the data become corrupted in any way.

## Tailoring

All the packages except Silicon Office and DBMS allow you to tailor the terminal interface to your requirements; SO comes already set up for the PET, and DBMS for whatever machine you've specified when ordering. Though some of the packages try to be helpful, this is still a very thorny area for anyone, especially the novice. I'd especially like to see every package make it possible to specify things like cursor movement codes by actually pressing the key concerned, then there's no mistake. Another essential feature is some con-

firmation that the tailoring has worked — before you leave the terminal definition part of the package. Also, the ability to edit an existing terminal definition, rather than starting from scratch, is another necessity. None of these packages did all these things.

As for tailoring the presentation of the package itself to your needs, this involves a sharp divide between the menu-driven packages and the command-driven systems. With the menu-driven approach, as used by DMS and Cardbox, if your application fits that method of working you're fine, otherwise you just have to fit yourself round the package. Cardbox, particularly, would be even better if it had the ability to store search sequences for re-use. In the command-driven packages like Condor, dBaseII and Silicon Office, you can set up files containing sequences of instructions to be executed as a group, including instructions for looping which give you the power of a programming language. You can use these features to construct menus of your own. Of the three, dBaseII is the most flexible, and the ability to call other 'programs' with parameter passing is very valuable.

FMS-80 combines these two approaches by providing menus for the simple things and a crude programming language for the more complex. However, unlike the other command-driven packages, the programming language is quite distinct in its syntax from the commands which execute FMS-80 procedures, and I found it quite difficult to use in anger — especially with the lack of comprehensible error messages. dBaseII is pretty unhelpful with its endless 'syntax error' messages, but FMS-80 often just stops and gives no clue as to why nothing has happened.

## Relations with outside

Most packages allow you either to read files written by other programs, or to write files for other programs, or both. To do the Benchmarks I had to read an external file, and Figure 7 shows the timings for reading the file in, restructuring it to match my '21 field' format, and doing any necessary indexing.

Package	Cardbox	Condor	dBaseII	DMS	FMS-80	Silicon Office
I calculation on 1 field on each record	NA	4m	6m	12m30s	7m10s	25m for 250 records
Star rating	NA	***	****	**	*	**
Totals of 3 fields over 1000 records	NA	1m30s	1m30s	14m	NT	1 hr for 250 records
Star rating	NA	**	****	**	*	**

Fig 6 Calculations on 1000 records

Package	Cardbox	Condor	dBaseII	DMS	FMS-80	Silicon Office
Importing a file	23m30s	13m	13m	39m17s	16m40s	4h45m for 250 records
Star rating	**	****	****	***	*	*

Fig 7 Importing a file of 1000 records

## Stability and reliability

One of the more cheering features of these reviews has been the level of reliability of most of the packages — there have been occasional glitches, but very few, and I haven't suffered any loss of data or programs during the running of the Benchmarks. In fact my complaints have been more the other way — that once you have started a process going, most packages prevent you from interrupting it in any way — so if you've made a mistake you've had it. FMS-80 takes the sensible line of asking for confirmation that you want to abort.

## User image

Here I'm just going to touch on a few principles, because so much of this area is a matter of taste. Firstly, you need to know whether you prefer menu or command driven systems, and, if the former, whether your needs fit sufficiently one of the packages which only has menus, like DMS and Cardbox, or whether to go for a combined approach, like Condor, dBaseII and FMS-80. Whatever you decide, there is little substitute for giving the package a thorough road test yourself before you buy — though if the price is as low as \$298, maybe you can afford to experiment anyway.

Consistency is, in my view, the most important element in the user image. You need to be able to generalise the way the package works, so that learning about one part makes it easier to use another. Personally, I found Cardbox, dBaseII and Condor the easiest in that respect. Clarity and 'naturalness' is another important virtue, and another pretty subjective one, but there are some rules. For instance, I found the DMS menu — which for example uses the letter 'C' as its prompt for Keyed access, and 'K' for another function — very confusing. I also found the Cardbox three-tier naming very confusing in an otherwise highly 'natural' package.

Finally, taking a look at the manual is always a good indicator of what the package is like. Every package should, I think, have a Tutorial Guide for beginners, a Reference Manual for experienced users and a Prompt Card for reminding people about particular command formats. The Cardbox manual is extremely good in all those areas, I thought; personally I also like the dBaseII approach of an initial manual written by an experienced user to complement the reference manual, with lots of examples — another must. The Silicon Office manual is also, I think very good.

## Conclusions

I've tried throughout to view each package as having a niche in the market, and to think in terms of 'horses for courses' rather than plumping for just one or two. I still think that's the right approach, and I hope this article will help you to make up your own mind about what's best for you.

END



# NEW SYBEX MICROCOMPUTER BOOKS

FROM  
THE TECHNICAL BOOK SHOP,  
114 Castlereagh Street, SYDNEY



This book is the IBM version of  
*Fifty BASIC Exercises*.



At last — a book for astronomers who are tired of hunting for their almanacs, digging for astronomy magazines, or spending hours on laborious calculations. *Celestial BASIC* presents programs that rapidly complete the chores of typical astronomical computations. The programs are written in a common subset of BASIC and run on the Apple. These programs are more versatile and far more convenient than those developed for programmable calculators. By using these programs you can actually display the apparent movement of the stars, planets, the Moon, and meteor showers on the monitor. It's like having a planetarium in your own home.

Connect your Apple to household appliances for greater control. With this book, you will learn about elementary interfacing and about BASIC programming, including input/output techniques and devices, building real systems, and even analog to digital and digital to analog conversion.

All programs are written in BASIC and no prior knowledge is required.



This book is the Apple version of  
*Fifty BASIC Exercises*.

**Order:** TECHNICAL BOOK SHOP, GPO BOX 2065, SYDNEY NSW 2001  
(114 CASTLEREAGH STREET) 264 2250

- ☐ APPLE CONNECTION (037287).....\$21.50.....
- ☐ BASIC EXERCISES FOR THE APPLE (037290).....\$21.50.....
- ☐ BASIC EXERCISES FOR THE I.B.M. (041378).....\$23.50.....
- ☐ CELESTIAL BASIC (040666).....\$23.50.....
- ☐ DOING BUSINESS WITH VISICALC (037289).....\$19.95.....

PLEASE TICK THE BOOKS REQUIRED - TOTAL VALUE \$.....  
& POSTAGE .....\$.....

Please find enclosed my Cheque/Postal order for \$.....

I wish to pay by Bankcard/American Express/Diners.

My No. is..... Expiry Date.....

Signature.....

\*Please add \$2.50 for postage & handling inside N.S.W.

\*Please add \$4.00 for elsewhere in Australia.

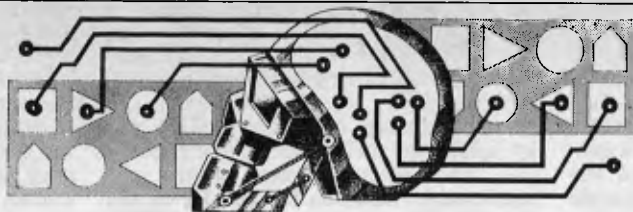
## DOING

## BUSINESS

with

## VISICALC

# \$19.95



## ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

# INTELLIGENCE TESTS FOR COMPUTERS?

*Bev Mason explains how computers can tackle a standard intelligence test by using the calculus of finite differences, including a program for System 80/TRS-80 computers.*

We are all familiar with the tests used to gauge intelligence, particularly with children, where the subject is asked, among other things, to deduce the next term in a sequence of numbers. For example, the given sequence might be 1, 4, 9, 16, — or 3, 5, 8, 12, —. In the first case the series is obviously a sequence of ascending squares, the next term being 25. In the second case, it is easily seen that the difference between successive terms increases by one at each step, and the next term is 17.

A less obvious sequence is —1, 1, 19, 65, —, where the next term is 151. Even when the answer, the next term, is known the relationship is by no means obvious. In this case, each term is derived by subtracting four times the square of the term *position* from twice the cube of the position and adding one, ie, the *third* term is equal to  $2 \times 3^3 - 4 \times 3^2 + 1 = 19$ .

It is interesting to pose the question 'Can a computer be programmed to do these intelligence tests?' When one considers the virtual infinity of relationships which can exist between successive terms of a sequence it would seem that the answer must be in the negative. How can one disassemble the mental processes involved in the 'casting around' for a possible relationship, in order to write a program? Also, if a computer can be programmed to accomplish these tests when computers are undeniably *not* intelligent, do the tests really warrant the name 'intelligence tests'?

Before delving further into these questions, let us say at the outset that a computer *can* be programmed to derive the next term in a sequence, or indeed the *n*th term, forward or backward, and also display the relationship between the terms. The short program at the end of this discussion does just these things. We shall see some further anomalies!

## A simple sequence

Let us suppose a child is given the first sequence above, ie, 1, 4, 9, — and is asked to write in the next term. This looks like, and is, a sequence of squares, the next term being 16. So when the child puts a 10 on his paper he gets no marks and is considered to be little better than an idiot — perhaps unjustly, as we shall see.

It is necessary to examine the question more closely. We have become so familiar with this type of test that usually only the minimum is stated. Much has to be inferred or 'understood'.

The fact that the next term in a sequence of terms is requested indicates a count. What is really being stated is

$$y = 1 \ 4 \ 9$$

$$n = 1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4 \ 5$$

and it is obvious that  $y = n^2$  and the term for  $n=4$  is 16; that for  $n=5$  being 25 and so on. We could have been asked to fill in the *preceding* terms — ie, those corresponding to 0, —1, —2, etc.

$$y = 4 \ 1 \ 0 \ 1 \ 4 \ 9$$

$$n = -2 \ -1 \ 0 \ 1 \ 2 \ 3$$

The series extends to infinity both ways and the relationship  $y = n^2$  holds true. However,  $n$  is nothing more than a count, simply marking the position of each term and there is nothing in the original question regarding the starting point of the count. In the above example  $y$  has a minimum value of 0 and it is convenient to zero the count at that point. Had the given terms been stated as 9, 16, 25, —, we could have written

$$y = 9 \ 16 \ 25 \ -$$

$$n = 1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4 \ 5$$

The next terms would still be 36 and 49 but  $y$  would certainly not equal  $n^2$ . Common sense, or 'intelligence' would have told us to start the count with  $n=3$  rather than  $n=1$ . But suppose that the given sequence had been a series of numbers with no immediately recognisable relationship. The zero point, in the absence of any guidance, would have to be positioned arbitrarily. Let us start a new count ' $p$ ' one position further along:

$$y = 1 \ 4 \ 9 \ -$$

$$n = 1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4$$

$$p = 0 \ 1 \ 2 \ 3$$

Now  $n = p + 1$ . We can see that  $y = n^2$  therefore  $y = (p+1)^2$ , which simplifies into  $y = 1 + 2p + p^2$ . This is not as immediately obvious as  $y = n^2$  but is just as valid. When  $p=3$ ,  $y=16$ , which comes as no surprise.

The child in our example, far from being an idiot, is in fact a genius of rare talent. He had spotted that the relationship between  $y$  and  $p$  is not only by  $y = 1 + 2p + p^2$  but also by  $y = 1 + 4p^2 - p^3$ . In the first case the term for  $p=3$  would be 16 while in the second case it would be 10. In the absence of any guidance from the question he plumped

for the 'cleverer' answer and wrote '10'. Had the question sought the preceding term, the child would have written 6 and not 0.

It would seem then that not only can this type of intelligence test be correctly answered by an unintelligent computer, but it can also give a damaging and misleading assessment of a child's intelligence. Perhaps it would be more meaningful if, in addition to requesting the next term, the relationship used in arriving at that term should also be stated.

Before leaving this brilliant, misjudged and probably unbearable child let us not utterly condemn this intelligence test. The computer arrives at the answer by mathematical (arithmetic) means which can, as will be shown, be achieved by humans fairly simply with pencil and paper but not without (except in the easiest or trivial cases). Instead the human uses intuitive mental processes which are undoubtedly facets of intelligence which can be tested.

We shall see, with the aid of our program, that it does not matter in practice where the count is started, whether we count in ones, twos or twenty-threes, or whether the given sequence is three numbers or ten numbers long. It does not even matter if those numbers are generated randomly by our computer! We can still find a relationship between them and state the next (or for that matter the next but sixteenth) number in the sequence.

## The 'other' calculus

All of the above is by way of being a lead into a small facet of a fascinating branch of mathematics known as the calculus of finite differences. (The non-mathematical reader need not worry. The remainder of the discussion contains only arithmetic and very elementary algebra.)

The more usual infinitesimal calculus deals with relationships between *continuously varying* quantities. It assumes that one variable changes by an infinitesimal amount and studies the effect on related variables. An elementary application is in the calculation of maxima and minima. Thus, given a relationship such as  $y = 81/8x + x/2$ , it can be shown that  $y$  will be at its lowest value when  $x = 4.5$ . However, if  $y$  represents the number of hours needed for a



job to be done by  $x$  men, this method is of no great value. We cannot employ 4.5 men and there is no indication whether 4 men would be more economical than 5. Since we cannot have fractional men, nor negative men, their number  $x$  cannot be continuously variable and the methods of the infinitesimal calculus are not strictly applicable. Hence the calculus of finite differences.

## Finite differences

In the 'normal' calculus briefly described above, the variable  $x$  is assumed to change by an infinitesimal amount

$Dx$  to a value  $(x + Dx)$ . By subtracting the initial value  $x$  from the increased value  $(x + Dx)$  we obtain the infinitesimal difference  $Dx$ . Since  $y$  depends on  $x$  it also will change, from  $y$  to  $(y + Dy)$ , and by taking the difference we can arrive at  $Dy$ . The calculus then studies the relationship between  $Dx$  and  $Dy$  or the ratio  $Dx/Dy$ , a process known as differentiation. In the same way that the process was applied to  $x$  and  $y$ , it can be applied to the quantities  $Dx$  and  $Dy$  and to successive differences: the process is then known as successive differentiation.

When  $x$  can assume only integer

values the difference between one value and the next can only be finite, and is invariably taken to be unity. The difference in  $x$  is therefore 1 and the corresponding difference in  $y$  is designated by the Greek capital letter Delta. We shall use the letter  $D$ . The process is known as differencing and, if continued, becomes successive differencing.

## A series of cubes

By way of an example, consider the sequence of cubes:-

$$y = 0 \ 1 \ 8 \ 27 \ 64$$

$$x = 0 \ 1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4$$

To start the process of differencing, set the work out in tabular form:

$x$	$y$	$D$	$D^2$	$D^3$	$D^4$
0	0				
		1			
1	1		6		
		7		6	
2	8		12		0
		19		6	
3	27		18		
		37			
4	64				

The column headed  $D$  is obtained by subtracting each value of  $y$  from the next higher value. In a similar way, the column headed  $D^2$  (second difference, not  $D \cdot D$ ) is obtained from the  $D$  values, and so on. The relationship between  $x$  and  $y$  is then given by the top figures in each column starting with the  $y$  column:

$$y = 0 + 1D + 6D^2 + 6D^3 \quad (A)$$

where

$$D = x/1,$$

$$D^2 = x(x-1)/(1 \cdot 2),$$

$$D^3 = x(x-1)(x-2)/(1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3),$$

$$D^n = x(x-1)(x-2) \dots (x-(n-1))/(1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \dots n).$$

Substituting these  $D$  values in equation (A) we get

$$y = x + 3x(x-1) + x(x-1)(x-2) \quad (B)$$

By substituting in this equation values of  $x=0$  to 4 the original values of  $y$  are obtained, as are also those for  $x=5$  ( $y=125$ ), and for  $x=-2$  ( $y=-8$ ), etc. We know of course that in this example the equation (B) reduces to  $y=x^3$ .

The theory requires only that  $x$  should vary in equal steps. However, differencing is done on the basis that the independent variable varies by unit steps starting at zero. If  $x$  does not start at zero, or if it increases or decreases by equal amounts other than unity, it is necessary to introduce a further variable, say  $p$ , which does fulfill the necessary conditions. It is a simple matter to establish the relationship between  $x$  and  $p$ , eg:

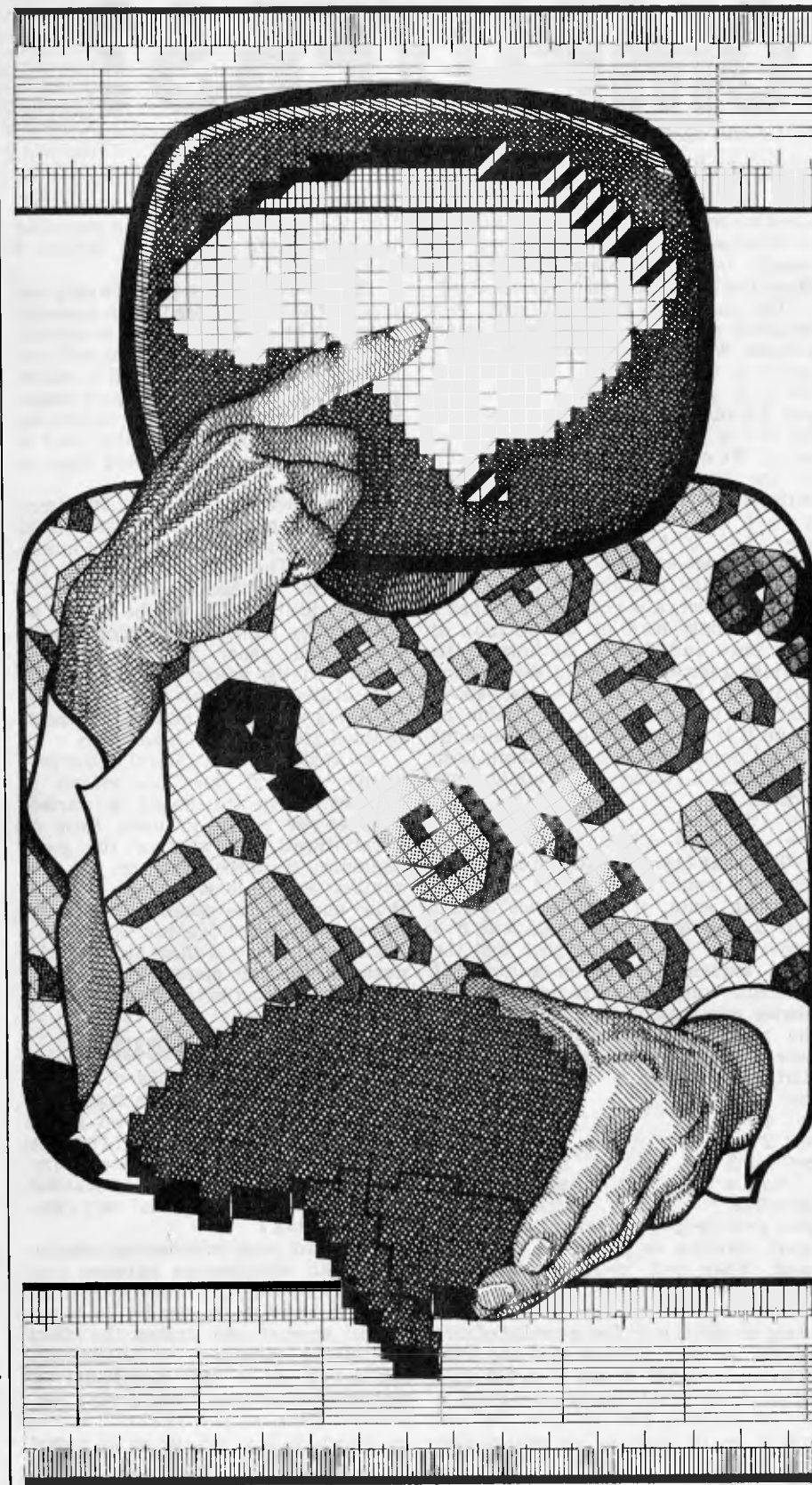
$y$	5	7	12	21
$x$	13	20	27	34
$p$	0	1	2	3

$y$  will be obtained as a function of  $p$ :  $y = f(p)$  (C)

where  $p=(x-13)/7$ . If the value of  $y$  is sought for (say)  $x=15$  it is only necessary to calculate the value  $p=2/7$  and substitute in equation (C).

## But what use is it?

Suppose we have obtained experimentally a series of values of  $y$  in relation to values of  $x$ . If the values of  $x$  vary in equal steps we can use the method outlined above to forecast values of  $y$  for other values of  $x$ . If the values of  $x$  are not equally spaced we can plot the points, join them with a smooth curve,





## The information race

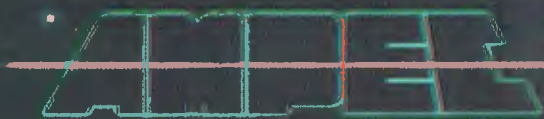
In a world where the speed of conveying information is so vital, Ampec have the fast quality printers to help you move with the times.

The Ampec Mercury 8510 provides 2" to 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " paper widths and combines a print speed of 120 cps with high resolution graphics (144 x 144 positions per square inch maximum). It lets you switch select for unidirectional or bidirectional print and all switches for setup selection are placed together.

For greater capacity and performance at a surprisingly low price you can choose the Ampec Mercury 1550. This high-quality matrix printer accommodates up to 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ " paper width and can print

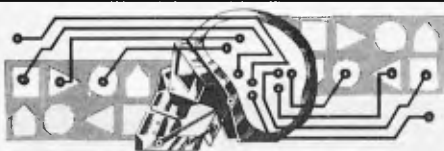
up to 231 columns at a fast 120 cps.

Quality printing, quietly and quickly produced, is now within your reach, through the Ampec Mercury matrix printer range.



The absolute in peripheral thinking.





and read off  $y$  at standard intervals. The method will then forecast or extrapolate possible  $y$  values outside the graph. But remember, we get only a forecast, not a certainty.

Suppose our first four results were 0, 1, 8 and 27 as in the cube series above. If these were RUN in the program, the computer would correctly forecast 64 and 125 for  $x=4$  and 5 respectively and print the relationship as  $y=x^3$ . However, suppose the value of  $y$  for  $x=4$  were subsequently determined experimentally as 40 and not 64. On feeding the computer the sequence 0, 1, 8, 27, 40 it will reply correctly with  $y=5$  for  $x=5$  instead of  $y=125$ . The relationship will now be printed as  $y=6x-11x^2+7x^3-x^4$ . It can easily be seen that the sequence 0, 1, 8, 27 can be followed by an infinity of different numbers of which 64 and 40 are but two.

Our child (I thought we had lost him) could have put any number he liked, positive or negative, after the sequence in his intelligence test, and proved that it was logically related to the earlier numbers.

In the 'conventional' calculus, the

opposite operation to differentiation is integration. One method of finding the integral of a mathematical expression is to plot the graph of the equation and measure, or calculate, the area between the curve and the  $x$  axis; Simpson's Rule is a method for calculating irregular areas. It is applied by dividing the area into equally spaced strips, measuring or calculating the length of each strip, and applying a simple formula. It can be programmed into home computers to perform the function of integration. The division of the area into finite steps or strips suggests the calculus of finite differences, and in fact Simpson's Rule and similar methods are derived from that calculus. However, the derivation of Simpson's Rule is too complex to be described here, but its application in computers to calculate definite integrals is simple.

The universe operates in a continuous and smooth fashion — eg, time and planetary motion — and the infinitesimal calculus has been universally applied. However, there are those who maintain that the calculus of finite differences offers a more practical picture since the world operates in a digital manner: a view which should be popular with computer people who can more easily appreciate things operating a 'bit' at a time. It is obvious that the number of men needed to do a job, or

the number of bricks required to build a house, must be integers. It is perhaps not so obvious that the 'smooth' speed of a car is related to the integer number of engine firing strokes per second: one cannot have a fraction of an explosion. Even the classic problem of water running into and out of a bath could be stated in terms of whole numbers of molecules.

## When is a random number not?

When I asked my computer to generate four random numbers between 1 and 20 it replied with 8, 2, 5, 17. I set them as a series:

$y = 8 \ 2 \ 5 \ 17$   
 $x = 0 \ 1 \ 2 \ 3$

and fed them into the program. The computer showed that the numbers are related to the expression  $y = 8 - 10.5x + 4.5x^2$  and that the next number in the 'series' would be 38!

## The program

The program is written in Microsoft Basic for use with the Z80 based System 80 computer. It occupies about 1.2k of memory, which could be reduced considerably by compression. In the absence of DIMension statements the size of the arrays D(N), E(N), X(N), Y(N) is automatically set to 10 and that of the array C(N,M) to 10\*10. The program will therefore accept a sequence of up to ten numbers, as printed, and will require a further 0.8k of memory to RUN. This requirement can be reduced considerably by restricting the sizes of the sequence and of the arrays by including correspondingly suitable DIMension statements.

Lines 10-70 are self-explanatory

Line 80 determines the interval of finite differences between the  $x$  values.

Lines 120-170 calculate the differences between the successive  $y$  values, setting the differences as a new series of  $y$  values and repeating the process. The initial values of  $y$  and of the successive difference series are set into the array D(0) — D(N).

Line 180 establishes where  $x$  falls on the  $p$  scale, zero  $p$  falling on the first  $y$  value.

Lines 210-270 evaluate the successive terms of the relationship  $y=f(x)$  and add them together to give the value of  $y$ .

As described above, the program deduces and evaluates expressions such as:  $y=x+6x(x-1)/1*2+6x(x-1)(x-2)/(1*2*3)$

This expression is equivalent to the much more convenient and understandable form  $y=x^3$ . In writing a program to convert from one form to the other it is necessary to overcome the computer's inbuilt tendency to substitute numerical values for algebraic symbols. After all, the computer was designed to do arithmetic and not algebra.

Lines 300-560 are therefore a rather tedious way of reducing the first untidy algebraic forms into ascending power forms, and printing the result. If preferred, these lines could be replaced with a very much shorter version to print the relationship in the original untidy form. Note that System 80 language P[3] means P cubed.

END

```

10 INPUT "HOW MANY VALUES ARE KNOWN":V1:V=V1-1
20 INPUT "LOWEST VALUE OF X":X(0)
30 INPUT "CORRESPONDING VALUE OF Y":Y(0)
40 FOR N = 1 TO V
50 INPUT "NEXT VALUE OF X":X(N)
60 INPUT "NEXT VALUE OF Y":Y(N):NEXT N
70 INPUT "FOR WHICH VALUE OF X IS Y REQUIRED":X
80 DX = X(1) - X(0)
90 IF X(V) < X(0) + V*DX PRINT "INCORRECT DATA":GOTO 10
100 IF X - INT(X)/DX < 0 PRINT "INCORRECT DATA":GOTO 10
120 D(0) = Y(0):N = 1
130 IF N = V + 1 GOTO 180
140 FOR N1 = 0 TO V - N
150 Y(N1) = Y(N1 + 1) - Y(N1):NEXT N1
160 D(N) = Y(0)
170 N = N + 1:GOTO 130
180 P = (X - X(0))/DX
210 Y = D(0)
220 N2 = 1
230 Q = 1
240 FOR N1 = 1 TO V
250 N2 = N2*N1
260 Q = Q*(P - N1 + 1)
270 Y = Y + D(N1)*Q/N2:NEXT N1
280 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "WHEN X="X"Y="Y
290 REM "EVALUATE ALGEBRAIC RELATIONSHIP"
300 C(1,0) = 0:C(1,1) = 1
310 FOR N = 1 TO V
320 C(N,N+1) = 0:NEXT N
330 FOR N = 2 TO V
340 FOR R = 1 TO N
350 C(N,R) = C(N-1,R-1) - (N-1)*C(N-1,R)
360 NEXT R:NEXT N
370 N2 = 1:E(0) = D(0)
380 FOR N = 1 TO V
390 N3 = N2
400 FOR N1 = N TO V
410 E(N) = E(N) + D(N1)*C(N1,N)/N3
420 N3 = N3*(N1 + 1):NEXT N1
430 N2 = N2*(N + 1):NEXT N
440 PRINT "Y = ";
450 IF E(0) = 0 GOTO 470
460 PRINT E(0);
470 IF E(1) < 0 GOTO 500
480 IF E(1) = 0 GOTO 510
490 PRINT "+" E(1) "P";:GOTO 510
500 PRINT E(1) "P";:GOTO 510
510 FOR N = 2 TO V
520 IF E(N) < 0 GOTO 550
530 IF E(N) = 0 GOTO 560
540 PRINT "+" E(N) "P";:GOTO 560
550 PRINT E(N) "P";:GOTO 560
560 NEXT N
570 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "WHERE P=(X-"X(0)"/DX

```

Listing

MORE THAN GAMES FOR VIC\*20

# VICeducation

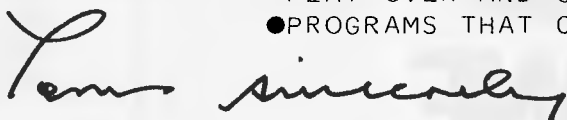
DEAR READER,

WE DON'T SELL THE VIC-20 COMPUTER BUT WE THINK IT IS THE BEST MACHINE FOR FAMILIES THAT WANT TO LEARN ABOUT THE NEW TECHNOLOGY WHILE HAVING A LOT OF FUN.

THE VIC IS A POWERFUL COMPUTER. WE HAVE NOW USED IT TO PRODUCE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS THAT MAKE VIC MUCH MORE USEFUL AT HOME OR SCHOOL. ASK YOUR VIC RETAILER TO SHOW YOU VICEDUCATION. COMPARE THE COMPUTER AND THE VICEDUCATION PROGRAMS WITH THE REST OF THE MARKET.

VIC + VICEDUCATION = THE BEST AVAILABLE. YOU PAY FAR LESS AND GET MUCH MORE. REMEMBER WHEN YOU BUY A COMPUTER TO CHECK THE PROGRAMS AVAILABLE. CHECK THE REST (WHERE IT EXISTS) AGAINST OUR FEATURES:

- MATHS AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT FROM KINDERGARTEN TO TEENAGE;
- PROGRAMS MADE IN AUSTRALIA WITH AUSTRALIAN SPELLING AND TEACHING;
- PROGRAMS WITH COLOUR, SOUND AND GRAPHICS, THAT ARE FUN TO USE, THAT KIDS WANT TO PLAY OVER AND OVER;
- PROGRAMS THAT COST ABOUT \$14.



MARGARET GRAY AND DENNIS ARGALL

P.S. IF YOU CAN'T GET TO A VIC RETAILER ORDER FROM US BY PHONE DAY OR NIGHT. A THIRTY SECOND MESSAGE TO OUR ANSWERING MACHINE AFTER 9PM WILL COST NO MORE THAN POSTAGE FROM ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA. QUICKLY STATE YOUR NAME, TELEPHONE NUMBER, ADDRESS, BANKCARD NUMBER AND EXPIRY DATE, THEN ITEM NUMBERS FROM THIS LIST. PRICE \$14.40 PER ITEM INCLUDING POSTAGE.

- M-01 YOUNG MATHS - AGES 5 TO 10
- M-02 MULTIPLICATION AND SERIES - 6 TO TEENS
- M-03 ADDITION, SUBTRACTION AND NUMBERLINE - 6 TO TEENS
- M-04 ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION TUTOR - FOLLOWS M-03
- M-05 DIVISION TUTOR - FOLLOWS M-02
- M-06 MULTIPLICATION TUTOR - FOLLOWS M-02
- L-01 SPELLSTART 1 AGES 6 TO 9
- L-02 SPELLSTART 2 ONE THOUSAND WORDS IN PROGRAMS
- L-03 SPELLSTART 3 FOR VOCABULARY AND SPELLING
- L-04 SPELLSTART 4 DEVELOPMENT.

© ALL RUN ON UNEXPANDED VIC20

Telephone (062) 310494 or write to

# VICeducation

P.O. Box E230 Canberra 2600





**BENCHTEST**  
PERSONAL COMPUTER

# EPSON HX20



## THE ALL-IN-ONE PORTABLE

*Dick Pountain Benchtests a remarkable new portable computer from one of Japan's most famous manufacturers*

I said my piece on the future of hand-held computers in last month's review of the Hewlett-Packard HP75C and so will not take up space repeating it here. Suffice to say that the subject of this review is the second general purpose fully portable microcomputer to reach the Australian market; by general purpose I mean that it has the speed, memory and other facilities to take on

tasks hitherto reserved for mains-powered machines and is not limited to mathematically oriented problems.

The HX-20 is also the first computer to be seen here from Epson, the Japanese firm which has achieved a remarkable dominance of the micro printer market in the space of three years. Epson, which is owned by the giant Seiko watch firm, has sold com-

puters in Japan for some time but this is the first to be exported, and it will be followed soon by a series of desk-top CP/M machines.

### Hardware

As delivered, the HX-20 is a self-contained battery-operated computer with 16k of non-volatile memory, a 32k



Side and rear views show various peripheral sockets and controls

Photography by John Mason





Basic in ROM and built in four-line display and printer.

The outward presentation of the HX-20 is very neat and very Japanese. The case is moulded in that metallised silver plastic which has become a trademark of Japanese consumer electrical goods; the moulding is robust and intricate with many embossed legends and removable panels. All the screws which hold the assembly together go into moulded-in brass collets rather than naked plastic.

The case is exactly A4 sized (the size of this page) and the depth tapers from an inch and a half at the front to two inches at the rear. As you will quickly grasp, this is not a pocket-sized machine nor, at 1.6kg, is it even 'hand-held' in the traditional sense; you would need to support it in a crooked arm. Epson is deliberately calling it 'portable' not 'hand-held', but I suspect that 'lap-held' is the way most people will use it in the absence of a table; it will, however, slip into an ordinary briefcase without trouble.

The display is a 20-character by 4-line LCD unit (Epson leads the world

in production of liquid crystal displays) which has no calculator type annunciators; it is treated exactly like a VDU screen of 120x32 dots. This screen is in fact only a 'window' onto a virtual screen whose size is user definable up to 255 characters by 255 lines and so can be scrolled in all four directions. A most unusual feature of the display is that the angle of view may be changed by adjusting a control on the side of the case; you sit in the position in which you want to use the machine and turn the knob until maximum contrast is achieved. Most previous LCDs can only really be viewed from square-on.

The keyboard is of standard ASCII layout and is not just good for a portable computer but good, full-stop. The keys are of low cushion shaped profile with recessed tops and have full-sized typewriter pitch, travel and a satisfying feel and feedback. The keyboard is fully debounced and appears to have a type-ahead buffer, which is useful as liquid crystal displays have a noticeable lag compared to a VDU. All the main keys have auto-repeat. TAB, CTRL and CAPS LOCK

keys are provided, though the latter regrettably has no indicator to show that it's engaged. There is no numeric keypad but a shift key called NUM will turn a block of the main board into one for data entry. Another shift key called GRPH produces block graphics and symbols. Editing keys include CLR/HOME, INS/DEL and four-way cursor movement, but irritatingly the latter is done by two keys, cursor up and down being shifted. Along the top of the main keyboard are five programmable function keys, the PAUSE and BREAK keys and a key called MENU of which more below. In short this is a keyboard, for the first time on a portable, upon which I'd be happy to type all day. My only real criticism is that the keys are mounted directly onto a PCB which bends slightly under pressure (like the early Acorn Atoms); it would feel more robust if more ribs were cast into the case bottom to support it.

To the left of the display sits the built-in miniature dot-matrix printer. This unit uses rolls of plain paper and ribbon cartridges which are perfect



# EPSON HX20

Lilliputian copies of the MX-80 ones; the review machine had purple ink in it. The 2¼in paper accommodates 24 characters on a line and it can print the whole HX-20 set including the block graphics characters, as well as performing dot graphics. Operation is either under program control using LPRINT or manual, screen dumps being possible using CTRL and one of the function keys. The printer has its own on/off switch so that

programs which have printer output can be debugged without wasting paper; it also has a manual linefeed button.

Printing speed is not fast at around 40 lines/minute but is comparable to other units of this size, while the print quality is much better than electrostatic 'silver paper' printers. Paper rolls are spindle-less and merely drop into a cavity under a hinged trapdoor, while changing cartridges is a cinch. The plain paper rolls are a standard size and so many office calculator rolls should work. They think of everything.

A third type of output is revealed by

a grille just below the display. This conceals a piezoelectric beeper which is programmable for pitch and duration.

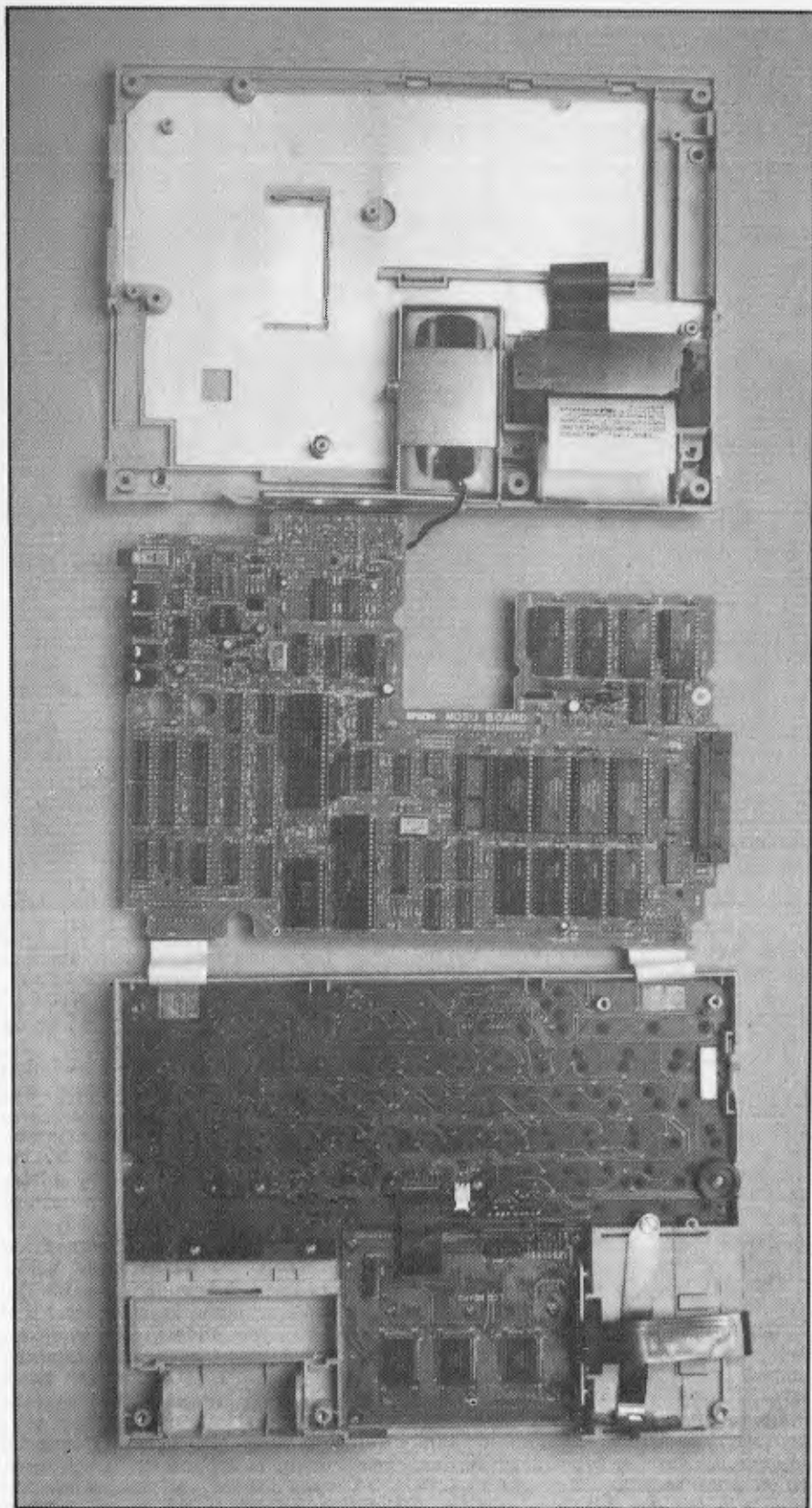
Around the sides of the case are various sockets for connecting peripherals. The back panel holds two RS232C ports which have different DIN plug connectors. One is for communication with terminals, printers, other computers and modems at up to 4800 baud and has an 8-pin DIN socket. The other is for communicating with a TV or monitor via an adaptor, or to disk drives; it has a 5-pin DIN socket and a maximum transfer rate of 38,400 baud. At the left side is a parallel connector for the expansion RAM box, while at the right are mini-jack sockets for an external cassette recorder with remote control, and a bar-code reader. Finally, a socket next to the RS232 port allows an AC/DC power supply to be plugged in to recharge the NiCad batteries. These have a capacity of around 50 hours (they didn't need charging during this test) and take eight hours to charge; the computer can be used on the mains unit while they are charging but Epson warns not to use it this way once they are recharged as overcharging can shorten their life. I was rather surprised that the HX-20 doesn't auto-power down after a set interval as do most other battery-operated machines; best remember to switch it off.

The on/off switch is at the right hand side, as is the reset button; the latter is required only when a run-away program does not respond to the BREAK key or the on/off switch, which is only likely with machine-code programs. It does not perform a true cold start (which is done through software) and preserves all memory contents.

On a standard HX-20 the area to the right of the display is blank. It contains a dummy module which can be removed (using a very ingenious lever at the back) and replaced by either the optional microcassette drive or by ROM modules containing software. None of the latter were available for the test but the cassette drive was. This is a digital, not audio, device and uses standard microcassettes. It reads and writes at a fast 1300 baud and gets around 50k onto a 30 min tape. Although it has a tape speed of 2.4cm/s, which is the same as most pocket dictaphone recorders, Epson does not recommend swapping tapes between recorders. A really nice feature is the software tape counter which allows fast winding to the exact location of a program before loading; the tape position at any time can be read by a program. Using this feature cuts the time wasted searching tapes enormously and approaches the convenience of disk. The tape drive can be operated manually as well as under program control by pressing CTRL and the first function key. This turns all the function keys into tape deck controls, including one for zeroing the tape counter (which is displayed on the screen in this mode).

The ROM packs are unusual in that that they are accessed by a high-speed serial link and are treated, like other serial mass-storage, as a sequence of files rather than as part of the memory-map. They will be available in sizes from 8 to 32k.

Getting inside the case is quite easy and reveals some surprises. It is no sur-



*Not sure what the warranty department would think of this treatment!*

prise that the manufacturing techniques are 'state-of-the-art'. The design is highly modular (the printer comes away as a sub-unit by undoing two screws) and uses two circuit boards, one for the logic and one for the keyboard switches. These are interleaved with sheets of a curious flexible metallised card which doubles as insulation and RF shielding. All intercard connections are by FCPs (flexible printed connectors) which are held by ingenious sliding grippers rather than those precarious sockets used on some units; they can be refitted over and again without damage. An interesting little anecdote; after I took the HX-20 to pieces for that 'squashed hedgehog' photograph, I reassembled it and the RAM contents were still intact! The 16k of on-board CMOS memory is in eight 16k chips while the ROM is in four 64kbit chips which are socketed; there is a spare socket for 8k of ROM expansion.

The architecture of the HX-20 is unorthodox, to say the least. It has two CPUs, which are related as master and slave. They are both 6301 CMOS devices of Epson's own manufacture and have 4k of mask ROM and 128 bytes of RAM on the chip; they are reputed to be code-compatible with the Motorola 6800. The master CPU controls memory, keyboard, display, clock and bar-code reader using the external ROM while the slave CPU controls the printer, cassette recorders, RS232 and high-speed serial ports and low-battery power-off function using its on-chip ROM. Most unusually, the two CPUs talk to each other by the 38,400 baud serial link rather than parallel. One consequence of this is that the memory map is, to say the least, complicated.

There are plenty of other oddities which space prevents me from describing; one I must mention is that both processors go into a 'sleep' state to save power when not being used and must be woken up when required. A glance at the Benchmark timings will show that they are by no means fast (50 percent slower than the HP75C) but are no disgrace.

The overall impression given by the HX-20 hardware is that here is a level of professionalism in design and manufacture which would give me nightmares were I an accidental computer manufacturer.

## Firmware

The HX-20 operating system sits in ROM along with the Basic. Since all file handling for the cassette drives is done through Basic the operating system has very little to do with the user; it is responsible for the Menu selection function, managing the partitioned memory, cold and warm starting Basic (which includes setting the system clock) and responding to requests for manual control of the printer and cassette drive. Entry of machine code programs is done through a separate monitor which runs under the Menu function.

When you switch on the HX-20 the first response is always to present the menu on the display. The very first time you do it, it reads:

```
CTRL @ Initialize
1 MONITOR
2 BASIC
```

What this means is that to perform a cold start (which clears all memory contents and allows setting of the system clock) you must press CTRL @. Cold start also sets default values for user RAM size, amount of RAM file space and assigns 10 Basic keywords to the function keys. If you do this you will be prompted for the time and date; once you've entered these you will be returned to the above menu. You now have a choice of pressing the 2 key to enter Basic or 1 to enter the monitor.

Later on, when you have written some programs, up to five of these may be added to the menu so that they can be run immediately upon switching on the machine. The user RAM is divided into five partitions, called P1-P5, and each one may contain a separate program (or none). The partitioning is totally transparent to the user and you will only know it's happening if the total size of all your programs exceeds the total user RAM.

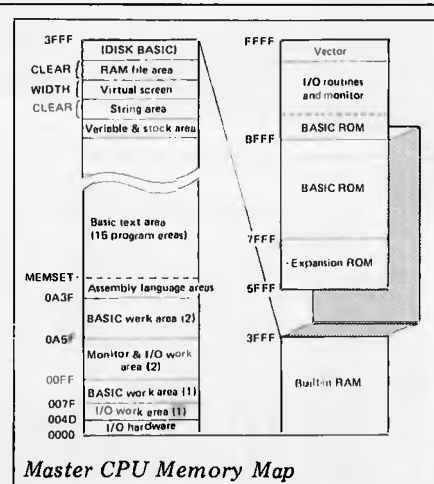
Unlike the Sharp and HP machines, there is no calculation mode; to perform calculations you must enter Basic and use PRINT 2+2, etc. Time and date can be displayed by pressing SHIFT and function key 1 from Basic but there is as far as I can discover no alarm function nor any of the sophisticated calendar functions of the HP75C; you can of course write your own alarm routine using the beeper.

Basic can be warm-started at any time (you must BREAK out of any running program) by pressing the Menu key; this returns the menu to the screen, and resets the default values for various system parameters such as the size of the screen but doesn't wipe out your programs. When you re-enter Basic, though, it is always into partition P1 no matter what you were in before warm start. In case you're wondering, no, you don't have to warm start to change program areas; that can be done from within Basic or even from within a program by the LOGIN x command which puts you into Px.

The monitor is quite a powerful program which has the ability to set breakpoints and change the contents of processor registers as well as the usual functions of dumping and changing blocks of memory and loading and saving binary files to tape. Coupled with the Basic MEMSET command which allows you to reserve space below Basic for machine code programs (the manual continually refers to them as 'Assembly Language' programs) this would be a very useful facility if only the instruction set were to be found anywhere in the documentation, which it isn't. If it is true that the processors are 6800-compatible this may not be a problem; I didn't have the time or the 6800 experience to find out.

One very neat feature of the monitor I should mention is the K command which lets you set up a 'boot' program which is automatically executed when power is switched on; if you wish it could be Basic itself so that you bypass the menu.

The amount of memory available to the user on the HX-20 is a whole story in itself. It depends not only on the setting of MEMSET but on space allocated for RAM files (see later) for strings, and on the size of the screen which you've defined. Of the 16k stan-



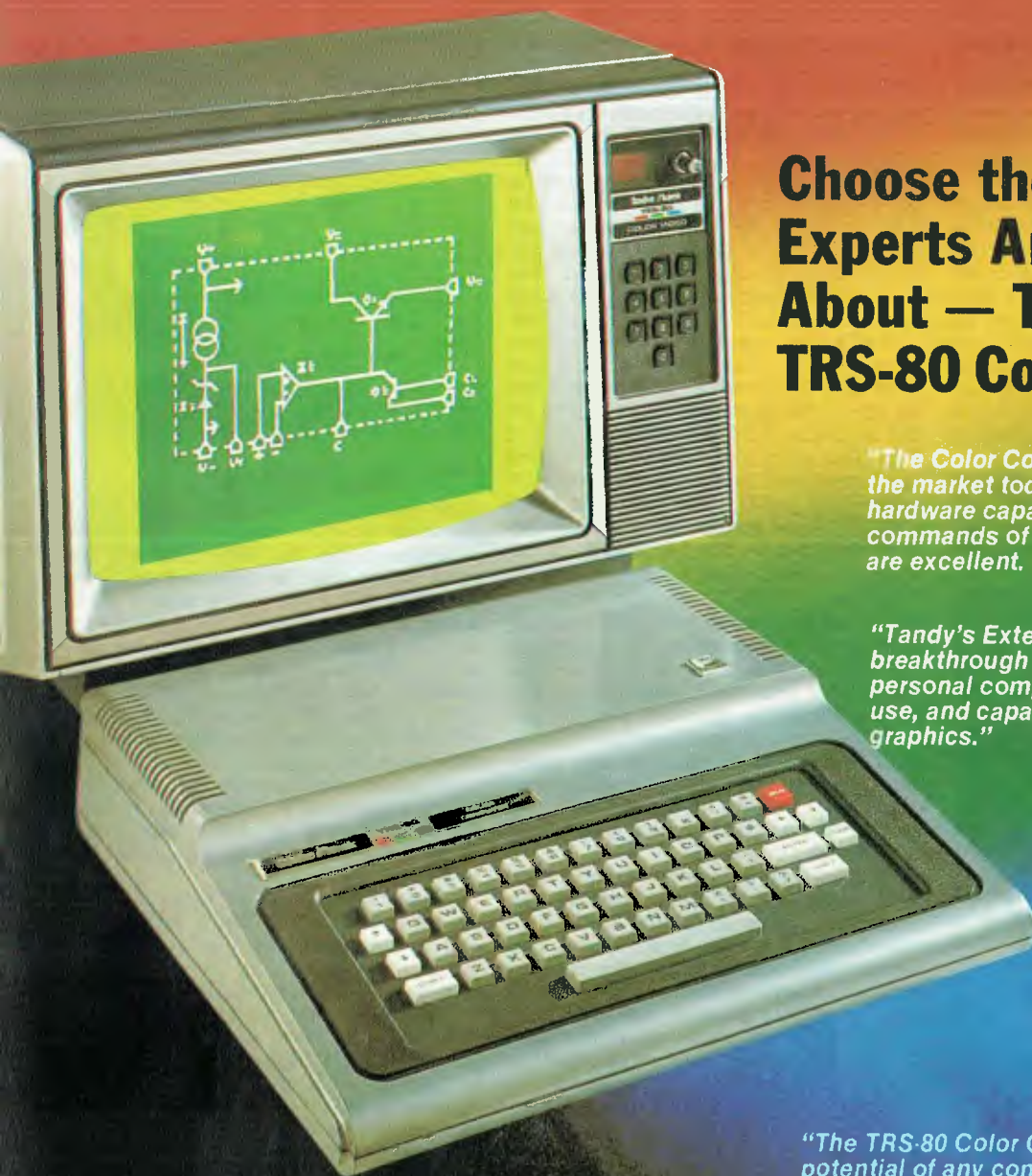
dard memory, the bottom 2624 bytes are used by the system (so this is the minimum value for MEMSET) and the most which can be allocated to Basic programs is 13,398 bytes with a 20x4 screen and no string or RAM file space. On warm start the default memory size is 12,891 bytes; adding the expansion memory pack would give 29,275 free bytes so the HX's advantage over the HP785C is not quite so great as it first appears in this respect.

Although the business of controlling screen sizes and graphics modes is done from Basic I propose to deal with it here since the default values are set by the operating system.

There are two different screens available on the HX-20; a text screen and a dot-addressable graphics screen. There are two devices on which these screens can be displayed, namely the built-in LCD and an external TV or monitor. The text screen can be a 'virtual screen' bigger than the device, so that the physical device is a moveable window onto it. On the LCD both screens can be displayed superimposed on one another; on the TV you can show only one or the other but the graphics can be in colour. When you have picked the bones out of that lot you will realise that there is much to learn about the HX-20 screen, and I don't propose to teach you all of it here.

The size of the text screen is set by the WIDTH statement; for the LCD it can be up to 255x255 depending on available memory. For the external TV the limit is 40x37, of which the actual screen shows 32x6 lines. Since the TV adaptor was not available for test I'll concentrate on the LCD. When the cursor reaches the edge of the actual screen it 'drags' the window with it to the edge of the virtual screen. Alternatively you can move the window itself using control characters, in which case the cursor stays where it is. The cursor or the window can be sent to any point on the virtual screen using LOCATE or LOCATES x,y. It is possible to define margins round the actual screen so that that cursor starts to 'drag' the window before it reaches the edge; this makes life much easier as you can see if you're going to overwrite anything so the system defaults to a margin of four characters unless you tamper with it. In practice you soon get used to moving this window in two dimensions over a bigger screen and it becomes second nature. In Basic an excellent full screen editor is provided (with insertion and





# Choose the System the Experts Are Raving About — Tandy's TRS-80 Color Computer!

*"The Color Computer is THE best buy in the market today. It's jam-packed with hardware capabilities and the graphics commands of Extended Color BASIC are excellent. Look at it!"*

— William Barden, Jr., Author

*"Tandy's Extended Color BASIC is a breakthrough in colour graphics for personal computers. It's fast, easy-to-use, and capable of producing striking graphics."*

— Stan Miastkowski  
BYTE Magazine

*"Anyone seeking a machine that will serve well as a teacher and a base for a home communication and entertainment centre will find the TRS-80 Color Computer a strong contender."*

— Carl Warren  
Popular Electronics

*"The TRS-80 Color Computer has the most potential of any computer on the market today; more versatile, more expandable, easily interfaced, and easier to use — bar none!"*

— H.C. Pennington, Author

The experts agree ... the Tandy TRS-80® Color Computer lets you create spectacular high-resolution colour graphics at an amazingly low price!

A Programmer's Dream at Only \$849: Our 16K Color Computer with Extended Color BASIC uses one-line commands to make the creation of sophisticated graphics easy. Now you can produce colour diagrams, business and engineering charts, even simple animation with a screen resolution of up to 49,152 programmable pixel points (256x192). You get eight vivid colours, sound, a 32x16 screen format, editing, user-definable keys, error messages, PEEK, POKE, a built-in RS-232 serial interface, and much more.

We Don't Skimp on Documentation. Our easy-to-understand tutorial manuals on our Standard and Extended Color BASIC will quickly have you using the full potential of your TRS-80 Color Computer.



The biggest name in little computers™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Retail prices may vary at individual dealer stores.

Instant Fun and Games! Just plug-in a Program Pak™ for exciting game action! Our TRS-80 Color Computer connects to any standard TV set.

Expand At Any Time. Add a disk drive for only \$699, and get 156K-bytes of on-line storage. Add more memory, a printer, and other accessories, too.

See It Today! Come in for a demonstration at a Tandy Computer Centre, store or dealer near you.



Tell me more! Please send me your free TRS-80 Computer Catalogue.

Tandy Electronics, Advertising Dept,  
PO Box 229, Rydalmere 2116.

324070

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_



# EPSON HX20

deletion) so if you define a big enough virtual screen you can scroll upward through a listing or re-use commands previously entered. In doing this it pays to be careful that nothing else is lurking on the same line but off the screen!

The graphics screen is 120x32 dots for the LCD and 128x96 mono or 128x64 in four colours for the TV. If you use colour, however, a bizarre addressing mode prevails where there are 64 physical dots vertically but 96 addresses, so that either 0,0 or 0,1 will light the dot at 0,0 but only 0,2 will light 0,2 and so on alternately. Personally I never cared much for colour anyway, sniff. . .

## Software

Epson's Basic (originally called MFBASIC but now EBasic) is a pretty substantial implementation of the language. It is much more orthodox and Microsoft-like than HP's 75C Basic but lacks the latter's modular programming facilities.

To write a program, select Basic from the menu and then either write it in P1 which comes up automatically or LOGIN to one of the other areas. AUTO line numbering, DELETE and RENUMBER are all provided. To copy a program to another area use PCOPY x. If you wish your program to be added to the menu then TITLE it and it will automatically become the next item; the menu number is not necessarily the same as the P number but making a menu selection puts you into the right partition anyway. A program with a title cannot be NEWed or over-written until you give it a null title with TITLE "", which affords very valuable protection. STAT gives the title and size of a program and STAT ALL gives this for the whole lot and throws in the value of MEMSET and the RAMFILE space; a nice touch for homesick CP/M users. The function keys are easily set up by 'KEY number, "string"' and the assignments can be inspected with KEY LIST or KEY LLIST for hard copy.

Error messages are rather more terse than I would like, but at least they have some mnemonic value and are not mere numbers; eg, SN ERROR (syntax), PP ERROR (protected program). There are over 60 of them including the intriguing 'Unprintable error'!

The HX can handle decimal, hex and, surprisingly, octal integers plus single and double precision (16 digit) reals. Variable names are up to 255 chars with a whacking 16 significant which should be enough even for the purist. Full type conversion functions are provided, type being indicated by the suffixes %, !, # and \$. Arrays may have more than two dimensions.

The Boolean operators are remarkable for the inclusion of IMP(implication) and EQV(equivalence) in addition to the normal AND, OR, NOT and XOR.

Most of the rest is standard Microsoft, a single line DEF FN and IF... THEN... ELSE and the normal string functions including INSTR. INPUT is supplemented by LINE INPUT, which takes 255 characters without delimiters, and the unusual

INPUT\$ which reads a specified number of characters from the keyboard or a file and waits until they're all delivered. A powerful PRINT USING is supported to format numeric output. Error trapping by ON ERROR GOTO/GOSUB is included, too.

File handling is fairly orthodox, with a couple of nice flourishes such as LOF, a function which returns the byte length of an open file. The latest thinking on device independence has been implemented; files have a 'descriptor' in the format 'devicename: filename' (filename optional) and can be directed to another device by changing the name. Recognised devices are keyboard, screen, tapes, ROM packs, RS232 ports, and internal printer; floppy drives are not recognised as a new Disk Basic will be required to run them.

Program files may be saved in two forms - compressed binary or ASCII. All the files so far mentioned are sequential. Random files are supported in the form of RAM files. These sit in memory and can be written and read randomly by a program from any of the partitions as they occupy their own protected area. This area is set aside by issuing a CLEAR statement; as well as clearing numeric variables this can take parameters which set the amount of string and RAM file storage. Once allocated, individual files can be defined in this area using DEFFIL, which sets the record length and the offset in bytes from the beginning of the RAM file area of the first record. Data of any type may be mixed in one record. As RAM files do not have names it's up to you to keep track of what starts where; there are no absolute addresses to remember, only offsets. They are very handy for permanently storing look-up tables of much used constants or conversion factors as a means of passing parameters between programs.

Finally, while on the subject of storage, the cassette control statements are exceptional. TAPCNT is a system variable which keeps the tape counter reading. WIND xxx fast winds the tape to any given place xxx and MOTOR switches on or off an external cassette recorder. FILES will give a directory of the names and types of files on a tape, or any other storage device including a ROM pack.

The graphics commands are confined to PSET to plot a point, PRESET to unplot it and LINE to draw lines, plus a function POINT which tells if a given point is lit.

All considered, this is a very powerful Basic, biased if anything towards

business use. It will be immediately familiar to programmers used to MBASIC, which is no bad thing.

No applications software was supplied with the machine, which was one of the first final production models with export ROMs in this country.

## Documentation

I was supplied with a Xeroxed copy of what looks like a fairly finalised user's manual and the technical manual. Both are excellent, somewhat to my disappointment as I have relied for several years on Japanese manuals to inject a little humour into otherwise turgid Benchtests. These really are different. For a start they're in English with only the very occasional hint they've been translated.

The user's manual starts with a straightforward and comprehensible account of the machine's features and how to get it running. This leads on to the main section on EBasic which is laid out in the same format as Microsoft's MBASIC manual and is clear and comprehensive. There follows a good chapter on machine code programming (apart from the aforementioned absence of instruction set) and file handling. It ends with numerous appendices of character codes, control codes, error messages and an index by function of the Basic reserved words and functions. There is no alphabetic index to the whole manual, though.

The technical manual is remarkably detailed, going through all the hardware down to the signal and timing level and ending with full maintenance and repair instructions which are intended for the dealer and repair shop. If you're a hardware junkie make sure you get this manual as well as the user one.

To summarise, a quantum leap forward from the stereotype of inscrutable Japanese documentation.

## Expansion

There is room for 8k more of ROM on the main board, which may be used for alternative language character sets. An expansion module which fits externally onto the left side of the machine contains 16k of RAM and a further 16k ROM.

ROM modules which fit in the place of the microcassette drive are somewhat different from ordinary ROM in that they are treated as file-oriented read-only mass storage.

A TV/monitor adaptor should be available by the time of the launch in February, and a bar code reader for stock control applications is also pro-

## Technical data

Processors	Twin 6301 (CMOS) 0.6MHz
Dimensions	290mmx215.5mmx44mm
Weight	1.6kg
Power	Rechargeable Ni/Cad cells 4.5-6.0V
RAM	16k CMOS standard. 32k expanded
ROM	32k
Display	20 col x 4 row LCD; 120x32 dot graphics
Keyboard	ASCII standard 68 keys, including 5 programmable function keys
Printer	Micro dot-matrix 24 chars/line, 144 dots/line, 150ms/dot line.
Ports	RS232C up to 4800 baud, High speed serial up to 38,400 baud
Language	EBASIC



NOW AVAILABLE FROM CASE


# THE STAR 80 cps PRINTER FOR UNDER \$500



## The CASE STAR

- 80 cps Bi-directional, Logic Seeking.
- Tractor & Friction Feed standard.
- 80, 96, or 132 Characters/Line.
- Double width & Graphics Characters.
- Programmable Line Spacing.
- Vertical Forms Control.
- Parallel & Serial Interfaces ex stock.

For full details on the STAR and other CASE products  
phone Sydney (02)438 2400, Melbourne (03)233 6255,  
Adelaide (08)271 4299, Brisbane (07)376 2830,  
Canberra (062)51 3711, Hobart (002)34 4522,  
Perth (09)325 1344, or post the coupon.



### CASE Communication Systems Ltd.

CASE 1-3 Atchison Street, St. Leonards N.S.W. 2065

Please forward details on the CASE STAR.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code: \_\_\_\_\_

CC 1301

**PLUS**

**ATARI<sup>®</sup> COMPUTERS**

Call or write for other **ATARI** prices.

- These prices are current at time of going to publication and could be subject to further change.
  - Payment by Bankcard, cheque (allow 5 days for clearance) or money order.
  - Allow two weeks for delivery from date of order.
  - These products were all in stock at time of publication. No responsibility is taken for late delivery due to suppliers being out of stock.
  - Money back guarantee on all hardware and unopened software if not satisfied.
  - ALL PRICES INCLUDE TAX.
- FREIGHT CHARGES**

Under 5kg add \$5.00    5kg to 10kg add \$7.50.

## COMPUTER DISCOUNTERS

**GPO BOX 4475, SYDNEY 2001 NSW**  
**PHONE: (02) 232 7704**

Enclose list of goods required.  
Write or call for our free catalogue.

Name: .....

Address: .....

Post Code:.....

Signature: .....

Expiry date:.....

[illegible]

mised which will be HP compatible.

The RS232 interface can be used to attach a full-sized printer such as Epson's own MX-100 for which the protocols are built-in (though the interface is programmable to accommodate other devices). An acoustic coupler, the CX-20 will be available next year though Warburton Franki, Epson's Australian distributor, assures us that most commonly available couplers would work with the HX-20 making it a powerful roving terminal for sales teams and the like.

Floppy disk drives are to be produced; twin 5¼in drives with 328k per drive. They will be controlled by the TV adaptor, but don't expect to see them before 1983.

An obvious question given the excellent keyboard is 'Can I word-process on it?' The answer is probably. Warburton Franki are talking to both Epson USA and UK who are both developing applications software. More than that I cannot tell you.

Other software products which are in preparation include a spreadsheet program called 'Epsonealc', a Sales Order package which takes orders, gives receipts and can communicate to the base computer, and 'Personal Office', which is a calendar/diary/alarm program with card file style data storage facilities; this should close the gap with the HP75C referred to above.

I feel rather shell shocked having reviewed the HX-20 so soon after the excellent HP75C. Both machines advance the art of portable computing beyond recognition — if in subtly different directions. The Epson is rather more like a conventional desk-top micro in its functioning than the HP is. It is aimed either at the business user who will buy ready made software on tape or in ROM packs, or at the owner-programmer who will write most of his/her own software. There is not much you can do with the naked machine — unlike the HP which has lots of 'super-calculator' firmware for the busy executive. On the other hand, the Epson is at least the equal of the HP in power and leaves it standing in the quality of its keyboard and the convenience of its

When a decent word processing package can be had for it then writing on the train or aeroplane can become an affordable reality at last, even if you do have to take it home to print it. For journalists and for business letters 32k is quite enough memory for away-from-base use to be a practical proposition.

For tasks such as stock-control, sports result calculations, and sales records as well as general engineering and scientific work it is an excellent tool and an impressively well made one at that. Given Epson's market penetration (how many computer shops do you know who don't sell Epson printers) I expect to see a lot of them about in 12 months' time and this also bodes well for a supply of third party software; from previous experience of Japanese firms I wouldn't expect a lot of software support from the manufacturer but Epson does seem to be trying to do things differently. The choice of a 6800 look-alike chip is rather unfortunate as it will definitely hinder the conversion of many existing programs but I expect it to open up whole new areas of applications where this is not so relevant.

I wouldn't mind finding one in my stocking, anyway.

Epson HX-20 (including travelling case)	\$1296.00
Microcassette Drive	\$200.00
Expansion Memory Unit	\$214.00
ROM cartridges	\$74.00
TV/Monitor Adapter	na
Barcode Reader	\$229.00
Acoustic Coupler CX-20	na
Rolls of printed paper	\$3.37
Ribbon cartridge	\$3.10
A/C Adaptor	\$17.00

**All prices include Sales Tax.**

**END**

 apple computer authorized dealer

FREE TEACHER-  
DEVELOPED SOFTWARE  
FROM . . .



## THE EDUCATION SPECIALISTS

250 Parramatta Rd., Annandale, N.S.W.  
Phone: (02) 569-5188.

## Benchmark timings

BM1	2.7
BM2	15.3
BM3	33.1
BM4	32.8
BM5	35.3
BM6	59.1
BM7	100.6
BM8*	133.3

*All timings in seconds. For a full explanation of Benchmarks see APC Vol 3, No 9, Sept. '82.*

\* Note: **BM8** now counts 1000 loops.



595 NEXT:FR=LS+RS  
 598 FORI=1TO12:RDS=RSL(1)=255THRU  
 599 IFASC(RDS(RDS,N,1))=255THRU  
 600 IFTS=RDS(RDS,N,9)THENFTS=RDS(RDS,N,9)  
 605 NEXT:PRINTS: " FILE IS NOT FOUND":RC=1:RETURN  
 610 GOSUB30:PRINTS: " FILE IS NOT ASCII TYPE":RC=1:RETURN  
 615 IFOK=1THENPRINTS: " FILE IS NOT ASCII TYPE":RC=1:RETURN  
 620 GOSUB30:PRINTS: " IS BAD FILE NAME":RC=1:RETURN  
 625 FT=FT+SPACES(10-LEN(FT)):RETURN  
 630 NEXT  
 635 IFERR=53ORERR=59THENRESUME  
 640 IFERR=64THENPRINT "DISK OFF LINE":GOTO655  
 645 IFERR=67THENPRINT "REMOVE WRITE PROTECT TAB  
 650 PRINT "SET OR ? (RETURN ON OK)":IKYB=INPUT(1):PRINT  
 655 OVERFLOWGOTO60  
 OK

In short, The 1st Australian Personal Computer Show will have something for everyone to get their hands on. Can you really afford *not* to be there.

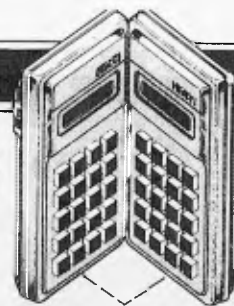
Page 38 Australian Personal Computer



For further visitor and exhibitor information about The 1st Australian Personal Computer Show, please contact Rachel Tetley, Australian Exhibition Services Pty Ltd, 1250 Malvern Road, Malvern, Victoria 3144. Telephone: (03) 20 1208. Telex: AA 39329.



## PC-1211 COMPLEX ARITHMETIC



The new HP-15C, reviewed in this column in September, has built-in complex number arithmetic — probably for the first time on a programmable. It is quite possible, however, to program this feature on most machines, and the following is a particularly nice implementation for the Sharp PC1211 by John Kerr.

Dick Pountain

This program converts the 1211 into a calculator operating on complex numbers. It is run in the DEF mode. 'shft Z' creates storage space for up to 18 complex variables, labelled 'A' through 'R'. The assignment statements allowed have the general form

variable name (A...R) shft = operand enter operator enter  
operand enter operator enter  
: : :  
operand enter enter

Operands are of two types. A type 1 operand is a variable name, which may be preceded by either or both of the monadic operators '—' and 'C'. These denote complex negation and conjugate respectively; eg, '—CF' represents minus the conjugate of F. A type 2 operand is a numerical input. Examples:  $3-j4$  is entered as '3 shft J—4';  $5 \angle -53^\circ$  is entered as '5 shft K—53' (although the latter assumes DEGREE mode, the program will operate in any angle mode). Legal dyadic operators are '+', '—', '\*', '/', and '^'. The first four of these represent complex addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. The fifth raises a complex number to a real power; it is followed by a special type of operand (a REAL operand), which is any arithmetic expression. Dyadic operators all have equal priority, and evaluation proceeds from left to right (there is no bracketing facility). Monadic operators have a higher priority and must not be followed by 'enter'.

Several types of prompt are used. These are:

- > Begin entry of calculation
- # For entry of an operand
- ? For entry of an operator, or final 'enter'
- J Rectangular notation; entry of second component
- < Polar notation; entry of second component

The calculation buffer has 32 stages. Type 1 operands and REAL operands occupy one stage; type 2 operands require two, as does the final operand in a calculation, regardless of its type. If the calculation is not terminated (by final 'enter') before this buffer is saturated, the computer automatically suspends input and calculates and displays an intermediate result. To continue the calculation, press 'enter' then input the next operator symbol. This continuation is also permitted when the partial result has been ordered manually.

Memory recall uses the defined program 'L' (for 'look'). For example, 'F shft L' brings the content of memory F to the display. Results are always expressed in rectangular notation, but a result displayed by a memory recall or assignment statement can be converted to polar form by 'shft SPC' (the internal representation of the number is unchanged by this operation). Press 'enter' to return to rectangular form.

Program 'L' also provides the effect of *assignment operators* as found in Algol: 'F shft L enter / enter G enter enter' performs the assignment  $F=F/G$  and, in general, 'F shft L enter' is equivalent to 'F shft = F enter'.

Any of the 18 labels A...R may be used in the ordinary way, during calculations, to store REAL numbers. The corresponding complex space will no longer be accessible by its label, but its numerical pointer can be used instead; these pointers are 27 for A, 29 for B, etc. Thus '37 shft L', for example, will bring the value of complex memory F to the display. The calculation register (memories X and Y) is referred to by pointer value 24. On the LHS of an assignment statement it is used to display a calculation result without a destination; while on the RHS it can be used as any other type 1 operand, and has the interpretation 'result so far' — eg, used after '\*' enter', it squares the current value in the calculation register. NB: memory C should not be used for REAL storage as the operation of complex conjugation would be lost.

Four operations involving REAL storage are:

Assign the real part of F to R: R=A(F) enter  
Assign the imaginary part to Q: Q=A(F+1) enter  
Assign the modulus of F to M: F shft L shft SPC  
M = U enter  
Assign the argument of F to A: A = V enter

### Lexicon

Variable names: A, B, C, ... R  
27, 29, 31, ... 61

Complex assignment symbol: shft =  
(Literals) x + jy: x shft J y  
r / s: 2 shft K s

(Other operands) minus F: —F  
conjugate of F: CF  
— conjugate of F: —CF

(Complex dyadic operators)  
plus: +  
minus: —  
times: \*  
divide: /  
power: ^

Memory recall procedure: shft L  
Rectangular to polar: shft SPC  
Real part of F: A(F)  
Imaginary part of F: A(F+1)  
Modulus of F: U (after 'F shft L shft SPC')  
Argument of F: V (after 'F shft L shft SPC')

Evaluate the polynomial  $P = A^4 + (2 + j3)A^3 - 4A^2 - (5 + j6)A + 7 - j8$ , for the present value of A (—1—j8). The expression for P is rewritten in 'nested multiplication' form prior to entering the calculation, since the operators can then be obeyed in the order in which they appear:  
 $P = (((A + 2 + j3)A - 4)A - (5 + j6))A + 7 - j8$   
P shft = A enter + enter 2 shft J 3 enter \* enter  
A enter — enter 4 shft J 0 enter \* enter

CODE ENTERED	COMMENTS	DISPLAY
(DEF mode) DEGREE enter shft Z	Sets angle mode & pointers	
A shft = —1 shft J —8 enter enter	Assignment: A = —1—j8	—1 —8
B shft = 10 shft K 45 enter enter	Assignment: B = $10 \angle 45^\circ$	7.07... 7.07...
C shft = A enter + enter B enter enter	The sum of A and B is stored in C	6.07...—0.92...
D shft = A enter * enter B enter enter	Product in D	49.49...—63.63...
E shft = A enter / enter B enter enter	This calculation assigns $\sqrt{(A/B+CD)}$ to E; note it has the form	—6.36...E—01 —6.36...E—01 —4.94...E—01
E shft = C enter * D enter + enter E enter ^ enter ½ enter enter	temp = A/B: E = $(C^*D + \text{temp})^{1/2}$	19.18...—11.28...
F shft = —CA enter + enter CC enter * enter 1 shft J 2 enter enter	$(-\bar{A} + \bar{C}) * (1+j2)$ where $\bar{A}$ = conjugate of A, etc, is assigned to F	21.21... 7.07...

Sample calculations

## CALCULATOR CORNER

A enter + enter 7 shft J - 8 enter enter

### Memory use

## Memory use

A to R	Pointers to complex variables
S to Z	Program working space
A(27) to A(62)	Complex variables (storage area)
A(63) to A(126)	32-stage calculation buffer
Remaining memory is entirely filled by the 624 steps of program.	

## Defined programs

shft Z	Pointer initialisation routine
shft =	Used as assignment symbol, complex arithmetic
shft J	Numerical input, rectangular notation
shft K	Numerical input, polar notation
shft L	Data recall
shft SPC	Rectangular to polar conversion

NB: Program length is critical; add so much as one colon after a label and it will not work at all. Any addition to the program (such as making the 'complex calculator' programmable) will entail a reduction in the size of the calculation buffer (reduce "T=126" at lines 80 and 6). Conversely, T can

```

1: "+" U=-U: V=-V
2: "-" X=X-U: Y=Y-V: RETURN
3: "*" S=1: GOTO 5
4: "/" V=-V: S=UU+VV: IF S=0 BEEP 2: PRINT "DIV. BY ZERO": END
5: T=UY+VX: X=(UX-VY)/S: Y=T/S: RETURN

```

```

6: "=" READ Z: S=64: T=126: INPUT "U", A(S): GOTO 10
7: "J" READ A(T-1): INPUT "J": A(T): GOTO 9
8: "K" READ U: INPUT "<": V: A(T-1)=U*COS V: A(T)=U*SIN V
9: A(S)=T-1: T=T-2
10: S=S+2: IF SKT INPUT A(S-1), "U", A(S): GOTO 10

```

```

200: X=0: Y=0
300: FOR U=63 TO 5-3 STEP 2: IF A$(U)="" THEN 900
400: V=A(U+1): S=SGN (2000-ABS V): IF -5 LET V=V/C
500: U=(ABS V)*SGN V: V=(ABS V+1)*S*SGN V: GOSUB A$(U)
600: NEXT U
700: A(Z)=X: A(Z+1)=Y: BEEP 1

```

```
80: "L" AREAD Z: PRINT A(Z), A(Z+1): S=64: T=126: A(S)=Z: GOTO 10
```

```
90: GOSUB 100: T=A(W+1): U=UAT: X=U*COS TV: Y=U*SIN TV: GOTO 60
```

```

110: U=√(XX+YY): IF X=0 LET V=ASN SGN Y: RETURN
120: V=ATN (Y/X): IF -X LET V=V+(SGN Y+(Y=0))*ACS -1
130: RETURN

```

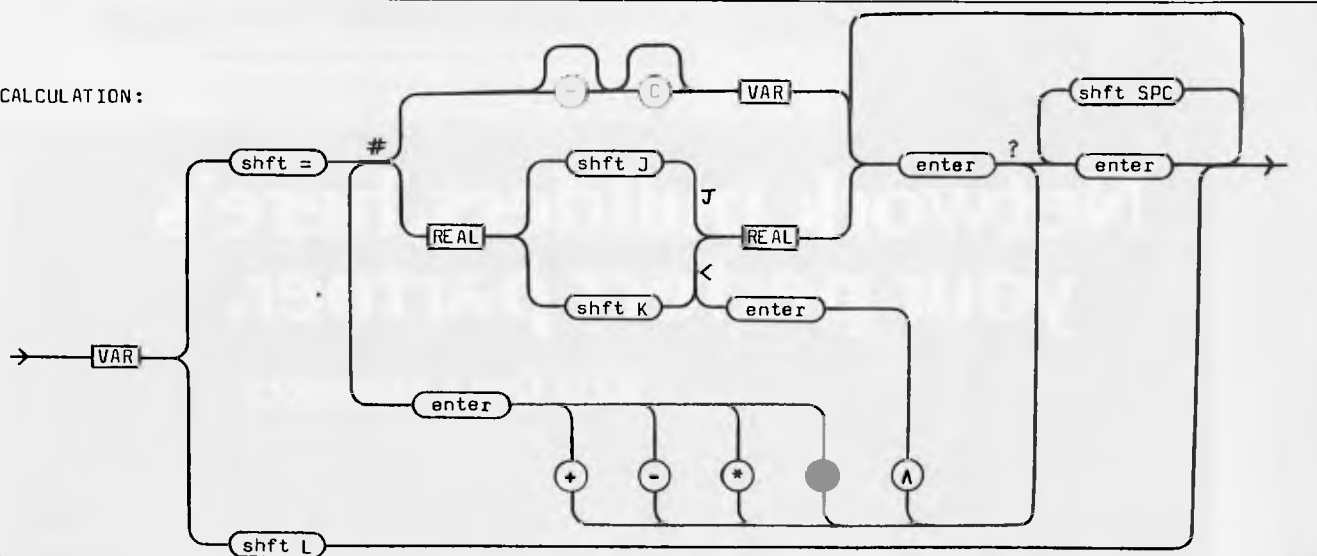
```
150: " " X=A(Z): Y=A(Z+1): GOSUB 100: PRINT U, V: GOTO 80
```

```
200: "Z" FOR W=1 TO 18: A(W)=25+2W: NEXT W: A$(63)="+": BEEP 2: END
```

### Listing

be increased by two (and the buffer by one stage) for every group of 16 program steps deleted.

*John Kerr*



### Syntax chart

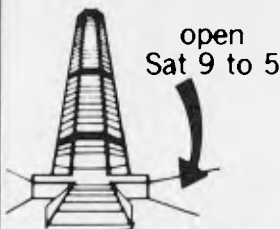
REAL: any arithmetical expression.

name of a complex variable. A ... R.

# VIC-20

## *the Computer Spot*

● **LARGEST RANGE OF VIC PRODUCTS  
IN SYDNEY**



- Friendly Service
- Lowest Prices
- Expert Advice
- Convenient

**Shop C4, M.L.C. Centre  
Martin Place  
Sydney. 235 2971**

 apple computer authorized dealer

FOR FREE  
INFORMATION SHEETS  
CONTACT...



**THE EDUCATION SPECIALISTS**  
250 Parramatta Rd., Annandale, N.S.W.  
Phone: (02) 569-5188.





## Network builders, here's your perfect partner.

Once you get to know the new B20 range of microcomputers you'll want to say "I do".

The B20 is ideal for networking. Local or remote. B20 microcomputers can be linked together – up to 17 in a cluster – and each microcomputer can have up to 512K bytes of memory. Each microcomputer can execute its own interactive application program using its own disk, printer or data communications. Each microcomputer can also share the resources of the master B20 in the network.

### B20 Highlights

The B20 offers a wide range of communications protocols which provide it with exceptional versatility for its size and price.

Its disk capacity can expand from 600Kb floppy disk to 60Mb Winchester.

The B20 offers a wide range of software, including Word Processing and Multiplan,\* a new, advanced electronic worksheet that's one of the most powerful modelling and planning tools available.

### B20 Data Manager

But perhaps the most outstanding software available on the B20 is its Data Manager application generator. Data Manager is designed to simplify and accelerate the process of creating programs so reducing the time taken to implement new systems. With Data Manager the advanced hardware of the B20 has a perfect software partner.

### Partners in Success

Choosing any data processing system is very much like marriage. Because once you order it, you've formed a long-term relationship with its supplier.

That's why one of the B20's biggest assets is the company behind it. Burroughs has 95 years experience in managing information for businesses – from the smallest to the largest. So you can depend on the B20 to come with strong, knowledgeable support. Worldwide service. And a total solution that can make networking more productive for you. For more information on the B20, call Jon Matthews on (02) 922 9300.

\*MULTIPLAN IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK.

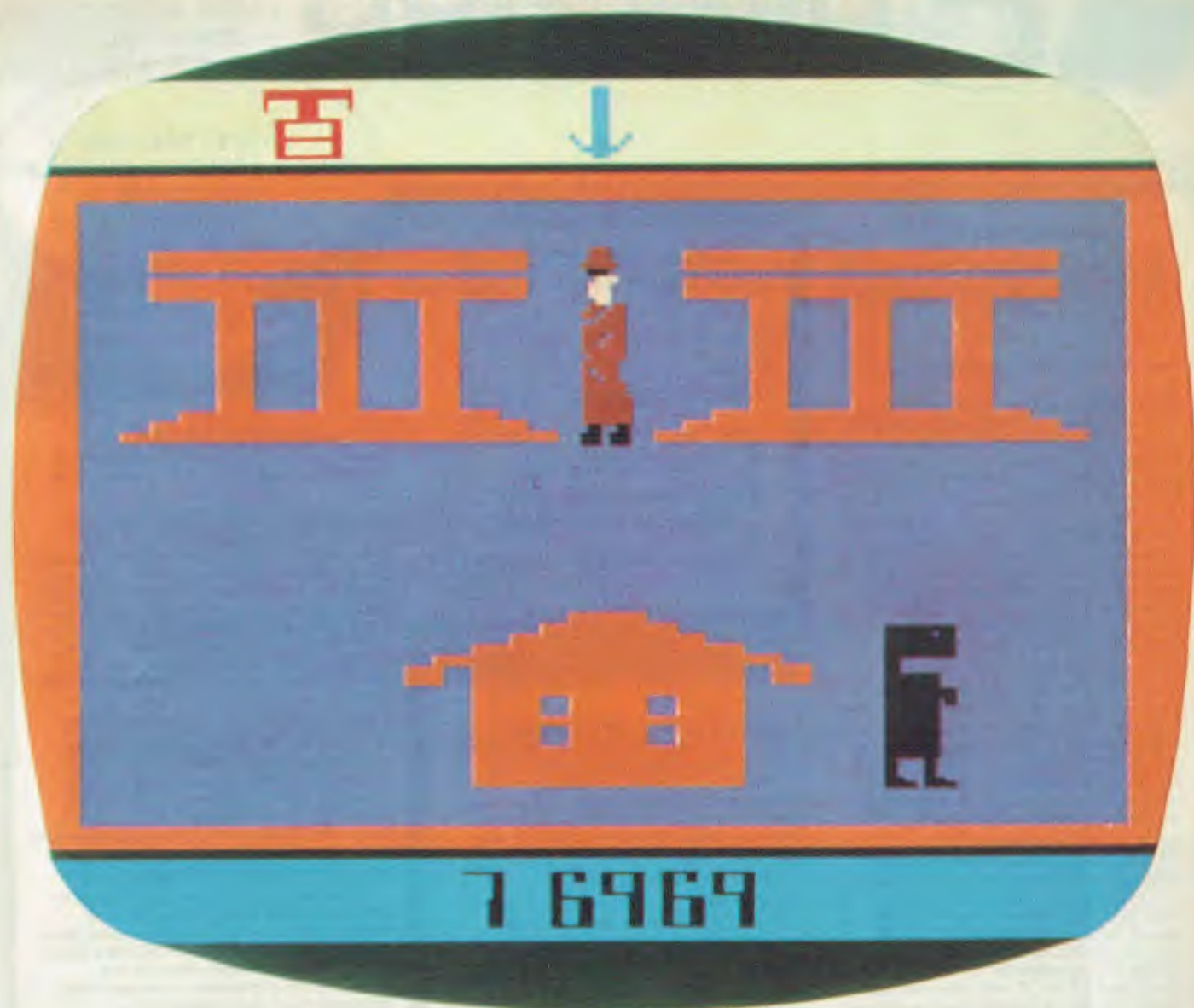
# Burroughs

## Building on strength

BURROUGHS



E.T. PRELIMINARY SCREEN



**E.T.** the film is the  
hit of the decade.  
But how good is the game?





# DIGICARD

FOR THOSE WHO NEED THE BEST

INNOVATIVE  
HARDWARE  
FOR APPLE  
COMPUTER

LATEST RELEASE  
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE  
DISK DRIVE  
DEC '82

## 80 COLUMN CARD

WHEN USING A COMPUTER ALL DAY  
THE EIGHTY COLUMN CARD YOU  
CHOOSE MUST BE THE BEST

Consider these FACTS before you buy.

### THE DIGICARD 80 IS FASTER

**\*\* 1 \*\*** The Central Processing Unit in the APPLE is capable of executing around one million instructions per second. The effective processing speed of the APPLE means it is capable of printing characters at a very high rate. The result is that it is very fast to, say, do a program listing or to print out information. This performance is seriously degraded by other eighty column cards, typically they take over twice the time to list a program, as a standard APPLE. The DIGICARD 80 is typically over 70% FASTER than other popular 80 column cards.

### BALANCED VIDEO

**\*\* 2 \*\*** The DIGICARD 80 has a unique feature which allows the video output to be balanced. This means that you can adjust the video to match a wide range of monitors, but more importantly this feature reduces operator eye strain significantly. A very soothing fact for someone who thinks of a computer as more than a toy.

### SINGLE KEY APPLESOFT

**\*\* 3 \*\*** The DIGICARD 80 is the ONLY eighty column terminal that creates single key commands in APPLESOFT Basic. Just type ESC and then one other letter to issue one of eighteen commands. eg Suppose you want to CATALOG a disk, all you need to do is type ESC followed by the SPACE bar and the word CATALOG will appear on your screen. All that is needed now is a carriage return and the job is done. Single key commands are great time savers and help speed up program development time.

### NO NEED TO MODIFY THE APPLE

**\*\* 4 \*\*** Human engineering has not been forgotten either. The DIGICARD 80 has an on-screen indication of shift lock status, this removes the need for hardware modifications to the APPLE. An audible shift lock indicator is standard on the DIGICARD 80, a very useful feature especially for the professional typist. Then to make typing still easier we added an inverting cursor so that when you move the cursor around the screen it never hides any characters. Then we made the cursor flash on and off slowly so that even on a screen full of inverse characters you can't lose the cursor.

### RESPONDS TO GRAPHICS COMMANDS IN ANY LANGUAGE

**\*\* 5 \*\*** The DIGICARD 80 is the only terminal that will respond to graphics commands in ANY language. This feature means you don't have to tediously alter and recompile existing programs.

## DIGICARD DISK DRIVE MUCH MORE THAN STANDARD

FULLY  
APPLE  
COMPATIBLE

FOUR REASONS  
WHY DIGICARD DISK  
DRIVE IS SUPERIOR

### NO LOSS VIDEO SWITCHING

**\*\* 6 \*\*** The DIGICARD 80 has a software controlled video switching system. This feature allows either 40 or 80 columns to be displayed on the terminal. The switching system is a NO LOSS system which means that the normal 40 column display is not degraded.

### FULLY COMPREHENSIVE COMMUNICATIONS ON THE CARD

**\*\* 7 \*\*** The DIGICARD 80 has a fully comprehensive COMMUNICATIONS firmware package that has greater versatility than similar systems. A communications package allows you to transfer data from your computer to virtually any other computer be it large or small. This is a very useful feature if you have access to a large mainframe computer or simply another APPLE computer. Data can be transmitted and received up to 48,000 baud SIMULTANEOUSLY without loss of any characters. Even if your terminal gets a message to beep its bell the DIGICARD 80 will still not miss any characters. The communications package enables you to remotely operate another APPLE with a DIGICARD 80 installed. You can even RUN programs on the remote computer. Who else can do all that and still be able to support both the C.C.S. and the Super Serial card with one firmware package.

### LOW POWER CONSUMPTION

**\*\* 8 \*\*** You might think with all these features that the DIGICARD 80 would be a power hungry brute, but it only consumes a mere 2.3 watts, quite considerably less than other 80 column terminals with none of the above features. The low power consumption of the DIGICARD 80 means your APPLE will run cool all day long which is a comforting thought.

The DIGICARD DISK DRIVE is guaranteed to run with all software that a standard APPLE DISK DRIVE can operate with.

### PRECISION HEAD POSITIONING

The DIGICARD DISK DRIVE uses a precision taut band that locates the head with greater accuracy. When the APPLE is reading data from a diskette it tries up to 48 times to get the correct data off the disk. If the head is positioned more accurately in the first place then the number of read attempts can be greatly reduced. This all means that your program and data can be loaded off the disk faster.

### FAST TRACK TO TRACK ACCESS

As well as being a more accurate head positioning system the DIGICARD DISK DRIVE mechanism is capable of changing from one track to another FOUR TIMES FASTER than the standard APPLE disk drive. This further adds to the speed that data can be transferred to or from disk.

### TRACK ZERO DETECTION

When a standard disk drive is booted it has to find track zero. The normal way creates a horrible clackety clack noise from the drive mechanism. The DIGICARD DISK DRIVE has a track zero detector that eliminates the unnecessary noise and once again speeds up disk access time.

### MORE DATA STORAGE

The standard disk drive stores data on a total of 35 tracks around the disk. The DIGICARD DISK DRIVE has provision for storing data on 40 tracks thus creating storage for up to 20,000 bytes, this is around 15% more storage than a standard drive.

### SUMMARY

When using a DIGICARD DISK DRIVE you are operating a FASTER, more PRECISE and HIGHER STORAGE disk drive than the standard APPLE disk drive while maintaining ABSOLUTE COMPATIBILITY.

### INSTALLATION IN LESS THAN 60 SECONDS

**\*\* 9 \*\*** INSTALLATION of the DIGICARD 80 could not be easier. The card can be installed and ready to go in less than 60 seconds.

### EASY SERVICE

**\*\* 10 \*\*** All integrated circuits are socketed for easy service.

### 12 MONTH GUARANTEE

**\*\* 11 \*\*** All DIGICARD products are designed and manufactured in Australia by MacLagan Wright & Associates and are backed by a 12 month guarantee. If any product is found to be faulty within the warranty period it will be replaced free of charge.

DIGICARD PRODUCTS are available from your local APPLE dealer. If you require more information call your APPLE dealer or

MACLAGAN WRIGHT & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD on (03) 436 1351.

# CHECKOUT

## E.T.

by Peter MacDonald

It might be an unusual way to begin a software review, but it will demystify the following E.T. Atari "Checkout" if I first briefly describe (to the uninitiated) the highest grossing motion picture ever.

E.T. (the film) is a clever play on human emotions to present the often maligned life forms existing elsewhere in the galaxy in a pathetically helpless and vulnerable position. The film portrays the adventures of the extra-terrestrial (E.T. for short) in his endeavours to rejoin his spaceship after being stranded on Earth. E.T. is befriended by a young Earthling by the name of Elliot who assists him in tracking down the fragmented components of his telephone, enabling him to contact his spaceship and so arrange his rescue. The film is directed by Steven Spielberg (he assisted in the development of the computer game and has to his credit such films as Jaws and Raiders of the Lost Ark) who capitalises on the "space anything" of current cinema audiences without going for overkill by setting this "space" adventure on Earth.

This review is actually of the Atari games machine E.T. cartridge. Versions for the Atari 400 and 800 micros are expected here next March which will be a big improvement over the games machine version if Atari's 'Star Raiders' is an indicator. Also, it should be borne in mind that comments regarding documentation could be misleading in that only a prototype cartridge and packaging etc were available for this review.

Atari's E.T. is an animated adventure type game; the aim being to guide E.T. over four sites in search of his interplanetary telephone (so he can call his ship) and then to the landing pad in time to be rescued. Each site is dotted with pits into which E.T. can fall and from which he has to use valuable energy to escape. But, pits also provide refuge from E.T.'s only two adversaries: the scientist and the FBI agent who pursue E.T. across the screen endeavouring to capture him. Apparently the scientist has developed levitation which he has conferred on his FBI associate as they are both able to pass freely over the pits. This makes it a bit unfair as E.T. has to circumvent these obstacles.

Each site is divided into zones which allow E.T. to use one of his powers which is indicated at the top of the screen. These include the ability to sense if a part of his telephone is in any of the pits on the screen, to send a pursuing FBI agent or scientist back to Washington, to eat a piece of candy (which increases E.T.'s energy level) and to move to a new site. One of the most annoying features of the game was that there seemed to be no relationship between sites. If you move E.T. to the

next site on the right, then up, left and down, you find you're in a different position from which you started. Still, as there are only four sites in which the pieces of E.T. communicator can be hidden, and each site is quite distinctly different from the other, it is easy enough to jump from one to another and know if you've searched that site before.

The FBI agent will, if he makes contact with E.T., take one of the interplanetary telephone pieces and hide it in a pit or, if E.T. hasn't any phone pieces, will take all the candy pieces E.T. has managed to accumulate. The scientist, however, has more sinister intentions and will take E.T. back to Washington for "studying". But he's not interested in E.T.'s telephone or candy, so the scientist is really only a time waster.

If E.T. manages to gather up nine pieces of candy he can call Elliot (from the "Call Elliot" zone on the screen) who'll do some of the hard work and fetch a phone piece for E.T. Once E.T. has all three pieces he has to find a "Call Ship Zone" and move quickly to the landing zone and wait for his spaceship to return. Of course the FBI agent and scientist are sufficiently persistent to attempt to thwart E.T.'s rescue by appearing on the screen at the same time as the spaceship is returning to Earth. The spaceship will not land if any Earthlings are present on the screen, so before you plant E.T. on the landing zone it's a good idea to find the nearest "Send Humans Back Zone" to use as one or other Earthlings appears during the rescue.

Documentation supplied with the cartridge was, as I mentioned before, preliminary and a little difficult to follow, but I would assume that the final product will be of typical Atari quality - excellent.

My biggest criticism of the game is that once you've got E.T. in a pit, either by accident, to evade Earthlings, or to find a part of a telephone, it's occasionally very difficult to get him out. Time after time I'd use E.T.'s levitation power to float him to the surface, but he would simply fall

back down again. The problem is mentioned in the documentation and the advice given was some help but didn't really solve this rather trying "feature".

There are quite a few features I've not been able to fully describe for space reasons, such as Elliot's appearance should E.T. run out of energy. But 'three strikes and you're out' and Elliot will only help three times under most circumstances. If E.T. runs out of energy again he goes into hibernation. There are also a few strategies I've picked up after playing the game several times: at the beginning of each round it's a good idea to have a quick reconnaissance around the landing pad to locate a "Send Humans Back Zone" which you are likely to have to use several times while waiting for the spaceship to return.

Another important point to remember is that the humans appear from the edge of the screen without warning, so it is a good idea to keep to the centre of the screen wherever possible, while looking for a zone which will allow E.T. to "see" if any telephone pieces are in that site. And there's no use struggling once he's been caught by a human; I've tried and it only wastes valuable energy.

I suppose I missed out on an important point, but the documentation states that once E.T. has accumulated nine pieces of candy, he can call Elliot to fetch a telephone piece for him. Well, on one occasion I called and called and called while at the same time darted from one end of the screen to the other dodging Earthlings. Elliot simply wouldn't come.

The game should be available in retail stores this month for \$69.95. Planned for next year is another Steven Spielberg creation for your Atari: "Raiders of the Lost Ark".

Apple computer authorized dealer

FREE

INSERVICE

TRAINING

AT...

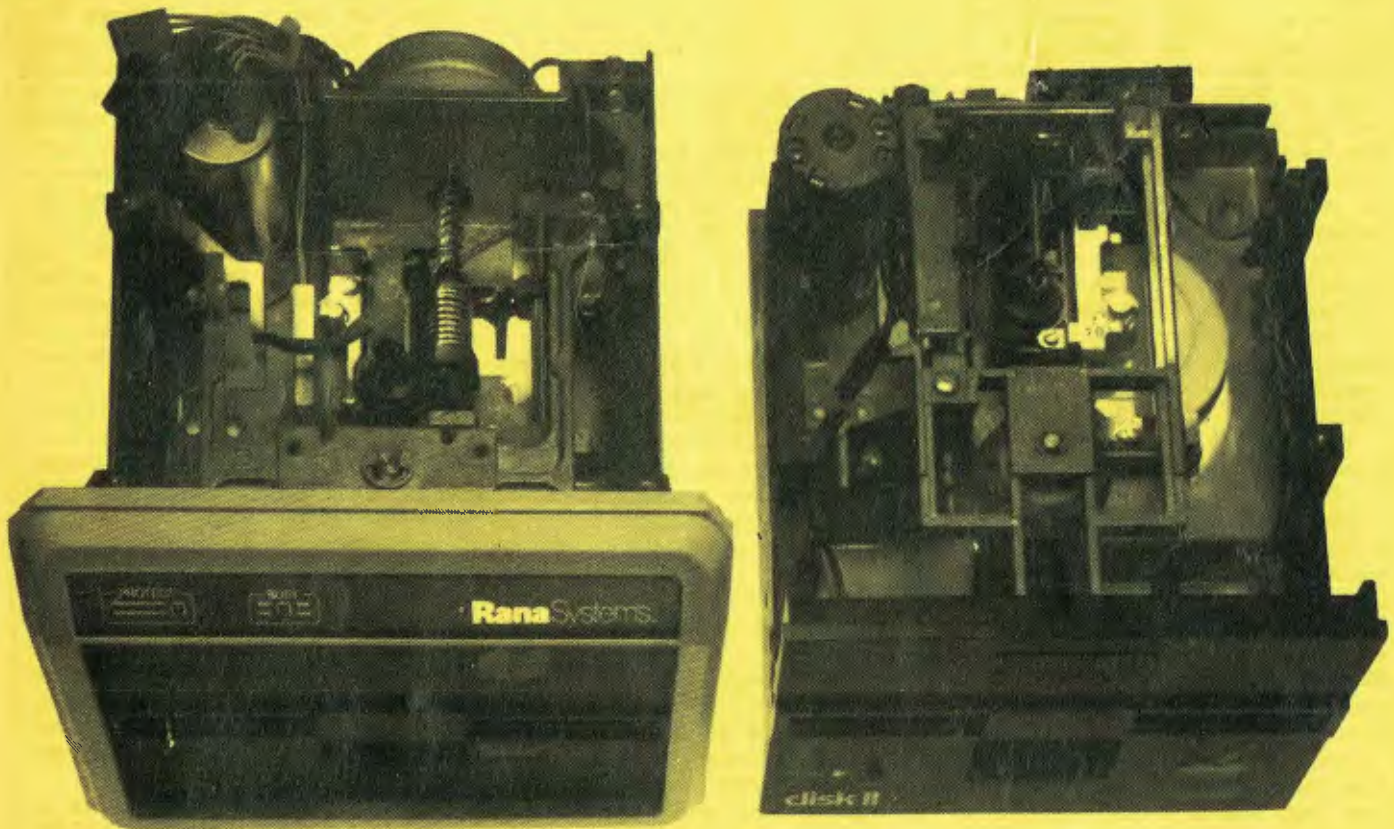


THE EDUCATION SPECIALISTS

250 Parramatta Rd., Annandale, N.S.W.  
Phone: (02) 569-5188.



# When you say your disk drive has more juice than Apple's, be prepared to cut one open.



**Your Apple computer can grow from ordinary to awesome in a matter of minutes.**

The Elite disk drive Series by Rana Systems gives you that kind of magic. Quickly, easily and cost-effectively.

This superb family of sophisticated floppy drives was designed and perfected by a team of industry-respected engineers expressly for Apple computer owners who have long been demanding more disk drive for their money.

Now they have a drive that makes an Apple perform the way it should. For example:

Elite One, the most economical Rana drive, delivers 15% more storage capacity

than Apple's drive. The top-of-the-line Elite Three will provide an astonishing *four-times* more storage, approaching hard disk performance. It's done through exclusive high-density single and double-sided disks and heads.

**Here's a tantalising taste of just how formidable your Apple can become.**

Next to enormously increased disk space, Apple buyers are most excited about Rana's fingertip Write/Protect feature. A pushbutton on the LED-lit panel gives you a new measure of failsafe control.

While Elite drives are all plug-compatible with Apple's controller, Rana's vastly superior controller card is a *must* for those

with growing data processing demands. With it, you control up to *four* floppy drives using only one slot . . . while still utilizing your Apple computer to achieve dramatic new heights of system flexibility and processing power.

A specially programmed Rana utility disk assures you of far-reaching compatibility, and extra dimensions of business, leisure and learning applications with your Rana-enhanced Apple computer.

There are many, many more operating refinements: Uncanny head-positioning accuracy, 300% faster track-to-track speed, better operating economy, and gentler clamping action through an all-new diskette centering cone, to name just a few.

A disk drive package like this doesn't grow on trees, so write or call today for more information about the Elite Series.

ELITE 1 . . . . .	\$640	(163kb) with Controller . . . . .	\$790
ELITE 2 . . . . .	\$830	(326kb) with Controller . . . . .	\$990
ELITE 3 . . . . .	\$1090	(652kb) with Controller . . . . .	\$1250
CONTROLLER ONLY. . . . .	\$160	(All prices include Sales Tax)	

CONTACT:

**Computer Edge Pty. Ltd.**

364 FERRARS STREET, ALBERT PARK, VIC 3206. Telephone: (03) 690 1477

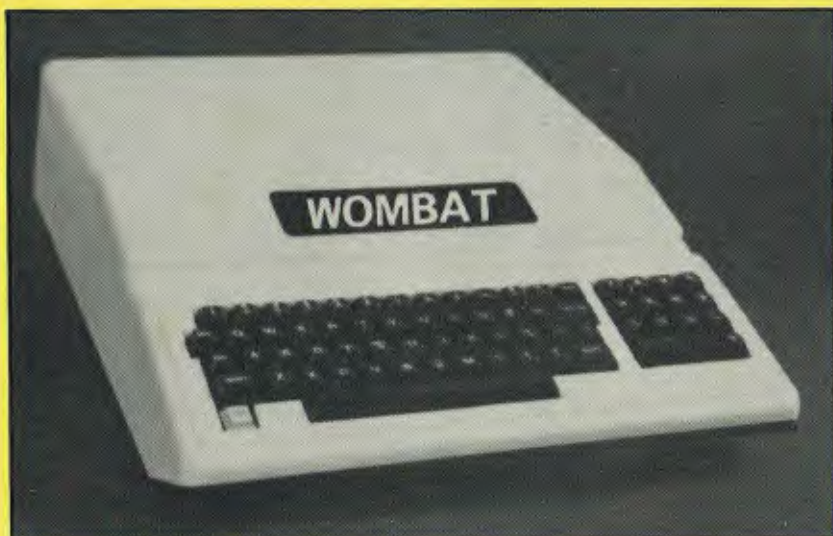




# ★★ WOMBAT ★★

The world of computing is now available to everyone at very reasonable cost.

For parents who wish their children (and themselves) to learn programming, to utilise educational programs, or just to make use of some of the hundreds of programs available the WOMBAT is now released on the Australian market.



## \* BONUS —

For each WOMBAT sold before January 25th, a choice of any ten programs from the MECC Educational Library will be given free — valued at approx. \$288!

### Standard features:

- \* built-in floating-point BASIC;
- \* built-in disassembler;
- \* a ROM-based system control program;
- \* color graphics and sound capabilities;
- \* sockets for up to 48K bytes of user memory (RAM);
- \* 16K with the plug-in Language Card;
- \* cassette interface;
- \* game input/output connector, and two hand controls for games and other human-input applications;
- \* typewriter-style ASCII keyboard;
- \* high-efficiency switching power supply;
- \* eight accessory expansion slots;
- \* autostart monitor;
- \* upper/lower case function.

### Inputs and Outputs:

- \* cassette interface (1500bps);
- \* game I/O: four analog to digital inputs, three TTL inputs and four TTL outputs.
- \* typewriter-style ASCII keyboard;
- \* 7 peripheral board connectors fully buffered, with interrupt and DMA priority structure;

**NOTE: THE WOMBAT SOFTWARE IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL EXISTING PROGRAMS FOR THE APPLE II**

### CONTACT:

Computer Edge Pty. Ltd

364 FERRARS STREET, ALBERT PARK, VIC 3206 Telephone: (03) 690 1477



# JUST \$940

## (plus S.T. — \$120)

IF APPLICABLE



# DEFOREST SOFTWARE

## APPLE

AC= apple cassette  
AD= apple disk

### ADVENTURE

CLASSIC ADVENTURE -the original adventure AC041-0106 \$ 13.50

### BUSINESS

FINANCE AND INVESTMENT -disk AD162AD \$ 24.50

### BOARD GAMES

SARGON II -perhaps the ultimate micro chess game ACBUT007 \$ 30.00

### ELECTRONICS — HAM RADIO

HAM PACKAGE ONE -disk -contains ohms law, series and parallel calcs, voltage dropping and dividing AD176AD \$ 17.50

### HOME ENTERTAINMENT

BOTH BARRELS -2 games on the one disk AD-SIR02 \$ 25.50  
COPTS AND ROBBERS -can you escape the tomb AD-SIR13 \$ 28.70  
GAMMON GOBLINS -a real heart stopper AD-SIR09 \$ 25.50  
GENETIC DRIFT -observations on modern man ADBR16 \$ 25.50  
GOLF -play golf in the comfort of your own home AC018A \$ 10.00  
OIL TYCOON -drill wells, make a million AC079A \$ 10.00  
OLYMPIC OECATHLON -become an olympic champion AD2210MIC \$ 30.00  
SAHARA WARRIORS AC080A \$ 10.00

### FLIGHT SIMULATORS

AIR FLIGHT SIMULATOR -control your own aircraft AC148A \$ 10.00

### SPACE SIMULATIONS

CYBER STRIKE -3D space game AD-SIR04 \$ 28.70  
MISSION INVASION -space invaders AC041-0121 \$ 13.50  
ORBITRON -look out for the killer satellites AD-SIR08 \$ 25.50  
PLANETOLDS -defend your self from the Asteroids AC041-0015 \$ 16.45  
PLANETOLDS -disk AD041-0015 \$ 20.95  
PULSAR TWO -two game disk AD-SIR07 \$ 25.50  
SPACE WARS -three game tape AC096A \$ 10.00  
SPACE QUARKS -inject the quarks ADBR14 \$ 25.50

### WAR GAMES

PHANTOMS FIVE -fly a fighter bomber AD-SIR05 \$ 25.50  
SKY BOMBERS -2 player game AD271AD \$ 24.50  
TANK COMMAND -2 player tank game AC041-0033 \$ 9.00

AC= atari cassette  
AD= atari diskette

## ATARI

### ADVENTURE

ADVENTURE 1 -ADVENTURELAND -the first adventure AT041-001 \$ 16.50  
ADVENTURE 2 -PIRATE ADVENTURE - AT041-002 \$ 16.50  
ADVENTURE 3 -MISSION IMPOSSIBLE AT041-003 \$ 16.50  
ADVENTURE 4 -VODODOO CASTLE AT041-004 \$ 16.50  
ADVENTURE 5 -THE COUNT AT041-005 \$ 16.50  
ADVENTURE 6 -STRANGE ODYSSEY AT041-006 \$ 16.50  
ADVENTURE 7 -MYSTERY FUN HOUSE AT041-007 \$ 16.50  
ADVENTURE 8 -PYRAMID OF DOOM AT041-008 \$ 16.50  
ADVENTURE 9 -GHOST TOWN AT041-009 \$ 16.50  
ADVENTURE 10-SAVAGE ISLAND AT041-010 \$ 16.50  
ADVENTURE 11-SAVAGE ISLAND PART II AT041-011 \$ 16.50  
ADVENTURE 12-GOLDEN VOYAGE AT041-012 \$ 16.50  
ANGLE WORMS RC051-0092 \$ 16.50  
CYPRER BOWL RC103-304 \$ 47.00  
DEFLECTION RC051-0078 \$ 13.50  
GALACTIC EMPIRE RC051-0026 \$ 16.50  
GALACTIC TRADER RC051-0027 \$ 16.50  
GALACTIC REVOLUTION RC051-0028 \$ 16.50  
GHOST HUNTER RC123-301 \$ 29.00  
GOLDEN VOYAGE RC051-0129 \$ 16.50  
GOMOKU RC103-302 \$ 18.30  
LUNAR LANDER RC051-0094 \$ 14.50  
MOUNTAIN SHOOT RC051-0079 \$ 14.50  
POLKER SOLITAIRE RC103-301 \$ 16.00  
PREPPIE RC050-0147 \$ 17.40  
REAR GUARD -similar to penetrator RC050-0143 \$ 37.50  
REVERSI RC103-303 \$ 18.30  
SUNDAY GOLF RC051-0101 \$ 14.50  
STAR TREK 3.5 RC051-0025 \$ 16.50  
3D TIC TAC TOE RC051-032 \$ 16.50

## PROGRAMS FOR MULTIPLE MACHINES

L.G. PET/APPLE/TRS80/ATARI

ADVENTURE 1, 2 & 3 -for the TRS80 and APPLE -disk BD032-0010 \$ 35.95  
ADVENTURE 4, 5 & 6 -for the TRS80 and APPLE -disk BD032-0011 \$ 35.95  
ADVENTURE 7, 8 & 9 -for the TRS80 and APPLE -disk BD032-0012 \$ 35.95

PC= pet cassette

## PET

### ASSORTED

ARCADE TWO -2 game cassette PC045P \$ 6.70  
CASINO ONE -blackjack/roulette PC014P \$ 6.70  
CASINO TWO -craps PC015P \$ 6.70  
CHIMERA -6 game cassette PC110P \$ 6.70  
CODE NAME CIPHER -4 code programs PC112P \$ 6.70  
DOW JONES -stock market program PC026P \$ 6.70  
ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING ASSISTANT -let your computer do the work for you PC022P \$ 6.70  
HELLFIRE WARRIOR PC141702 \$ 23.50  
MIMIC -how good is your memory PC039P \$ 6.70  
PERSONAL WEIGHT CONTROL and bio-rhythms PC005P \$ 6.70  
PENNY ARCADE -6 game cassette PC044P \$ 6.70  
SANTA PARAVIA -very popular adventure PC175P \$ 6.70  
QUBIC 4 GO-MOKU -2 game cassette PC038P \$ 6.70  
TANGLE AND SUPERTRAP PC029P \$ 6.70  
TREK X -command a starship PC029P \$ 6.70  
TURF AND TARGET PC097P \$ 6.70  
UTILITY ONE -monitor/programmers calculator PC105P \$ 6.70

## TRS-80 CASSETTES & DISKS

TB0112 -ADVENTURE HINT BOOK

TB0112 \$ 7.50

### BOARD GAMES

AMAZING BLACK JACK MACHINE TC010-0091 \$ 15.50  
MACROPOLY -play monopoly on your computer TCDF10 \$ 7.00  
2 CHESSES TC010-0080 \$ 19.50

### BUSINESS

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE TD0F04 \$ 50.00  
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE TD0F05 \$ 50.00  
BILL CONQUERER TD275RD \$ 25.00  
DISK SORT MERGE -MODEL 2 TD0SMMOD2 \$120.00  
GENERAL LEDGER AND CASH JOURNAL -TARANTO TD0F06 \$ 50.00  
INVENTORY CONTROL -TARANTO TD0F02 \$ 50.00  
INVOICING -TARANTO TD0F03 \$ 50.00  
MTC AIDS -FOR THE MODEL 2 TD8018D \$ 40.00  
MTC CALCS -FOR THE MODEL 2 TDCALCS \$ 40.00  
MTC DIVERGE -FOR THE MODEL 2 TDDIVERGE \$ 20.00  
MTC REBUILD -FOR THE MODEL 2 TDBUILD \$ 20.00  
MTC SUPERSIDE -FOR THE MODEL 2 TDSUPERSIDE \$ 12.00  
RACET -GFS -FOR TRS80 MODEL 2 TD2GFS \$ 80.00

### EDUCATION

ITALIAN TEACHER TD1010 \$ 15.00  
GERMAN TEACHER TD1011 \$ 15.00

### FLIGHT SIMULATORS

AIR FLIGHT SIMULATOR TC017R \$ 10.00  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR -3D graphics TCT80-FS1 \$ 28.50

### HOME ENTERTAINMENT

ADVENTURE -MICROSOFT DISK TD1203MIC \$ 32.00  
BALL TURRET GUNNER -very fast TC051R \$ 10.00  
BARRYS CUBE -rubix cube on your computer TCDF07 \$ 10.00  
DR CHIPS -turn your computer in to psychologist TC010-0020 \$ 15.50  
HOUSE OF THIRTY GABLES -adventure TC219R \$ 15.00  
MIND WARP -3 game cassette TC118R \$ 10.00  
MUSICAL YAT-C -musical strategy machine TC011-0090 \$ 15.50  
OIL TYCOON TC023R \$ 10.00  
POLYGONS TC244R \$ 10.00  
SILVER FLASH PINBALL -pinball machine TC010-0086 \$ 15.50  
TEMPLE OF THE SUN -adventure TC5012R \$ 15.50  
WINNERS DELIGHT -4 game cassette TC124R \$ 10.00

### SPACE SIMULATORS

ALIEN ATTACK FORCE/INVADERS TC240R \$ 10.00  
ATTACK FORCE -dodge the crusher at convoy and destroy them before they squash you TCBI054 \$ 15.50  
COSMIC FIGHTER -fantastic machine language game TCBI053 \$ 15.50  
COSMIC PATROL TC223R \$ 15.50  
DANGER IN ORBIT -fight the asteroids TC237R \$ 16.50  
DEFENSE COMMAND -very fast machine language TCBI057 \$ 16.50  
GALACTIC TRADER - TC011-0027 \$ 15.00  
GALACTIC REVOLUTION TC011-0028 \$ 15.00  
METEOR MISSION -can you save your astronauts TCBI055 \$ 19.50  
MISSILE ATTACK -can you defend your cities TD012-0102 \$ 25.00  
PENETRATOR -how far can you penetrate the system TCBI058 \$ 30.00  
ROBOT ATTACK -with voice sound affects TCBI056 \$ 19.50  
SIMUTEK TC012-0024 \$ 15.50  
SPACE TREK I-II -2 game cassette TC031R \$ 10.00  
SPACE INTRUDERS TC010-0016 \$ 16.00  
SPACE SHUTTLE -pilot a space shuttle TC322R \$ 15.50  
STELLAR ESCORT-escort your mother ship to safety TCBI059 \$ 17.50  
SUPA NOVA -destroy asteroids TCBI052 \$ 15.00  
ZOSSED IN SPACE -complex space simulation TC010-0049 \$ 15.50

### UTILITIES

DISK SCOPE TD139RD \$ 25.00  
DISK LABELLING DISASSEMBLER (DLDIS) TD231RD \$ 25.00  
DYNAMIC DEVICE DRIVERS TC228R \$ 21.50  
ENHANCED BASIC TC077R \$ 19.95  
ENERGY CONSUMPTION -record your utility bills TC132R \$ 10.00  
FLOPPY DISK MAINTENANCE TD012-0122 \$ 25.00  
PROGRAMMERS PRIMER TC245R \$ 10.00  
SURVEYORS APPRENTICE TC127R \$ 10.00  
THE ELEMENTS -the periodic table of elements TC216R \$ 12.50  
UTILITY 2 TC076R \$ 10.00  
VIDEO SPEED READER -improve your reading speed TC100R \$ 10.00

### WAR GAMES

AIRMAIL PILOT -can you get to Chicago on time TC106R \$ 10.00  
AMOURED PATROL -3D arcade TC010-0140 \$ 19.50  
BATTLEGROUND TC141R \$ 10.00  
COMBAT -requires 2 computer system TC010-0123 \$ 15.50  
JET FIGHTER PILOT TC159R \$ 15.50  
NIGHT FLIGHT -night flight simulator TC117R \$ 10.00  
PROJECT DMGA TC010-0076 \$ 15.50  
SHOWDOWN -can you defeat the fastest draw in town TC012-0103 \$ 25.00  
SLAG WAR TC010-0018 \$ 15.00  
SWAMP WAR TC312R \$ 15.50

## BOOKS

CUSTOM APPLE & OTHER MYSTERIES BOKA002 \$ 22.50  
BASIC WITH STYLE BOKB009 \$ 8.50  
MICROCOMPUTERS AND 3 R'S BOKB056 \$ 8.50  
PET/CBM COMPUTER GUIDE BOKG075 \$ 14.95  
PET & IEEB 488 BUS BOKG076 \$ 14.95  
FORTRAN WITH STYLE BOKL012 \$ 9.00  
280 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING BOKL015 \$ 16.00  
280 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN BOKL023 \$ 11.00  
6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING BOKL064 \$ 15.00  
BASIC PROGRAMS FOR THE TRS80 BOKT012 \$ 19.95  
TRS80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES BOKT035 \$ 15.00  
BASIC FASTER AND BETTER BOKT103 \$ 30.00  
HOW TO PROFIT FROM YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER BOKW021 \$ 9.50  
COMPUTERS IN SOCIETY BOKW054 \$ 8.50



# 80 Column Cards Compared

by Ian Davies

This month, CHECKOUT examines two eighty column cards for the Apple II: namely the Digicard by MacLagan Wright and Associates and the Vision-80 card by Zofarry. The Apple II computer used in the review was kindly furnished by The Logic Shop, Prahran.

In keeping with the high standard of in-depth CHECKOUT investigations, the first action I took after powering up each card was to count the number of columns. Eighty on both — drat!! no controversial journalism on this review!

The most noticeable feature about the two cards is their similarity. They both provide much the same features (on the surface) and appear quite similar in construction. Closer inspection of the boards revealed, however, that one was not a rip-off of the other. Each board is based around the 6845 CRT controller chip — a rather gutsy little device that does most of the work of screen control. Both boards also contain two 2716 2k byte EPROMS, one of which is used as a character generator into the 6845 and the other contains 6502 controlling software. The video memory itself is 2k bytes of RAM, implemented through four 2114 static RAM chips (1k x 4 bits) on the Vision-80, and through a single 6116 chip on the Digicard, which appears to be employing slightly more "state of the art" technology. The exception to this is the fact that the Digicard uses an ELEC-TROL Read Relay (presumably to switch between its video output and the standard Apple video output),

whereas the Vision-80 employs a 4016 chip, which is a quad bi-lateral switch and is not subject to the problem of mechanical degradation over a period of years.

Installation of the cards is quite straightforward, simply involving plugging the card into port three on the Apple mother board. A few flying clips do have to be connected to strategic points inside the Apple, but this presented no problems. Although the installation procedures are quite similar, the Vision-80 is probably slightly easier to install, but not by a significant margin.

Both cards provide a "shift-lock" facility. The Digicard alters the cursor character to indicate whether it is in upper case or lower case mode, whereas the Vision-80 displays the fact through a red LED. The LED should be mounted on the Apple console, which involves drilling a hole through the Apple casings. Both manuals stated that the shift mode could be changed by pressing the SHIFT key on the Apple keyboard. The Digicard (which was in the machine when we received it) seemed to prefer the CONTROL key for this purpose. This proved to be caused by incorrect installation in the Apple used in the review, and was not the fault of the Digicard itself.

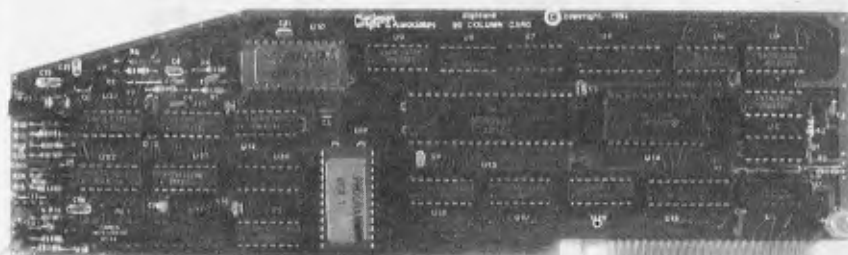
The two cards have extensive screen control features accessed through ESCAPE or CONTROL keys. Included in the features is a rather nice communications package which allows you

to communicate with mainframes in various data formats while still using the Apple disk. As an added bonus, the Digicard also provides 17 single-key keyword entries, for example, pressing ESC 6 produces GOTO.

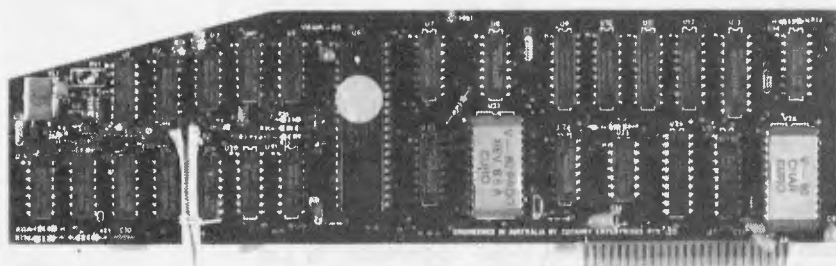
The quality of the output is very good on both boards, although there was some problem with character definition on the Vision-80 (specifically, the horizontal parts of the characters were far too bright) but this appeared to be caused by the fact that the Apple was "tuned" for the Digicard. Both provide excellent high resolution graphics, with the ability to switch between the hi-res screen and the lo-res screen at will. Both boards also allow you to run two monitors — one for hi-res output and one for lo-res. Toggling from one logical screen to the other did produce a slight shudder in the display, but this was common to both.

One area in which the two boards differ is documentation. The manual provided with the Vision-80 seemed significantly superior, including greater detail, and a section at the rear for assembly programmers and troubleshooting. It also contained a circuit diagram.

In summary, the two cards are very much alike, although the Vision-80 probably does have a slight edge due to a couple of extra features and better documentation. Either one is essential for any sort of serious word processing work. The Vision-80 retails for \$337 and the Digicard for \$354.



Digicard



Vision 80

apple computer authorized dealer

DEMONSTRATIONS

OF THE LATEST

EDUCATIONAL

PROGRAMMES

AT ...



THE EDUCATION SPECIALISTS

250 Parramatta Rd., Annandale, N.S.W.  
Phone: (02) 569-5188.



# ...and SIGMA/OKI made it happen!

other people said it had to happen, but SIGMA/OKI made it happen with the SIGMA/OKI IF800 personal computer



Model 10  
Personal Computer  
from \$1,790\*



Model 20  
"All-in-one Professional Computer  
from \$5,990\*

\*rec. retail includes CP/M, printer, excludes sales tax.

**Standard capabilities** 64K RAM, 10 programmable function keys (no shift needed), Z80A processor (no extender board needed), 4MHz cycle speed, 640 x 200 dot **bit** addressable graphics, eight foreground **plus** eight background colours, full 99 station keyboard, upper/lower case, separate numeric & cursor pads, RS232, light pen, audio cassette, composite video, 40/80 columns, ROM cartridge, **and** 80 cps 80 column microline printer (fully integrated).

**Standard Model 20 capabilities** All the above, **plus** high resolution colour monitor, 10 super function keys, dual 384KB diskette drives. Fully integrated desktop package.

Options available **now**: Centronics, IEEE, A/D and D/A, light pen, ROM pack, monitors, 8" diskette and much more.

**Software available now** CP/M (standard), BASIC (interpreter and compiler), COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal, PL/1, Wordstar, Supercalc, Spellstar, FMS-80, Supersort and much more. Applications available **now**: Padmede fully integrated, simple to use invoicing, Debtors, Stock, Creditors, General Ledger. Other applications from IMS, Boulevard, John F. Rose, Cyres and the whole CP/M world. Ready to use on the Australian Beginning.

## SIGMA/OKI

SIGMA/OKI Microcomputers,  
11th Floor, 157 Walker St.,  
North Sydney, 2060  
Dealer Enquiries: David Thomas (02) 436 3777

### The SIGMA/OKI is available now from:

**New South Wales** (Sydney City) King St. Computers (02) 298 554 (Sydney North) Design Data Systems (02) 922 2859 John F. Rose Computer Services (02) 439 1220 Camcele Pty. Ltd. (02) 449 3320 (North Brookvale) Computermix Pty. Ltd. (02) 931 383 (South-Redfern) Cybernetics Research (02) 698 8286 (East-Bondi) Software Source (02) 389 6388 (West-Guildford) A.E.D. Microcomputer Products (02) 681 4966 **Victoria** (Melbourne City) Psycomp (03) 654 2351 (South-Prahan) Direct Data (03) 529 3800 (South-Albert Park) Computer Edge Pty. Ltd. (03) 690 1477 **Queensland** (Brisbane City) The Data Professionals (07) 229 7101 Computer Force Australia (07) 221 3238 (Brisbane-South) Argonaut Computer Sales (07) 447 491 (Cairns) Computer Concepts (070) 517 317 (Clayfield) Archive Computer Services (07) 262 2911 **Australian Capital Territory** (Canberra) Boulevard Business Services (062) 485 411 **South Australia** (Adelaide) Disc Computer Systems (08) 271 4299 Southern Information & Robotics Pty. Ltd. (08) 212 7936 **Western Australia** (Perth) Taimac Video Corporation Pty. Ltd. (09) 328 1988 **Tasmania** Quantam (002) 345 506 **New Zealand** (Auckland) Microprocessor Developments Pty. Ltd. (649) 540 128



## COMMUNICATIONS

*APC welcomes correspondence from its readers but we must warn that it tends to be one way!*  
 Address letters to: 'Communications', APC,  
 P.O. Box 280, Hawthorn, Vic 3122.

### Those factors again

In your May edition, a Mr Hunter asked how he might factor a large number. This drew a 'number' of well-meant but ill-informed replies to the effect that if (as suspected) Mr Hunter was looking for prime factors, it could take him about  $10^6$  years.

In fact, recent progress in the application of number theory has increased the rate of testing for primality by a 'factor' of  $10^7$ . The products of 100-digit primes are no longer thought secure for encryption purposes.

Mr Hunter should contact Dr H W Lenstra (University of Amsterdam, Tel 020-5259111).  
 Dr David Fisher

### Fix wanted

I would be obliged if you could publish this letter as I am at present unable to obtain any advice locally. I have with me an Osborne 1 and Epson MX80 FT III which I consider to be excellent value for money. However, I find that the 'Install' program is unable to make the best of configuring for my printer as Wordstar expects toggles where the Epson has separate control codes for turning on and off certain modes. Does anyone know how to Install for the Epson? Also, as an instructor in electronics I have to produce inserted graphs of sine waves, etc, in my notes. I have a Basic routine that prints them but it is *very* slow and cannot be patched to Wordstar... any ideas? I have a similar problem with calls in Basic as I don't know the best way to pass variables to the subroutine. What it is to be ignorant!!

It may not be commonly known that location 61281 contains the horizontal screen position during scroll and location 61282 the vertical screen position. It is necessary to divide the horizontal by 2, and there are offsets, but they allow a fantastic 3D space simulation with centralised aiming sights for those

who like games. It is also much easier to poke direct to the screen RAM as per other machines than to use the Osborne routine. Screen memory starts at 61440 as top left of normal screen. (A Basic listing is enclosed... rough and ready but gives a guide.)

Perhaps there is a user who can find someone to act as a 'penpal' or should I say keyboard-pal, as that is what I need here. I will be here for quite a while longer so the address will hold good until Christmas at least.  
 Richard C Ferryman, 208  
 Airport Hotel, P.O. Box 2012,  
 Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

*You are certainly not the only one with this Osborne/Epson problem Mr Ferryman. The fix is too involved to explain here, however it is documented in issue 1 and 2 of 'Portable Companion', the magazine put out by Osborne for its users. - Ed'll Fix It.*

### Dots or brackets...

In response to your challenge (October 1982), I'd like to suggest a way of listing lists of lists of lists for Lisp without brackets. Logicians began using 'Dot Notation' before the inception of set theory. A century on, they are still ranting, enthusing and raving about how convenient and manageable this has turned out to be, and how clever they were to have thought of it.

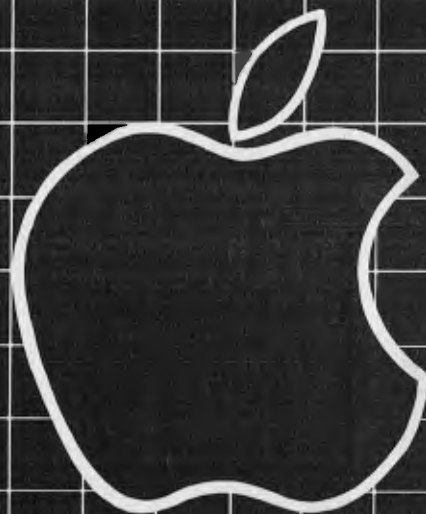
Let's jump in at the profound end, with Mr Liardet's first example of Lisp data. Using dot notation, it looks something like this:

(SETQ PEOPLE 'BASIL  
 32M . CYNTHIA 30 F'  
 JOHN 28 M)

Here, the colon has the job of delimiting the scope of the quote mark - but see how clearly it divides the list assignment into destination and source. Whereas the action of the brackets is to bind elements together, dots act as element *separators*. They can be compared to ordinary prioritised infix operators: the more dots in a group, the lower the 'priority' of the separator, and the greater its

## WHO PUT THE EXTRA BYTE INTO APPLE ][

PLUS  
 VISICALC WORDPROCESSING  
 AND COMMUNICATIONS



## MAGAZINE REVIEWS RATED IT No. 1

- CALL A.P.P.L.E.  
"By far the best"
- SOFTALK  
"This is the only board to buy, it will be tough to beat"
- YOUR COMPUTER  
"An Australian winner"
- BYTE  
"Most impressed by the many things it does"
- WINDFALL  
"Hard pressed to find better"



# COMPUTER COUNTRY

PROBABLY THE LOWEST PRICES IN AUSTRALIA

ON PROBABLY THE WIDEST RANGE

OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

COMPUTER COUNTRY, ONE OF AUSTRALIA'S LARGEST RETAILERS

NOW GOES MAIL ORDER IN A BIG WAY -- WHY PAY MORE?

## Stock up for Christmas

WE CAN PROBABLY SAVE YOU MONEY ON JUST ABOUT EVERYTHING

ON SUCH BRAND NAMES AS

- |          |                |            |
|----------|----------------|------------|
| •HITACHI | •SANYO         | •CASIO     |
| •SENDATA | •OSBORNE       | •3M        |
| •NEC     | •APPLE ADD-ONS | •SOROC     |
| •ADDS    | •ATARI         | •COMMODORE |

AND MANY MORE

BIG SAVINGS ON HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AND ALL YOUR SUPPLIES

TRY US. ONE CALL COULD SAVE YOU HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS.

**COMPUTER  
COUNTRY**  
NATIONWIDE PTY. LTD.

338 QUEEN STREET, MELBOURNE, VICTORIA 3000.

Telephone (03) 329 7533

# COMMUNICATIONS

scope (the size of chunk it governs in the list).

For a somewhat dramatic illustration, consider next the definition of the function

LENGTH:  
(DE LENGTH . LIST :  
COND : : EQ LIST NIL . 0  
: : T . PLUS 1 :  
LENGTH . CDR LIST)

If you don't think that makes the list structure a lot clearer, did you notice the printer's error in the original? There's an erroneous right parenthesis on the end of the second line.

Now to those lists of lists of lists. The simplest I can think of is a pair of pairs of pairs of atoms. Take your pick — brackets or dots?

(SETQ PAIRS '(((A B)(C D))  
(E F)(G H)))  
(SETQ PAIRS ':A B . C D :  
E F . G H)

John Kerr

## ...Lisp or logo

Referring to Mr Kerr's letter suggesting that a Lisp interpreter would run faster if reserved words were to be tokenised and brackets removed, it must be made clear that to the interpreter a program, ie, a list, is represented as a set of linked pointers. The brackets are used to delimit lists only in the input/output routines. In Lisp not only are the reserved words tokenised, all words are! If Mr Kerr desires the elegance of Lisp without so many brackets, then I suggest he considers Logo which is Lisp-based and is friendlier in use. This leads me to my second point.

Mr Parr's Logo compiler written in Basic is an interesting program (though lamentably slow) but contains a bug which could confuse a beginner grappling with recursion. If a previously encountered function is again recognised by the compiler, the number of arguments is not fetched and at run time the function is called with wrong values. This occurs in the Branch program in the September 1982 Logo article. It can be fixed by changing line 9730 to read

```
IF SY$=PN$(W) THEN
N=CP(N); RETURN
```

Ian A Stewart

## Space defender

It is a shame that so much had to be left out of Names of the Nameless in the October issue. In particular, I wish room could have been found to

justify the dangerous use of a space as a mathematical symbol in GSB's arithmetic, since this can, as it does here, involve implicit axioms. It seems that the axioms should include (though one can't be sure):

```
space space = space
space  =  =
  space =  =
    space =  =
      = space
```

which are isomorphic to

```
0 or 0 = 0
0 or 1 = 1
1 or 0 = 1
1 or 1 = 1
NOT 0 = 1
NOT 1 = 0
respectively.
```

If this is so then GSB's arithmetic is nothing more than Boolean algebra and can hardly be said to be more fundamental.

Your article tries to allay the suspicion that *Laws of Form* is a crank book, and to encourage potential readers, but I must regretfully say 'Not convinced'.

James Crook

*This is one of several letters from mathematicians who disapprove quite strongly of Spencer-Brown's work. His proof of the four-colour theorem is by no means accepted 'in the trade', and is as far as I know not officially published. Not being a professional mathematician, I do not feel threatened by the unorthodoxy of Laws of Form, nor do I feel that APC readers are likely to come to much harm.*

*It is indeed a shame that so much had to be left out; I obviously failed to make clear that 'space' is not a symbol, but precisely the space in which a cross stands. There is only one initial symbol, the cross, which indicates the marked state. The idea is certainly more fundamental than Boolean algebra, to the point where having to write it in ink on paper almost subverts its understanding. It may well be dangerous, but then so are flying and mountaineering. — Dick Pountain.*

## What's in a name?

I am considering selling software for my ZX81 but have a query about copyright. If I see a program working on a computer other than the ZX81, and I decide to write a program based on this idea, but using my own programming ideas, is it a breach of



80 COLUMN CARD

# DOES ALL THIS PLUS



The **Vision 80** video card is an easy yet sophisticated way to enhance the performance of your **Apple II** Computer. Just plug it in and immediately your **Apple II** will display a full 80 column, x 24 line screen.

The **Vision 80** is compatible with existing **Apple II** BASIC software and provides enhanced screen performance with programs written in BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, CP/M (MICROSOFT) and ASSEMBLER.

And the **Vision 80** enables your **Apple II** to be used as a true intelligent terminal to mainframes and communication facilities.

Compatible with most good word processors, including ZARDAX, APPLE WRITER II and WORDSTAR

A superb set of 128 upper and lower case characters in a 9x11 dot matrix, including 3 dot descenders. Shift and shift lock for upper and lower case. Source switches both hardware and software between 40x24 and 80x24 screen.

**Plus: Now includes** — UTILITIES DISK, BASICS, DIAGNOSTICS, CHARACTER SET EDITOR AND DEMO PROGRAM. Supports PASCAL key press & type ahead buffer, graphics character set & underline set.

**Plus: Now available** —

VISICALC and APPLEWRITER II (preboot disc) both now available in 80 column full upper and lower case on screen display

DISTRIBUTED BY:

IMAGINEERING

(02) 358 3011

22 SIR JOHN YOUNG CRES, WOOLLOOMOOLOO 2011  
OR

FROM YOUR LOCAL apple DEALER NOW



copyright if I sell the program?  
G Smith

*This question is the subject of heated discussion at the moment with the recent threat by Atari to prosecute certain companies who are selling their own representations of Pacman. The question is, can you copyright an idea? If you rewrite a program for the ZX81 then it is very unlikely that it will bear any visual or programming similarity whatsoever, so theoretically you are home and dry. The only point to be careful of is the name, which may be copyrighted. Most companies are very reluctant to allow other companies to benefit from a good name that they have built up. — Ed.*

## Cramming it in

One of the major uses I have for an Osborne 1 is the production of business letters using Wordstar. Although these letters are usually short (typically four or five lines) I keep running out of disk space, due to the limited (92k formatted) capacity of the Osborne's drives. Is there

anything I can do about this, short of altering the hardware, with double density, or external drives?  
Name and address supplied.

Yes, there's a lot you can do.

1. Make sure you have all 92k available for text files (incidentally, that 92k is quite generous for single density single sided disks — about 70k would be more typical) by leaving all the Wordstar and other programs (such as PIP and STAT) on the disk on drive A, and having a blank (but formatted) disk on drive B: on entering Wordstar use the L option to log onto drive B.

2. Once you are happy with the final version of a text file, delete the corresponding .BAK file created by Wordstar. If you are not doing this already, this simple action will double your usable space.

3. The minimum file size on a CP/M 2.2 system such as the Osborne 1 is 2k. Obviously this will limit you to 46 files per disk, even if, as in your case the files are actually much smaller. (There is a further limitation in that the disk directory can only accept 64 entries, but this would only be significant with double-density disks.)

4. This limitation can be overcome by merging lots of your older text files into one bigger file, using either PIP, or the 'Control KR' function in Wordstar. If you can use the latter you can arrange for each letter to start on a separate page, so they can be individually printed. If the start of each page includes the letter's reference you can

find them in the file using 'Control QF'.

If your letters were of up to 1k size, and you were not already using any of these ideas, you could get 23 letters (and 23 .BAK copies) on a whole disk. Deleting the .BAK copies would increase this to 46. Merging the letters into bigger files would give a capacity up to 92. — Ed.

## Better shuffle

I wish to draw your attention to the card shuffling routine presented by Russell Hutson in the October '82 issue of APC.

It may interest some readers to know that the routine is not very efficient. Card shuffling routines were discussed earlier this year in Byte and a couple

of algorithms presented. One of the more efficient algorithms to result from this discussion is the following:—

If needed, this routine may be invoked several times to keep all the card sharks happy.  
Earl Chew

```

100 REM CARD SHUFFLING ROUTINE
110 REM
120 REM INPUT— C$(52) Card description in any order
130 REM OUTPUT— C$(52) Shuffled card descriptions
140 REM USES—
150 REM X Card counter
160 REM Y Random pointer
170 REM Z$ Temporary string
200 FOR X=1 TO 52
210 Y=INT(RND(0)*52)+1
220 Z$=C$(X) : C$(X)=C$(Y) : C$(Y)=Z$
230 NEXT X
240 RETURN
    
```

# WIN A WAVE SKI PLUS A TRIP FOR TWO TO THE 1983 Ampec Trans Tasman Surf Life Saving Test Manly Beach – January 29

Ampec, major sponsor of the Trans Tasman Test, offer you the chance to win a wave ski valued at \$400 – return economy flight for two to Sydney from any Australian capital city – and accommodation for two in Manly for two days for this Australia-New Zealand life saving clash.

### RULES & CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

1. To enter — all you have to do is estimate the print speed of the Ampec Mercury 1550 Printer (advertised from time to time in this publication) in 'characters per second' (cps) — write your answer on the coupon here — complete the coupon — and send it in to reach Ampec before January 15, 1983.
2. You may enter as many times as you like; extra entry coupons available free from any Ampec dealer. The winner will be notified direct, and the winner's name published in the February 1983 issue of this magazine.
3. Employees of Ampec and their advertising agency are not eligible to enter.
4. This contest not valid where it contravenes State laws.
5. The first correct entry drawn shall be the sole winner, and no correspondence will be entered into.

To: Ampec Trans Tasman Contest, P.O. Box 132, Rozelle NSW 2039

I estimate the print speed of the Ampec Mercury 1550 Printer to be ..... cps.  
(characters per second).

Name .....

Address .....

.....Postcode

Phone (Home) .....(Bus.)

NSW Permit No: TC 82/1891



# AMPEC

The absolute in peripheral thinking.

# KEEPING UP WITH FILING SPACE DEMANDS CAN BE TOUGH.



It seems to happen before you know it. The business is growing and, naturally, so are your files. But the more room you need for files the less there seems to be. You've added more people, more equipment, more capacity. The trouble is, you're trying to add more file space, when what you really need is more *work* space. Those filing cabinets full of folders are costing you too much—in time, in space, in money.

That's where DB MASTER comes in. It provides plenty of expansion capability to meet the needs of most normal growing businesses that use an Apple II. The floppy diskette version, for example, can be expanded to contain up to 387,000 individual records. Need more? The DB MASTER Special Edition For Hard Disk can be expanded to contain up to 7 million individual records.

Of course, the number of records you may store in your particular business depends on several variables—like the number of characters in each record and the kind of information storage you require. Ask your dealer to spell out for you just how much DB MASTER can help your operation.

We designed DB MASTER to make your life easier. Sure, there are other data base systems for your Apple II. But if you're not using DB MASTER, you're

## WITH DB MASTER<sup>TM</sup> IT'S EASY.

simply not getting all you could from your data base management program.

And there are three powerful accessory programs available to complement DB MASTER's capabilities. UTILITY PAK #1, for

example, allows you to access other standard Apple files (including VisiCalc), and even recover damaged files. UTILITY PAK #2 allows you to edit or change up to five "fields" in a single pass through your files. And STAT PAK performs statistical analyses on data in your DB MASTER files. Of course, there's considerably more capability in each of our accessory paks than we have room to talk about here. Ask your dealer for the full details.



AVAILABLE FROM YOUR  
LOCAL MICROCOMPUTER DEALER



Our dealer of the month  
RANDOM ACCESS (MELB.)  
MARK THOMPSON 62 1339



# WE ARE THE USER FRIENDLY STORE

NEW GENERATION STORE WILL DELIVER AND INSTALL YOUR COMPUTER  
(IF YOU ARE IN THE SYDNEY METROPOLITAN AREA) FREE OF CHARGE.  
OUR TEAM WILL SUPPORT YOU WITH YOUR HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PROBLEMS

WE ARE PROFESSIONALS!

**We retail  
and support....**

 **HITACHI**

 **commodore**

 **OSBORNE 1**

**SIRIUS**

FULL  **apple** SUPPORT

**SPECIAL**



WITH EVERY PURCHASE OF  
AN OSBORNE COMPUTER  
GET A 12" GREEN SCREEN FREE!  
OFFER EXPIRES 31st DECEMBER 1982

**VIC-20**



**\$299**

 **HITACHI  
"PEACH" \$1495**

With every purchase of the HITACHI "PEACH"  
receive the following software FREE:

**NOTEBOOK** — A record keeping utility. Permits up  
to 1500 characters of information to be held as 100  
records (index cards) of up to 240 characters per  
record.

**TRENDSETTER** — Home finance utility for your  
monthly expenditures. Allows 15 Debts, 10 Assets,  
5 Miscellaneous.

**SPEED READER TRAINER** — Simulates a tachscope  
but replaces teacher and machine.

## New Releases

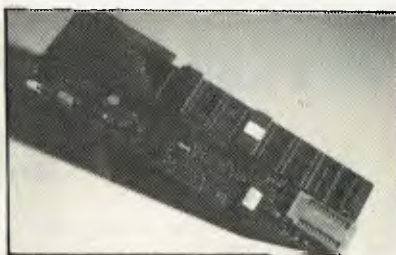
**JOYSTICK — \$65.00**



Compatible with all  
microcomputers. Fast and  
accurate. Metal casing and  
control.

— \$50.00

Compatible with all  
microcomputers. Fast and  
accurate. Plastic casing and  
control.



**NEW GENERATION  
PROGRAMMER  
— \$374.00**

Keep frequently used  
routines or special hard-  
ware drivers in 24K of on  
board EPROM.

Eliminates disk waits and memory use clashes. Write  
your own system monitor or DOS or patch old one to  
add new features when not programming EPROMs,  
the ZIF sockets can be used as a general purpose  
parallel interface to printers keyboards etc. Many  
more features available for all popular EPROM types,  
battery back-up available.

**New generation 16K RAM card — \$110.00**

**New generation cardreader for education purposes  
— \$295.00**

**OUR PRODUCTS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED  
FOR TWELVE MONTHS**



**NEW GENERATION COMPUTER STORE**

93 LONGUEVILLE ROAD, LANE COVE 2066. Telephone: (02) 427 4780, 427 4781

# CLOCK IT TO ME

Bruce Marriott continues his description of a clock/calendar card for the Apple II with a description of the software drivers.

Last month I presented the hardware needed to interface a clock/calendar card based on the OKI MSM5832 chip to the Apple II, or — in rather less detail — to other systems. This month we'll look at the driving software. Naturally, this is based on the Apple, too, but where appropriate I have included some information on amending the code for other systems.

## The 6521 PIA

Since the clock chip is accessed through a 6821 PIA, it is first necessary to know how to control the PIA. What follows is

a resumé on how this is achieved — for a more complete version, see the 6821 data sheet.

The 6821 has two 8-bit ports, A and B; for the purpose of this exercise, they can be considered as identical apart from the unique addresses associated with each. The PIA has four interrupt inputs (two of which may also be used as outputs) which will be discussed later. Each port is controlled by two registers, the data direction register and the peripheral register, which, because of addressing limitations, have the same address (Figure 1), with selection between them being made by the value of bit 2 in a

third register (which has no duplicated address) called the control register. The data direction register for each port governs which bits will act as inputs and which will be outputs; writing a 0 to a bit makes it an input while a 1 makes it an output. The peripheral register allows the setting of levels on outputs and the reading of levels on inputs — a 1 in a bit indicates that it is high (+5 volts) and a 0 low (0 volts).

Figure 2 shows how ports A and B are connected to the MSM5832. It repeats information given in last month's circuit diagram but in a more easily assimilated form. The examples

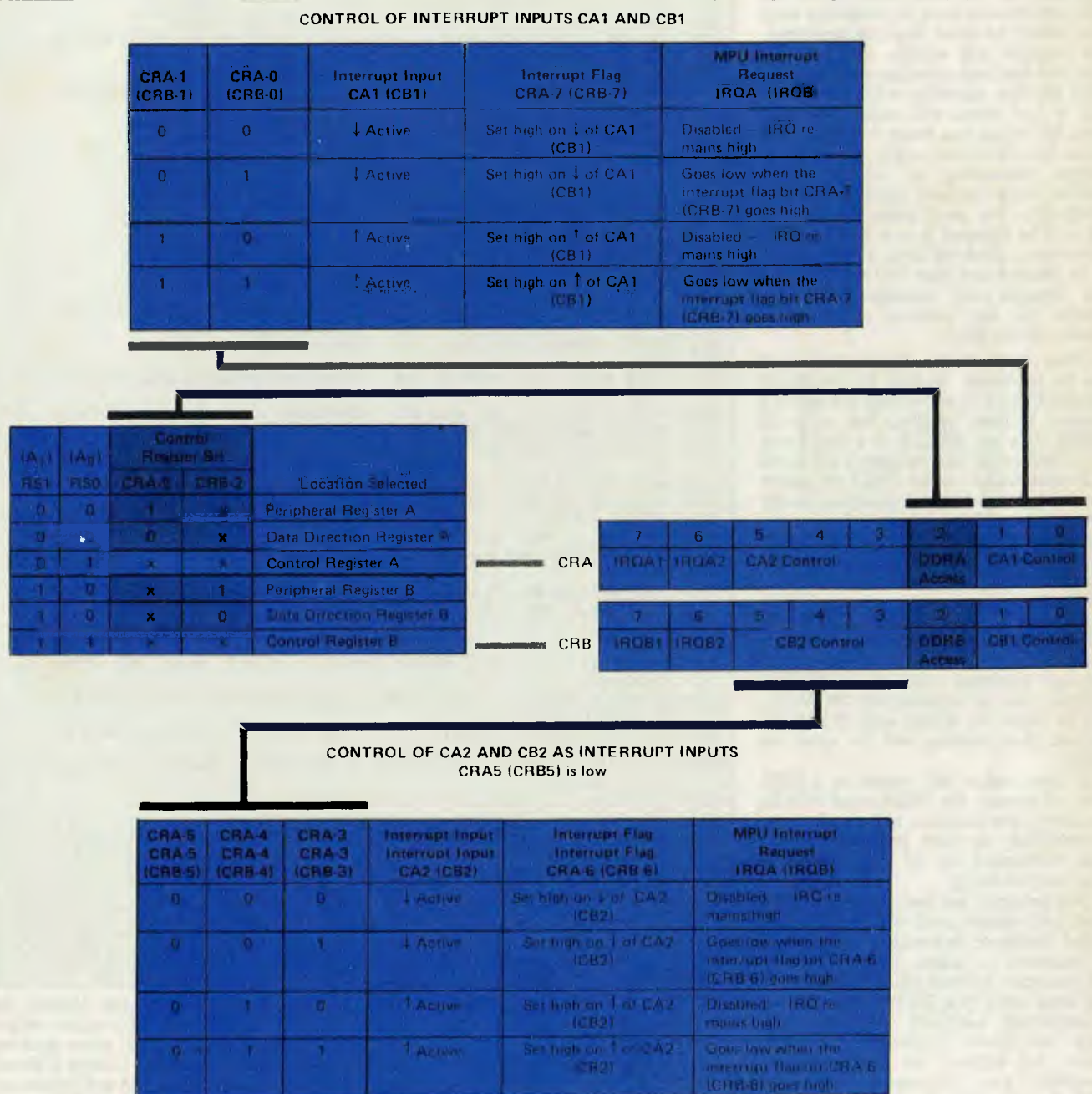


Fig 1. 6821 PIA register addressing



	6821	MSM5832	Remarks
PORT A	PA <sub>0</sub>	A <sub>0</sub>	Address lines to select
	PA <sub>1</sub>	A <sub>1</sub>	specific time/date
	PA <sub>2</sub>	A <sub>2</sub>	Register
	PA <sub>3</sub>	A <sub>3</sub>	Always 6821 outputs.
PORT B	PB <sub>0</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	Time & date Data
	PB <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	
	PB <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	Bidirectional
	PB <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	
	PB <sub>4</sub>	HOLD	Control lines.
	PB <sub>5</sub>	READ	
	PB <sub>6</sub>	WRITE	Always 6821 Outputs.
	CA <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	1024H2 5832 Interrupt
	CB <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	1 Hz Outputs at
	CB <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	1/60 H2 Specified
	CA <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	1/3600 H2 rates

Fig 2. 6821 PIA to MSM5832 interconnection

which follow should clarify how the PIA/5832 combination is used.

## Clock set and read

The program in Listing 1 allows the clock to be set and read from (Microsoft) Basic and should thus be relatively easy to establish on most popular machines. The program was written in Applesoft Basic and has been annotated. If you are using another machine with the 6821, only a few areas will require amendment, the major one being to the address of the PIA. With the Apple, this address changes depending on which slot is used to house the card; lines 110 to 120 handle this. For most other systems the PIA will be mapped into a specific area of memory, allowing lines 110 and 115 to be deleted and line 120 modified so that variable A0 contains the base address (ie, the address of the first location in the PIA).

Other, more minor, amendments will also be necessary. In line 15 the string variable BELL\$ is set to beep the Apple's speaker; if your machine has no such facility then set BELL\$ to a null value (" "). In line 50 the variable CLR is set to a value which, when CALLED, clears from the current cursor position to the end of the line. The actual CALL is only used once (in line 400) and the two lines should be modified as appropriate. Finally, a few Basic words may require clarification for non-Apples: TEXT declares that an alphanumeric display is required rather than graphics; HOME clears the display and puts the cursor in the top left-hand position; INVERSE declares that all subsequent PRINTing will be black on white; and NORMAL declares that printing will be white on black.

If your design isn't based on a 6821 then, of course, the PEEKs and POKEs to control the interface will also have to be modified; to help you with this, I have REMarked all of them to show what they're doing.

The program has been kept relatively short and simple and will not be dissected. However, it could be substantially improved to make it easier to use. For example, it could allow normal date and time entry (eg, 9/5/82 for date) or automatically calculate the day of the week (see *Some Common Basic Programs*, 3rd edition, by L Poole & M Borchers, pub Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1979, for a suitable method). Additionally, automatic leap year bit setting, instructions and extensive error-trapping

```

10 AA$ = " CLOCK SET AND READ "
15 BELL$ = CHR$(7): REM PRINTING BELL$ BEEPS SPEAKER
20 DIM AN(12)
50 CLR = - 868: REM CALL CLR TO CLEAR SCREEN FROM CURSOR ONWA
RDS
100 TEXT : HOME : VTAB 1: HTAB (40 - LEN (AA$)) / 2: INVERSE : PRINT
AA$: NORMAL
110 VTAB 3: INPUT "ENTER CLOCK SLOT NUMBER, ";SL
115 IF SL < 1 OR SL > 6 THEN PRINT BELL$: GOTO 110
120 A0 = 49280 + SL * 16
125 A1 = A0 + 1:A2 = A1 + 1:A3 = A2 + 1
150 VTAB 5: INPUT "<S>ET OR <R>EAD ?," ;AN$
155 IF AN$ < > "S" THEN 500
199 REM SET CLOCK
200 POKE A1,0: POKE A0,255: REM CONFIGURE ADDRESS LINES ON A S
IDE AS ALL OUTPUTS
205 POKE A3,0: POKE A2,255: REM CONFIGURE CONTROL & DATA LINES
ON B SIDE AS ALL OUTPUTS
210 POKE A1,4: POKE A3,4: REM GET READY TO SET A & B SIDE LEVEL
S
220 VTAB 7: PRINT "ENTER;": VTAB 9
225 INPUT "UNITS OF MINUTES" ;AN(2)
230 INPUT "TENS OF MINUTES" ;AN(3)
235 INPUT "UNITS OF HOURS" ;AN(4)
240 INPUT "TENS OF HOURS" ;AN(5)
245 INPUT "UNITS OF DAYS" ;AN(7)
250 INPUT "TENS OF DAYS" ;AN(8)
255 INPUT "UNITS OF MONTHS" ;AN(9)
260 INPUT "TENS OF MONTHS" ;AN(10)
265 INPUT "UNITS OF YEARS" ;AN(11)
270 INPUT "TENS OF YEARS" ;AN(12)
275 INPUT "DAY OF WEEK (0 SAT, 6 FRI)" ;AN(6)
280 INPUT "NEXT FEB GOT 29 DAYS? (Y OR N)" ;AN$
285 IF AN$ = "Y" THEN AN(8) = AN(8) + 4: REM ADJUST FOR LEAP YE
AR
290 AN(5) = AN(5) + 8: REM WORK IN 24 HR FORMAT
300 PRINT : INVERSE : PRINT "SWITCH WRITE ENABLE ON (SWITCH NO.
4)";BELL$
310 INPUT "PRESS RETURN TO SET TIME" ;AN$
315 NORMAL
320 POKE A2,16: REM TAKE HOLD LINE HIGH & STOP CLOCK
330 FOR I = 0 TO 12
340 POKE A2,AN(I) + 16: REM SETUP DATA LINES
350 POKE A0,I: REM SETUP ADDRESS LINES
360 POKE A2,AN(I) + 80: REM TAKE WRITE LINE HIGH
370 POKE A2,AN(I) + 16: REM TAKE WRITE LINE LOW
380 NEXT I
390 POKE A2,0: REM TAKE HOLD LINE LOW & START CLOCK
400 VTAB 6: CALL CLR: VTAB 8: INVERSE : PRINT "SWITCH WRITE ENAB
LE OFF";BELL$: NORMAL
410 REM AUTOMATICALLY FALL INTO READ CLOCK
499 REM
500 POKE A1,0: POKE A0,255: REM CONFIGURE ADDRESS LINES ON A S
IDE AS ALL OUTPUTS
510 POKE A3,0: POKE A2,240: REM CONFIGURE B SIDE WITH LOWER 4 B
ITS AS INPUTS (DATA) & UPPER 4 BITS AS OUTPUTS (CONTROL)
520 POKE A1,4: POKE A3,4: REM GET READY TO SET A & B SIDE LEVEL
S
530 POKE A2,16: REM TAKE HOLD LINE HIGH TO STOP CLOCK
540 POKE A2,48: REM TAKE READ LINE HIGH
550 FOR I = 0 TO 12
560 POKE A0,I: REM SETUP ADDRESS
570 AN(I) = PEEK (A2) - 48: REM READ & STORE DATA
580 NEXT I
590 POKE A2,16: REM TAKE READ LINE LOW
600 POKE A2,0: REM TAKE HOLD LINE LOW ( & ALLOW CLOCK TO CONTIN
UE)
610 AN(5) = AN(5) - 8: REM TAKE OUT 24 HR BIT
620 IF AN(8) = > 4 THEN AN(8) = AN(8) - 4: REM ALLOW FOR LEAP
YEAR BIT
630 VTAB 10: HTAB 8: PRINT "TIME ";AN(5);AN(4);".";AN(3);AN(2);
".";AN(1);AN(0)
640 VTAB 11: HTAB 8: PRINT "DATE ";AN(8);AN(7);"/";AN(10);AN(9)
;"/";AN(12);AN(11)
650 VTAB 15: INVERSE : PRINT "USE 30 SEC ADJUST SWITCH IF NECESS
ARY": NORMAL
660 IF AN(6) = 6 THEN TD$ = "FRIDAY": GOTO 690
665 IF AN(6) = 5 THEN TD$ = "THURSDAY": GOTO 690
670 IF AN(6) = 4 THEN TD$ = "WEDNESDAY": GOTO 690
675 IF AN(6) = 3 THEN TD$ = "TUESDAY": GOTO 690
680 IF AN(6) = 2 THEN TD$ = "MONDAY": GOTO 690
683 IF AN(6) = 1 THEN TD$ = "SUNDAY": GOTO 690
686 TD$ = "SATURDAY"
690 VTAB 18: PRINT "( BYE THE WAY: TODAY IS ";TD$;" !)"
700 GOTO 530: REM REPEAT READ & PRINT

```

### Listing 1

would also be useful, but space does not allow such a lengthy program to be printed here.

## ROM software

As discussed last month, the Apple I/O facility allows each peripheral card a

256-byte driving program. Having an intelligent card makes for much easier application programming when wishing to access time and date. Listing 2 shows a Basic program that gets and prints the time and date (using the yet-to-be-given driving program) and this should be compared with the much longer and more

# Will your first computer be able to expand with you?



Buying your first personal computer can be a confusing experience. You're entering a world of enormous potential, advanced technology, and a whole new language.

The first thing to remember is that a computer can be an invaluable business tool. The second is to simply relate your purchase to your business needs, now...and for the future.

You see, many small computers stay that way. They don't have the capacity for expansion as your business grows, your needs become greater, and you discover how much more a computer is capable of doing. In six or twelve months time, you find you may have to update to a new computer.

Unless you buy a Hewlett-Packard in the first place. The new HP 86 is the ideal first computer.

Small in price. Small in size. But very big in capacity. And it can expand with your needs.

Starting with the basic computer, you can easily add Mass Memory Storage, a Printer, and even Graphics options.

Software programs are available for accounting, data-based management, word processing, and other specific requirements such as statistical and financial analysis. And you can also purchase self-teaching programs.

Now you can take advantage of Hewlett-Packard technology. We have created some of the world's most advanced calculators, instruments and computer systems. Our dealers are fully trained, and more than willing to demonstrate the HP 86 system for you. And our follow-up and service support is first class.

For dealer locations call your local Hewlett-Packard office and ask for the Personal Com-

putation Group.  
Sydney 887 1611,  
Melbourne 890 6351,  
Adelaide 272 5911,  
Perth 383 2188,  
Brisbane 30 4133,  
Canberra 80 4244.

Think of the future when buying your first computer.

Don't buy a system you'll outgrow. The HP 86 will grow with you.



HEWLETT  
PACKARD

HP 73



# CLOCK IT TO ME

fiddly clock read part of Listing 1.

For convenience, I decided to use the well-known 2716 (single rail) EPROM for storing the driving programs. Although this device has room for eight driving programs, it is connected in such a way that only four spaces are available; selection of only one space is determined by the settings on two switches. Figure 3 shows how the switches relate to the EPROM memory map and where the driving program which follows (called 'normal format') should be located.

Listing 3 is the annotated assembler listing of the normal format driving program. This does not follow Apple's standard protocol for slot use (as briefly described in the Apple Reference Manual). Normally the Apple takes input, one character at a time, from the input device, stores it in the input buffer (\$20-2FF) and outputs it to the current output device. If the input is the clock driving routine and the output is the Apple screen (as would normally be the case) this would dictate that every time the program wanted the time and date this information would automatically be printed on the screen, which is unduly restrictive and, for most programmers, would be an irritant.

A solution to this is not to use the standard I/O protocol for every character but to fill the input buffer with all characters at the same time and hence fool the Apple into thinking that it has handled each character separately. This works fine but there's still another problem to overcome: whenever an input statement is processed a question mark is sent to the current output device (which could be the printer or a

Address (Hex)	Not Available for driving program Storage (Address line A10 permanently tied to ground).	DIL Switch Setting	
		1 (A8)	2 (A9)
400 3FF	NORMAL FORMAT	off	off
300 2FF		off	off
200 1FF	(FREE)	on	off
100 FF	(FREE)	off	on
0	(FREE)	on	on

Fig 3 Relationship between 2716 memory map and Apple clock card DIL switch settings

```

5 TEXT
10 D$ = CHR$(4)
20 PRINT D$"IN#4"
23 INPUT D$,TI$
26 PRINT D$"IN#0"
30 PRINT "DATE ";D$
40 PRINT "TIME ";TI$
90 END

```

Listing 2

```

C400- 78 SEI
C401- A9 E0 LDA #$E0
C403- A4 24 LDY $24
C405- 91 28 STA ($28),Y
C407- 20 10 FC JSR $FC10
C40A- A9 E0 LDA #$E0
C40C- A4 24 LDY $24
C40E- 91 28 STA ($28),Y
C410- 20 10 FC JSR $FC10
C413- 08 PHP
C414- 68 PLA
C415- 8D FC 03 STA $03FC
C418- 08 CLD
C419- 20 58 FF JSR $FF58
C41C- BA TSX
C41D- BD 00 01 LDA $0100,X
C420- BD F8 07 STA $07F8
C423- 0A ASL
C424- 0A ASL
C425- 0A ASL
C426- 0A ASL
C427- AA TAX
C428- A9 00 LDA #$00
C42A- 9D B1 D0 STA $D0B1,X
C42D- A9 FF LDA $FF
C42F- 9D B0 C0 STA $C0B0,X
C432- A9 04 LDA $04
C434- 9D B1 C0 STA $C0B1,X
C437- A9 00 LDA $00
C439- 9D B3 C0 STA $C0B3,X
C43C- A9 F0 LDA $F0
C43E- 9D B2 C0 STA $C0B2,X
C441- A9 04 LDA $04
C443- 9D B3 C0 STA $C0B3,X
C446- A9 10 LDA $10
C448- 9D B2 C0 STA $C0B2,X
C44B- A9 30 LDA $30
C44D- 9D B2 C0 STA $C0B2,X
C450- A0 0C LDY $0C
C452- B4 FF STY $FF
C454- A5 FF LDA $FF
C456- 9D B0 C0 STA $C0B0,X
C459- BD B2 C0 LDA $C0B2,X
C45C- 18 CLC
C45D- 69 B0 ADC $B0
C45F- A4 FF LDY $FF
C461- 99 10 02 STA $0210,Y
C464- C6 FF DEC $FF
C466- A5 FF LDA $FF
C468- 10 EC BPL $C456
C46A- A0 AF LDY $AF
C46C- 8C 02 02 STY $0202
C46F- 8C 05 02 STY $0205
C472- 88 DEY
C473- 8C 08 02 STY $0208
C476- 8C 0E 02 STY $020E
C479- A9 AC LDA $AC
C47B- 8D 08 02 STA $0208
C47E- AD 17 02 LDA $0217
C481- 8D 01 02 STA $0201
C484- AD 1A 02 LDA $021A
C487- 8D 03 02 STA $0203
C48A- AD 19 02 LDA $0219
C48D- 8D 04 02 STA $0204
C490- AD 1C 02 LDA $021C
C493- 8D 06 02 STA $0206
C496- AD 1B 02 LDA $021B
C499- 8D 07 02 STA $0207
C49C- AD 14 02 LDA $0214
C49F- 8D 0A 02 STA $020A
C4A2- AD 13 02 LDA $0213
C4A5- 8D 0C 02 STA $020C
C4A8- AD 12 02 LDA $0212
C4AB- 8D 0D 02 STA $020D
C4AE- AD 11 02 LDA $0211
C4B1- 8D 0F 02 STA $020F
C4B4- AD 15 02 LDA $0215
C4B7- 38 SEC
C4B8- E9 08 SEC $08
C4BA- 8D 09 02 STA $0209
C4BD- A9 08 LDA $08
C4BF- 9D B0 C0 STA $C0B0,X
C4C2- BD B2 C0 LDA $C0B2,X
C4C5- 29 FB AND $FB
C4C7- 18 CLC
C4C8- 69 B0 ADC $B0
C4CA- 8D 00 02 STA $0200
C4CD- A9 10 LDA $10
C4CF- 9D B2 C0 STA $C0B2,X
C4D2- A9 00 LDA $00
C4D4- 9D B2 C0 STA $C0B2,X
C4D7- A2 11 LDX $11
C4D9- AD FC 03 LDA $03FC
C4DC- 48 PHA
C4DD- 28 PLP
C4DE- A9 BD LDA $BD
C4E0- 8D 11 02 STA $0211
C4E3- 58 CLI
C4E4- 60 RTS
C4E5- FF ?Y?

```

Stop interrupts.  
Load a space character.  
Print space at current output position.  
Backspace cursor.  
Repeat above 4 lines.  
Save status.  
Find which slot we are in.  
(See Page B1 in Apple Reference Manual.)  
(Note that there is no need to save)  
(the 6502 Registers, via a call to FF4A).  
Configure PIA as follows;  
A side (5832 addresses) — Output;  
B side (Bits 4-7; Control) — Outputs  
B side (Bits 0-3; Data) — Inputs  
Take hold and read lines  
to 5832 high.  
Read in all time & date registers,  
setting high bits and storing  
temporarily in a part of the  
input buffer.  
Put '/'s in correct place for format.  
Put 's in correct place for format.  
Put ' in correct place for format.  
Take time and date values  
from temporary positions and  
store in correct part of  
input buffer.  
Tens of hours value — always working  
in 24 hour format so remove bit 3  
which is set.  
Tens of days value—reread and  
mask off bits (29 day Feb.) which  
might be set.  
Take read and hold lines to 5832 low.  
Load x Reg with number of characters in buffer.  
Reload status.  
Add carriage return character  
Allow interrupts again.  
Back from whence we came.

Listing 3

# WE FELL IN LOVE AND SO WILL YOU WITH YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

## SOFTWARE

VISICALC  
WORDPROCESSING  
IBM FORTRAN, PASCAL,  
COBOL AND MACRO-  
ASSEMBLER  
TIME MANAGER  
ACCOUNTING  
UCSD FORTRAN AND  
PASCAL  
DATABASE, ASYNCH.  
COMMUNICATIONS  
MANY MORE

## NOW AVAILABLE



## HARDWARE

64K - 256K RAM  
160K - 320K DUAL DRIVES  
MONOCHROME OR  
COLOUR GRAPHICS  
MS DOS OR CP/M 86  
ASYNCH. COMMUNICA-  
TIONS  
HARD DISK 7, 16, 20 OR  
27M  
IEEE-488  
D/A:A/D CONVERSION  
MANY MORE

**CALL US TODAY**

### BRISBANE

#### CPU COMPUTER CENTRE

279 JUNCTION ROAD  
CLAYFIELD 4011 QLD

PHONE: (07) 57 8023

SOLE DISTRIBUTOR FOR:  
MICROTECHNOLOGY INC. USA.

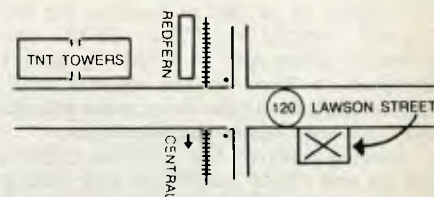
### SYDNEY

#### CYBERNETICS RESEARCH

120 LAWSON STREET  
REDFERN 2016 N.S.W.

PHONE: (02) 698 8286 699 3690

HITACHI PEACH - SIGMA/OKI  
FAIRLIGHT LIGHTWRITER  
NEC PC 8000 - SIRIUS I





# CLOCK IT TO ME

DOS file) and the writing position of that device is advanced twice. If we assume — indeed force — the output device to be the Apple screen, this can be overcome by backspacing the cursor twice with overprinting by blanks.

Listing 3 shows how all this is done in practice. Some of the register contents are based on material in the excellent *What's Where in the Apple?* (W F Luebbert, Micro Ink Inc, 1981). In particular this relates to the overprinting and backspacing requirement and the setting up of registers after the input buffer has been filled.

Although the normal format listing is given in Slot 4 address space, the code itself is slot-independent since it automatically finds which slot it's in, as described in the Apple reference manual. Note, however, that in this context the call to save register values (as suggested by Apple) does not need to be executed and has not been included.

You can easily modify the program to produce different formats; you have only to arrange the time and date differently in the input buffer and remember to add a carriage return character at the end and load the X register with the total number of characters. If you want to extract the day of the week from the 5832, remember that this is available in part of the input buffer as a product of the normal format code; add the following line to the Basic program in Listing 2: 60 PRINT PEEK(534)—176

This will print a number between 0 for Saturday and 6 for Friday, which can easily be decoded to print the day names, as shown at the end of Listing 1.

The ROM software developed here is totally Apple-dependent and can't be used with other machines. However, there's nothing to stop you developing your own intelligent firmware specific to your machine. Probably the easiest way to do this would be to find out how variables are stored and then declare the variables TI% and DA% as the first variables in any program, followed by CALLs to the ROM software or USR routine to access the card and fill in the variables whenever necessary.

## Timing things

As I discussed last month, the MSM5832 can generate interrupts, allowing accurate time intervals to be produced or, as shown here, accurate timing between events. The interrupt rate should, of course, be as fast as possible for the highest resolution. The 5832 can generate interrupts at 1024 Hz so it's possible to time to the nearest millisecond, which should be accurate enough for most micro-based applications.

Listing 4 shows the machine code to set up and count interrupts, and Listing 5 gives a driving Basic program; both were written for the Apple II. The easiest way to understand how they work is to follow the listings through in the way that the computer would execute them. Starting with the Basic program in Listing 5, a variable, TI%, is zeroed. This is the actual timing variable

```

0000: 2 LST ON
0000: 3 *****
0000: 4 *
0000: 5 *
0000: 6 * DEMO TIMER.FP
0000: 7 *
0000: 8 *
0000: 9 *
0000: 10 * THIS CODE USES THE CLOCK II TO GENERATE INTERRUPTS WITCH
0000: 11 * ARE COUNTED INTO AN INTEGER VARIABLE IN THE TIME BETWEEN
0000: 12 * PUSH BUTTONS 0 AND 1 BEING PRESSED. THE INTERRUPT RATE
0000: 13 * IS 1024HZ AND THUS THE RESOLUTION IS (APPROXIMATELY) TO
0000: 14 * THE NEAREST 1/1000TH OF A SECOND.
0000: 15 *
0000: 16 *
0000: 17 * LIMITATIONS:
0000: 18 *
0000: 19 * ONLY WORKS WITH APPLESOFT.
0000: 20 * CLOCK II IS ASSUMED TO BE IN SLOT 4.
0000: 21 * PRESSING RESET STOPS INTERRUPTS.
0000: 22 * COUNTS INTO FIRST DECLARED VARIABLE
0000: 23 * WHICH MUST BE INTEGER.
0000: 24 *
0000: 25 *****
0000: 26 *
0000: 27 *
----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS DEMO TIMER.FP.OBJO
0300: 28 ORG $300
03FE: 29 IRQVEC EQU $03FE ;INTERRUPT VECTOR
C061: 30 PBO EQU $C061 ;PUSH BUTTON 0 - START
C062: 31 PBI EQU $C062 ;PUSH BUTTON 1 - STOP
C0C0: 32 SLOT4 EQU $C0C0 ;CLOCK CARD ADDRESS - SLOT NO. 4
0069: 33 VARTAB EQU $69 ;APPLESOFT VARIABLE TABLE POINTER
03FD: 34 TEMPY EQU $03FD ;TEMP STORE FOR Y REG
03FC: 35 TSTATUS EQU $03FC ;TEMP STORE FOR STATUS REG
0300: 36 *
0300: 37 *
0300:78 38 SEI ;NO INTERRUPTS
0301:AD 56 03 39 LDA IRQHAND+1 ;SETUP IRQ LINKAGE
0304:BD FE 03 40 STA IRQVEC
0307:AD 57 03 41 LDA IRQHAND+2
030A:BD FF 03 42 STA IRQVEC+1
030D: 43 *
030D: 44 * SETUP CLOCK FOR INTERRUPTS
030D: 45 *
030D:A9 00 46 LDA #$00 ;MAKE A SIDE ALL OUTPUTS
030F:BD C1 C0 47 STA SLOT4+1
0312:A9 FF 48 LDA #$FF
0314:BD C0 C0 49 STA SLOT4
0317:A9 04 50 LDA #$04
0319:BD C1 C0 51 STA SLOT4+1
031C:A9 00 52 LDA #$00 ;B SIDE SETUP, LOWER 4 BITS INPUTS
031E:BD C3 C0 53 STA SLOT4+3 ; , UPPER 4 BITS OUTPUTS
0321:A9 F0 54 LDA #$F0
0323:BD C2 C0 55 STA SLOT4+2
0326:A9 04 56 LDA #$04
0328:BD C3 C0 57 STA SLOT4+3
032B:A9 0F 58 LDA #$0F ;TAKE ADDRESS LINES HIGH
032D:BD C0 C0 59 STA SLOT4
0330:A9 20 60 LDA #$20 ;TAKE READ LINE HIGH
0332:BD C2 C0 61 STA SLOT4+2
0335:A9 05 62 LDA #$05 ;INTERRUPT RATE OF 1024HZ
0337:BD C1 C0 63 STA SLOT4+1 ;ROUTED VIA CAL OF PIA
033A: 64 *
033A:AD 61 C0 65 START LDA PBO ;LOOK FOR START SIGNAL
033D:10 FB 66 BPL START
033F:58 67 CLI ;START TIMING
0340: 68 *
0340:AD 62 C0 69 STOP LDA PBI ;LOOK FOR STOP SIGNAL
0343:10 FB 70 BPL STOP
0345:78 71 SEI ;STOP HANDLING INTERRUPTS
0346:A9 00 72 LDA #$00 ;STOP PRODUCING INTERRUPTS
0348:BD C1 C0 73 STA SLOT4+1
034B:BD C3 C0 74 STA SLOT4+3
034E:BD C0 C0 75 STA SLOT4
0351:BD C2 C0 76 STA SLOT4+2
0354:60 77 RTS ;BACK TO BASIC
0355: 78 *
0355:4C 58 03 79 IRQHAND JMP IRQ ;DUMMY JUMP - NOT EXECUTED
0358: 80 *
0358: 81 * INTERRUPT ROUTINE
0358: 82 *
0358:8C FD 03 83 IRQ STY TEMPY
035B:08 84 PHF
035C:68 85 PLA
035D:BD FC 03 86 STA TSTATUS
0360:D8 87 CLD
0361:A0 03 88 LDY #$03 ;INCREMENT FIRST DECLARED
0363:B1 69 89 LDA (VARTAB),Y;BASIC VARIABLE BY 1
0365:18 90 CLC ;IT IS ASSUMED TO BE OF
0366:69 01 91 ADC #$01 ;TYPE INTEGER
0368:91 69 92 STA (VARTAB),Y
036A:B8 93 BEY
036B:B1 69 94 LDA (VARTAB),Y
036D:69 00 95 ADC #$00
036F:91 69 96 STA (VARTAB),Y
0371:AE C0 C0 97 LDA SLOT4 ;RESET 6821 IRQ REGISTERS
0374:AB C2 C0 98 LDA SLOT4+2
0377:AE FC 03 99 LDA TSTATUS ;LOAD 6502 REGISTERS
037A:48 100 PHA
037B:28 101 PLP
037C:AC FD 03 102 LDY TEMPY
037F:A5 45 103 LDA $45 ;NOT FORGETTING ACC - SAVED BY MUN
0381:40 104 RTI ;BACK TO LOOK FOR STOP SIGNAL

```

Listing 4

# CLOCK IT TO ME

and is declared first since its absolute position in Apple memory can easily be established by referencing some page zero locations. Note also that it's an integer variable and values in it are contained in two bytes as opposed to 5-byte floating point numbers. Since we're counting interrupts, we only need an integer variable to store the total, but it does limit the maximum time that can be measured to about 32 seconds — more on this later.

Following the variable declaration, the screen is cleared, a title printed, the machine code routine (Listing 4) is loaded and the instructions are given (lines 10-50, Listing 5). The next line does a CALL to the machine code and attention now shifts to Listing 4.

First, the Apple has to be told the starting address of the routine which handles interrupts ('Setup Irq Linkage'). Then the clock card, which is assumed to be in slot 4, is configured to generate interrupts. The four interrupts which the 5832 generates all emerge together, one on each of the four data lines — see Figure 3 in last month's article. At this point (line 60 in Listing 4), the 5832 is generating interrupts but they are not yet linked to the 6502 interrupt line so the Apple knows nothing about them. Each interrupt rate line (data line) is connected to a 6821 interrupt input (Figure 2) and these are controlled by the control register — see Figure 1. Lines 62 and 63 set up the PIA's CA1 (which is connected to the 5832 data line 0 with the 1024 Hz signal) to pass interrupts through to the 6502 IRQ line. At this point the 6502 receives interrupts but ignores them as an SEI (set interrupt disable status) command was given earlier. The code now looks to see if pushbutton 0 is pressed (active when bit 7 is set) and, when this occurs, interrupts start to be handled (CLI) and a stop signal, on pushbutton 1, is looked for.

When an interrupt occurs, the Apple monitor automatically saves the contents of the 6502 accumulator and jumps through a page 3 address (which we earlier filled) to the routine starting at line 83 in Listing 4. This first stores the Y register and processor status and then increments the timing variable. It does this by using the Applesoft variable table pointer VARTAB, combined with

the knowledge that for an integer variable the data is held in bytes 2 and 3 relative to its entry; see page 137 in the Applesoft manual. Before finishing the interrupt routine, and apart from reinstating the temporarily-saved registers, the interrupt flag has to be cleared. When the 6821 actually detects an interrupt, a flag is set and, if the control register is suitably configured, the message that the flag is set is passed on to the micro via the interrupt line. The flag has to be reset by the micro referencing the appropriate peripheral register in the 6821, as it won't reset itself; if it isn't reset, the interrupt line will remain permanently low and the 6502 will continually execute the IRQ routine.

Eventually the stop button is pressed, interrupts are stopped and control returned to Basic. At this point, TI% now contains the number of interrupts which occurred at the 1024 Hz rate. The rest is easy: convert and round the number, print it, reset TI% to zero and start again. The CALL-950 is a reference to an Apple monitor routine that clears from the current cursor position to the end of the line.

Before you go crazy trying to test the timer, note the 32 seconds' maximum time between events. This is because the highest value an integer variable can hold is 32767 — 32767/1024 (the interrupt rate) gives 32 seconds. With a little ingenuity this can be doubled to 64 seconds with one extra line of Basic — try it!

Conversion to Microsoft Basic on a 6502 machine shouldn't be too difficult; you just need to check on where VARTAB is held in your machine's page zero memory and that integer variables are stored in the same way as in the Apple. This is something at the core of most Microsoft implementations and will probably not have changed. If you can't discover this information, then a less elegant solution is to count into two of your own declared locations at the beginning or end of the machine code and then PEEK the contents into Basic.

## Concurrent processing

If an interrupt structure is properly set up, a micro can apparently handle two or more jobs at the same time. In reality, of course, the micro is only ever doing one job — but to the user it all happens so quickly that the distinction is invisible. For instance, how many

people know that their PET stops working on their problems every 1/60th of a second and goes off to update the time variable?

It would be useful to have the latest time and date continually displayed on the Apple screen, with the variables automatically updated, as on the PET, so that at any point they can be used without the hassle of INPUT TI\$, DA\$, etc. The code to do this, called CLOCK II.OBJO.HIGH, is given in Listing 6 and is quite long as I have endeavoured to keep the system as flexible as possible. Because of space limitations a complete and detailed breakdown cannot be given; the rationale for this being that most readers would prefer to have something relatively sophisticated rather than something simple (admittedly with a full explanation) and pointers to the brilliant things that are possible by adding 'a few extra lines'.

Unfortunately, at this level of software and machine interaction, it is hard to give directions for non-Apple users on how to amend the program. The best advice I can give is for you to look at the overall structure of the code and then work out the specifics for your own machine.

The CLOCK II.OBJO.HIGH code is managed from Applesoft Basic by the use of the '&' command which when encountered causes processing to jump to it via a page 3 vector. Program details and specific control mechanics are given at the beginning of Listing 6.

Before I discuss actual code, most users will want to type it in and play with it. Listing 7 is a short Basic program for testing Clock II Interrupt Handler. The section up to line 40 loads and prepares the system; those after 40 are for experimentation. Note that the machine code is BRUN *not* BLOADED and that ONERR is used if the clock card can't be found. Also note the setting up of the three interface variables (TI%, TI\$ and DA\$) before any other variables are declared.

Lines after 40 demonstrate how to set up for printing and updating time and date to the screen. Line 110 appears somewhat lame; all that happens is that the program sits and waits at the INPUT. By this point in processing, the time and date are periodically (every second) being updated, while the programmer is collecting input from the user. In fact, your options here are many: you can interact with disk files, print results, use graphics etc. The only limitation is that the string variables TI\$ and DA\$ can't be put on the left hand side of an expression. Thus

TI\$ = TI\$ + "AM"  
is not allowed, but  
TT\$ = TI\$ + "AM" is.

Although not manipulated in the demonstration (but necessary in the program), print the three variables TI%, TI\$ and DA\$ after you have stopped the program. TI% will contain the number of seconds since &TI was given, and TI\$ and DA\$ will hold the last time and date.

The machine code in Listing 6 breaks down into three main parts: initialisation, '&' command handling, and interrupt handling.

Initialisation occurs automatically on BRUNning the code and hence is done only once. This includes discovering which slot the clock card occupies (from the EPROM software on it). If

```

5 TI% = 0
10 TEXT : HOME : INVERSE
15 PRINT " DEMONSTRATION TIMER ": NORMAL
20 D$ = CHR$(4): PRINT D$;"BLOAD DEMO TIMER.FP.OBJO"
30 VTAB 4: PRINT "PRESS GAME PUSH BUTTON 0 TO START"
40 PRINT "          AND"
50 PRINT "GAME PUSH BUTTON 1 TO STOP TIMER"
60 CALL 768
70 TI = TI% / 1024
75 TI = ( INT (TI * 1000 + .5)) / 1000
80 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "WELL DONE!!!!!!"
90 PRINT : PRINT TI%;" SECS ELAPSED BETWEEN PUSHES";
92 CALL - 958: PRINT ""
95 TI% = 0
100 GOTO 30: REM REPEAT TIMING

```

Listing 5



# FMS SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR CP/M BASED SYSTEMS

Agent for: Lifeboat Associates, Sigma International, Compuvue, Westico, Memtech,  
Anderson Digital Equipment, AWA, Televideo, Discovery.

## NEW — 16-Bit Software Available

for the IBM PC, plus...

<b>System Tools:</b> Emulator/86 (the CP/M emulator) EM80/86 PMATE 86 UT86	<b>Telecommunications:</b> ASCOT	<b>DataBase Management Systems:</b> T.I.M. III	<b>Disk Operating Systems:</b> MS-DOS — soon available configured for CompuPro Sweet 17 and Software Development System. Currently available for OEM license.	<b>Media &amp; Formats:</b> IBM Personal Computer .G1 GodOut. . . . .E1 Seattle . . . . .E1 TecMar. . . . .E1 Victor 9000 . . . .G3 Sirius . . . . .G3
<b>Mailing List Systems:</b> Postmaster	<b>Languages:</b> Lattice C Compiler	<b>Word Processing Systems and Aids:</b> Wordstar Mailmerge Microspell Spellguard		

## 8-Bit Software Available

<b>System Tools:</b> BUG and uBUG DESPOOL DISLOG DISTEL EDIT EDIT-80 FILETRAN IBM/CPM MAC MACRO-80 MINCE PANEL PASM PLINK II PLINK II PMATE RAID Reclaim SID TRS-80 Model II Cust Disk Unlock WordMaster XASM 05, 09, 18, 48, 51, 65, 67, F8, 400 ZAP80 ZDT Z80 Development Package ZSID	<b>Language and Application Tools:</b> BASIC Utility Disk DataStar FABS FABS II Forms 1 for CIS COBOL Forms 2 for CIS COBOL MAGSAM III MAGSAM IV MAGSORT M/SORT for COBOL 80 Programmer's Apprentice PSORT QSORT STRING/80 STRING BIT SUPERSORT ULTRASORT II VISAM	<b>Professional and Office Aids:</b> Angel American Software Property Management Package Cornwall Apartment Management Databook GrafTalk Guardian Professional Time Accounting Property Management Sales Pro Toricelli Author Wiremaster Univair 9000 Series Legal Time Accounting	<b>EXO</b> . . . . .A1 <b>Exxon 510</b> . . . .M5 <b>Exxon 520</b> . . . .M5 <b>Findex</b> . . . . .P6 <b>Godbout (MS-DOS)</b> . . . .E1 <b>Heath H8 + H47</b> . . . .A1 <b>Heath H89 + Magnolia</b> . . . .A1 <b>CP/M 80</b> . . . . .P7 <b>Heath H89 + Heath CP/M 80</b> . . . .P7 <b>Helios II</b> . . . . .B2 <b>Haurikon MLZ SS/DD</b> . . . .SN <b>Haurikon MLZ DS/DD</b> . . . .SO <b>Heuristics HCC Spectrum</b> . . . .A1 <b>HP-87 5.25in</b> . . . . .58 <b>Hewlett-Packard 125 5.25in</b> . . . .SB <b>Hewlett-Packard 125 8in</b> . . . .A1 <b>IBEX 7100</b> . . . . .RQ <b>IBM Personal Computer</b> . . . .G2 <b>ICOM2411 Micro Floppy</b> . . . .R3 <b>ICOM3712</b> . . . . .A1 <b>ICOM3812</b> . . . . .A1 <b>ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge</b> . . . .A1 <b>CP/M 80 V1.4</b> . . . . .D1 <b>ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge</b> . . . .D2 <b>CP/M 80 V2.X</b> . . . . .D2 <b>ICL PC10</b> . . . . .SO <b>IMS 5000</b> . . . . .RA <b>IMSAI VDP-40</b> . . . . .R4 <b>IMSAI VDP-42</b> . . . . .R4 <b>IMSAI VDP-44</b> . . . . .R5 <b>IMSAI VDP-80</b> . . . . .A1 <b>Industrial Microsystems 5000</b> . . . .RA <b>Intel IPDS DS/DD</b> . . . .M6 <b>Intel MDS SD/DD</b> . . . .A1 <b>Interdisc Develop System</b> . . . .A1 <b>Inter Systems Ithaca 800</b> . . . .A1 <b>Intersec Superbrain DOS0.1</b> . . . .R7 <b>Intersec Superbrain DOS0.5-2xRJ</b> . . . .R7 <b>Intersec Superbrain DOS 3x</b> . . . .RK <b>Intersec Superbrain QD</b> . . . .RS <b>ISC Intecolor 8063/8360/8963A 1</b> . . . .S6 <b>Kaypro</b> . . . . .M3 <b>Lanier E 1</b> . . . . .M4 <b>Lanier Super + 4 (AES)</b> . . . .M4 <b>Lanier Super No problem (Lanier)</b> . . . .M4 <b>Lexitron VT1303 DSDD</b> . . . .S8 <b>Lexor Alphaprint Model S1</b> . . . .S1 <b>Lexor Lexoriter</b> . . . . .S1 <b>Meca Delta 1 5.25in</b> . . . .P6 <b>MICOM2001</b> . . . . .B3 <b>MICOM2001E</b> . . . . .B4 <b>MICOM3003</b> . . . . .M1 <b>Micromation</b> . . . . .A1 <b>MicroMega 85</b> . . . . .SC <b>Micropolis Mod I</b> . . . . .Q1 <b>Micropolis Mod II</b> . . . . .Q2 <b>MITS 3200-3202</b> . . . . .B1 <b>Monroe OC 8820 DD/SS</b> . . . .SW <b>Morrow Discus</b> . . . . .A1 <b>Mostek</b> . . . . .A1 <b>MSD 5.25in</b> . . . . .RC <b>MULTI-TECH-I</b> . . . . .Q2 <b>MULTI-TECH-II</b> . . . . .Q2 <b>Nascom (Gemini drives)</b> . . . .R3 <b>Nascom II with Lucas Drives</b> . . . .SL <b>National MSC 6600</b> . . . .A1 <b>NCR81 40/9010</b> . . . .A1 <b>NEC PC-8001</b> . . . . .RV <b>Nicolet Logic Analyser</b> . . . .SX <b>Model 764</b> . . . . .A1 <b>NNC 80/BOW</b> . . . . .A1 <b>NNC 80</b> . . . . .A1 <b>North Star SD</b> . . . . .P1	<b>North Star DD</b> . . . . .P2 <b>North Star QD</b> . . . . .P3 <b>Northern Telecom 603</b> . . . .SM <b>Nylac Micropolis Mod II</b> . . . .Q2 <b>Ohio Scientific C3</b> . . . .A3 <b>OKI II-800 + MSA CP/M 80</b> . . . .SP <b>OKI IF 800 + OKI/Lifeboat</b> . . . .SR <b>CP/M 80</b> . . . . .SR <b>(Above OKI entries replace catalog entry for OKI IF 800 format code RZ)</b> . . . .SA <b>Osborne 1 5.25in</b> . . . . .SA <b>Otrona Attache</b> . . . . .MC <b>Pertec PCC 2000</b> . . . .A1 <b>PET/CPM w/Small Systems</b> . . . .C2 <b>Engineering Box + 8060</b> . . . .C2 <b>PET/CPM w/Madison Z-RAM + 8050</b> . . . .C4 <b>Philips MICOM 2001 Bin</b> . . . .B3 <b>Philips MICOM 2001E</b> . . . .B4 <b>Philips MICOM 3003</b> . . . .M1 <b>Philips P-2000</b> . . . .MA <b>Processor Technology Helios II B2</b> . . . .B2 <b>Quasar QDP100</b> . . . .A1 <b>Quay 500</b> . . . . .RO <b>Quay 520</b> . . . . .RP <b>Quay 900</b> . . . . .A1 <b>RAIR SD</b> . . . . .R9 <b>RAIR DD</b> . . . . .RE <b>Research Machines 5.25in</b> . . . .RH <b>Research Machines Bin</b> . . . .A1 <b>Sanco 7000 5.25in</b> . . . .RQ <b>Sanyo MBC 1000</b> . . . .SY <b>Sanyo MBC 2000</b> . . . .SS <b>Sanyo MBC 3000</b> . . . .E1 <b>Seattle (15-bit)</b> . . . .E1 <b>SD Systems 5.25in</b> . . . .R3 <b>SD Systems Bin</b> . . . .A1 <b>Speebyte</b> . . . . .A1 <b>Tarbell Bin</b> . . . . .A1 <b>TEI 5.25in</b> . . . . .R3 <b>TEI Bin</b> . . . . .A1 <b>Televideo DD/DS Sys 1 (801)</b> . . . .S5 <b>Televideo DD/DS Sys 2 (806)</b> . . . .S5 <b>Toshiba T200 5.25in</b> . . . .SF <b>Toshiba T250 Bin</b> . . . .A1 <b>Triumph Adlar Alphatronic Model P2/64K</b> . . . .SV <b>TRS-80 Model I (Standard Model)</b> . . . .R2 <b>TRS-80 I + FEC Freedom</b> . . . .RN <b>TRS-80 I + Omikron 5.25in</b> . . . .RM <b>TRS-80 Model I + Omikron Bin</b> . . . .A1 <b>TRS-80 Model I + Shuffleboard Bin</b> . . . .A1 <b>TRS-80 Model II</b> . . . .A1 <b>Vector MZ</b> . . . . .Q2 <b>Vector System 2800</b> . . . .A1 <b>Vector System B/VP</b> . . . .Q2 <b>Vista V089 5.25in SD</b> . . . .RB <b>Vista V200 5.25in DD</b> . . . .P6 <b>Wangwriter</b> . . . . .SE <b>WORDPLEX</b> . . . . .S2 <b>XEROX 820 5.25in</b> . . . .S6 <b>XEROX 820 860 Bin</b> . . . .A1 <b>ZEDA 580</b> . . . . .SH <b>Zenith Z89 + Magnolia CP/M 80</b> . . . .P7 <b>Zenith Z89 + Zenith CP/M 80</b> . . . .P7 <b>Zenith DD/SS</b> . . . .SK <b>Zenith DD/DS</b> . . . .SJ <b>Zilog MC22-20, 25, 50</b> . . . .A1
---	--	--	--	---

Wordstar training guides \$30 each

Note that Lifeboat programs have specific hardware and memory requirements but will run on most CP/M machines with 48KByte available.

SEND FOR FULL LIFE BOAT CATALOGUE \$10

FMS 95 CANTERBURY ROAD, MIDDLE PARK, VICTORIA 3106.

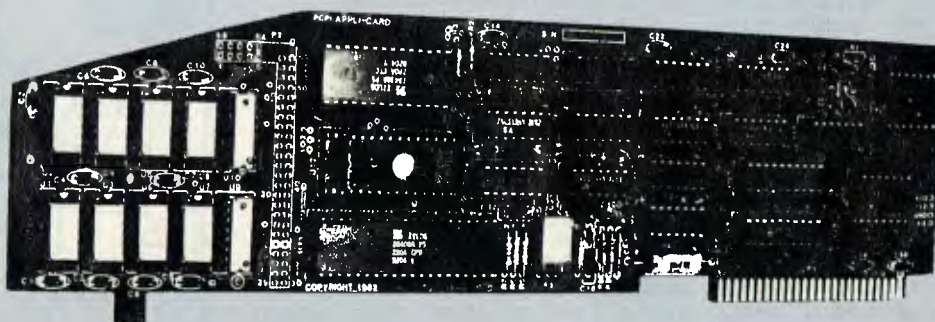
Telephone: (03) 699 9899. Telex: AA 31604.

NEW... For Apple\* II & III  
from **PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.**

# APPLI-CARD™

**\$495.00**  
EX TAX

**4 or 6 mhz Z-80 and 64K ON-CARD MEMORY**



THE **ONE CARD** SOLUTION TO EXECUTE CP/M\* APPLICATION PROGRAMS

- Development Languages Available
- Applications Available
- Compare Our Features And Get The Best Value And Performance For Your Money.

FEATURES	Z-CARD*	SoftCard*	APPLI-CARD
6 mhz Z-80 available	No	No	Yes
64K on-card memory	No	No	Yes
CP/M with card	Yes	Yes	Yes
SB-80* available	No	No	Yes
40 col. to 255 col. horizontal scroll	No	No	Yes
Choice of application	No	No	Yes
2K PROM on the card	No	No	Yes
Real time clock available on the card	No	No	Yes
Expansion interface on the card	No	No	Yes
70 col. upper & lower case	No	No	Yes
A self-contained Z-80A or Z-80B with memory	No	No	Yes
One-card WordStar* execution	No	No	Yes
63K available for program development or execution	No	No	Yes
Menu driven set up	No	No	Yes

**FMS SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR CP/M BASED SYSTEMS**

95 CANTERBURY ROAD, MIDDLE PARK, VICTORIA 3206.  
Telephone: (03) 699 9899. Telex: AA31604.



the card is not found a jump to Basic error handling occurs. The interrupt and & page 3 vectors are then set up before a return is made to Basic.

When an '&' command is given processing automatically goes to ENTRYPT at line 183 in Listing 6. Time and date string variable table entries two and three are told where their data is held and the commands following the '&' are decoded. &E (end) is looked for, then &T and finally &I. If &T is found (printing of time and date), then all variables associated with the screen at that point are saved. Note that output does not have to go to the screen — it goes to the output device current when the '&' command was given. This is so 80-column video cards can be catered for, although this will involve extra coding and saving of 80-column screen variables. Whenever &T or &I are decoded there must be an associated number between 1 and 3 to set the rate of date and time revision. The GETRATE routine checks that a valid number exists and stores it for future reference.

Most of the remaining listing consists of subroutines. SETIRQ sets the clock card to interrupt at the specified rate. PRINT updates the time and date on screen by first saving current screen

variables, then substituting screen variables it saved when the '&' command was given. The time and date are then printed and original screen variables restored. GETIME sets up the clock card and reads the time and date into variable space — note that this does not leave the clock card as an interrupt producer and JSR SETIRQ should normally be executed after JSR GETIME.

The final section is the interrupt handling code (IRQ), which saves all 6502 registers, updates the first integer variable by one and gets/stores the latest time and date. Depending on the contents of the PRINT.TD flag, the screen may also be updated. Finally the interrupt flags in the 6821 PIA are reset and the 6502 registers reinstated.

The Listing 6 machine code has not been optimised for speed or memory conservation as I suspect the savings would not justify the extra work. As an experiment I have benchmarked the system to determine the overhead involved in using this facility. Ordinarily an empty 1 to 50000 FOR...NEXT loop executes in 70.5 seconds. If &I1 is in operation this becomes 71 seconds and if &I1 & &T1 is used this comes to 72.5 seconds — a maximum increase in execution time of about three percent

which applies across the board regardless of specific coding.

## Conclusion

These articles have described a low-cost, high-specification clock/calendar card for the Apple II and similar micros. The emphasis has been placed on providing suitable driving software both as an example and for direct application. Inevitably there are improvements to be made and I hope that users who develop routines and modifications will document them in a future issue...



```

0000:  LST ON
0001:  4 *****
0002:  5 *****
0003:  6 *****
0004:  7 *****
0005:  8 *****
0006:  9 *****
0007:  10 *****
0008:  11 *****
0009:  12 *****
0010:  13 *****
0011:  14 *****
0012:  15 *****
0013:  16 *****
0014:  17 *****
0015:  18 *****
0016:  19 *****
0017:  20 *****
0018:  21 *****
0019:  22 *****
0020:  23 *****
0021:  24 *****
0022:  25 *****
0023:  26 *****
0024:  27 *****
0025:  28 *****
0026:  29 *****
0027:  30 *****
0028:  31 *****
0029:  32 *****
0030:  33 *****
0031:  34 *****
0032:  35 *****
0033:  36 *****
0034:  37 *****
0035:  38 *****
0036:  39 *****
0037:  40 *****
0038:  41 *****
0039:  42 *****
0040:  43 *****
0041:  44 *****
0042:  45 *****
0043:  46 *****
0044:  47 *****
0045:  48 *****
0046:  49 *****
0047:  50 *****
0048:  51 *****
0049:  52 *****
0050:  53 *****
0051:  54 *****
0052:  55 *****
0053:  56 *****
0054:  57 *****
0055:  58 *****
0056:  59 *****
0057:  60 *****
0058:  61 *****
0059:  62 *****
0060:  63 *****
0061:  64 *****
0062:  65 *****
0063:  66 *****
0064:  67 *****
0065:  68 *****
0066:  69 *****
0067:  70 *****
0068:  71 *****
0069:  72 *****
0070:  73 *****
0071:  74 *****
0072:  75 *****
0073:  76 *****
0074:  77 *****
0075:  78 *****
0076:  79 *****
0077:  80 *****
0078:  81 *****
0079:  82 *****
0080:  83 *****
0081:  84 *****
0082:  85 *****
0083:  86 *****
0084:  87 *****
0085:  88 *****
0086:  89 *****
0087:  90 *****
0088:  91 *****
0089:  92 *****
0090:  93 *****
0091:  94 *****
0092:  95 *****
0093:  96 *****
0094:  97 *****
0095:  98 *****
0096:  99 *****
0097:  100 *****
0098:  101 *****
0099:  102 *****
0100:  103 *****
0101:  104 *****
0102:  105 *****
0103:  106 *****
0104:  107 *****
0105:  108 *****
0106:  109 *****
0107:  110 *****
0108:  111 *****
0109:  112 *****
0110:  113 *****
0111:  114 *****
0112:  115 *****
0113:  116 *****
0114:  117 *****
0115:  118 *****
0116:  119 *****
0117:  120 *****
0118:  121 *****
0119:  122 *****
0120:  123 *****
0121:  124 *****
0122:  125 *****
0123:  126 *****
0124:  127 *****
0125:  128 *****
0126:  129 *****
0127:  130 *****
0128:  131 *****
0129:  132 *****
0130:  133 *****
0131:  134 *****
0132:  135 *****
0133:  136 *****
0134:  137 *****
0135:  138 *****
0136:  139 *****
0137:  140 *****
0138:  141 *****
0139:  142 *****
0140:  143 *****
0141:  144 *****
0142:  145 *****
0143:  146 *****
0144:  147 *****
0145:  148 *****
0146:  149 *****
0147:  150 *****
0148:  151 *****
0149:  152 *****
0150:  153 *****
0151:  154 *****
0152:  155 *****
0153:  156 *****
0154:  157 *****
0155:  158 *****
0156:  159 *****
0157:  160 *****
0158:  161 *****
0159:  162 *****
0160:  163 *****
0161:  164 *****
0162:  165 *****
0163:  166 *****
0164:  167 *****
0165:  168 *****
0166:  169 *****
0167:  170 *****
0168:  171 *****
0169:  172 *****
0170:  173 *****
0171:  174 *****
0172:  175 *****
0173:  176 *****
0174:  177 *****
0175:  178 *****
0176:  179 *****
0177:  180 *****
0178:  181 *****
0179:  182 *****
0180:  183 *****
0181:  184 *****
0182:  185 *****
0183:  186 *****
0184:  187 *****
0185:  188 *****
0186:  189 *****
0187:  190 *****
0188:  191 *****
0189:  192 *****
0190:  193 *****
0191:  194 *****
0192:  195 *****
0193:  196 *****
0194:  197 *****
0195:  198 *****
0196:  199 *****
0197:  200 *****
0198:  201 *****
0199:  202 *****
0200:  203 *****
0201:  204 *****
0202:  205 *****
0203:  206 *****
0204:  207 *****
0205:  208 *****
0206:  209 *****
0207:  210 *****
0208:  211 *****
0209:  212 *****
0210:  213 *****
0211:  214 *****
0212:  215 *****
0213:  216 *****
0214:  217 *****
0215:  218 *****
0216:  219 *****
0217:  220 *****
0218:  221 *****
0219:  222 *****
0220:  223 *****
0221:  224 *****
0222:  225 *****
0223:  226 *****
0224:  227 *****
0225:  228 *****
0226:  229 *****
0227:  230 *****
0228:  231 *****
0229:  232 *****
0230:  233 *****
0231:  234 *****
0232:  235 *****
0233:  236 *****
0234:  237 *****
0235:  238 *****
0236:  239 *****
0237:  240 *****
0238:  241 *****
0239:  242 *****
0240:  243 *****
0241:  244 *****
0242:  245 *****
0243:  246 *****
0244:  247 *****
0245:  248 *****
0246:  249 *****
0247:  250 *****
0248:  251 *****
0249:  252 *****
0250:  253 *****
0251:  254 *****
0252:  255 *****
0253:  256 *****
0254:  257 *****
0255:  258 *****
0256:  259 *****
0257:  260 *****
0258:  261 *****
0259:  262 *****
0260:  263 *****
0261:  264 *****
0262:  265 *****
0263:  266 *****
0264:  267 *****
0265:  268 *****
0266:  269 *****
0267:  270 *****
0268:  271 *****
0269:  272 *****
0270:  273 *****
0271:  274 *****
0272:  275 *****
0273:  276 *****
0274:  277 *****
0275:  278 *****
0276:  279 *****
0277:  280 *****
0278:  281 *****
0279:  282 *****
0280:  283 *****
0281:  284 *****
0282:  285 *****
0283:  286 *****
0284:  287 *****
0285:  288 *****
0286:  289 *****
0287:  290 *****
0288:  291 *****
0289:  292 *****
0290:  293 *****
0291:  294 *****
0292:  295 *****
0293:  296 *****
0294:  297 *****
0295:  298 *****
0296:  299 *****
0297:  300 *****
0298:  301 *****
0299:  302 *****
0300:  303 *****
0301:  304 *****
0302:  305 *****
0303:  306 *****
0304:  307 *****
0305:  308 *****
0306:  309 *****
0307:  310 *****
0308:  311 *****
0309:  312 *****
0310:  313 *****
0311:  314 *****
0312:  315 *****
0313:  316 *****
0314:  317 *****
0315:  318 *****
0316:  319 *****
0317:  320 *****
0318:  321 *****
0319:  322 *****
0320:  323 *****
0321:  324 *****
0322:  325 *****
0323:  326 *****
0324:  327 *****
0325:  328 *****
0326:  329 *****
0327:  330 *****
0328:  331 *****
0329:  332 *****
0330:  333 *****
0331:  334 *****
0332:  335 *****
0333:  336 *****
0334:  337 *****
0335:  338 *****
0336:  339 *****
0337:  340 *****
0338:  341 *****
0339:  342 *****
0340:  343 *****
0341:  344 *****
0342:  345 *****
0343:  346 *****
0344:  347 *****
0345:  348 *****
0346:  349 *****
0347:  350 *****
0348:  351 *****
0349:  352 *****
0350:  353 *****
0351:  354 *****
0352:  355 *****
0353:  356 *****
0354:  357 *****
0355:  358 *****
0356:  359 *****
0357:  360 *****
0358:  361 *****
0359:  362 *****
0360:  363 *****
0361:  364 *****
0362:  365 *****
0363:  366 *****
0364:  367 *****
0365:  368 *****
0366:  369 *****
0367:  370 *****
0368:  371 *****
0369:  372 *****
0370:  373 *****
0371:  374 *****
0372:  375 *****
0373:  376 *****
0374:  377 *****
0375:  378 *****
0376:  379 *****
0377:  380 *****
0378:  381 *****
0379:  382 *****
0380:  383 *****
0381:  384 *****
0382:  385 *****
0383:  386 *****
0384:  387 *****
0385:  388 *****
0386:  389 *****
0387:  390 *****
0388:  391 *****
0389:  392 *****
0390:  393 *****
0391:  394 *****
0392:  395 *****
0393:  396 *****
0394:  397 *****
0395:  398 *****
0396:  399 *****
0397:  400 *****
0398:  401 *****
0399:  402 *****
0400:  403 *****
0401:  404 *****
0402:  405 *****
0403:  406 *****
0404:  407 *****
0405:  408 *****
0406:  409 *****
0407:  410 *****
0408:  411 *****
0409:  412 *****
0410:  413 *****
0411:  414 *****
0412:  415 *****
0413:  416 *****
0414:  417 *****
0415:  418 *****
0416:  419 *****
0417:  420 *****
0418:  421 *****
0419:  422 *****
0420:  423 *****
0421:  424 *****
0422:  425 *****
0423:  426 *****
0424:  427 *****
0425:  428 *****
0426:  429 *****
0427:  430 *****
0428:  431 *****
0429:  432 *****
0430:  433 *****
0431:  434 *****
0432:  435 *****
0433:  436 *****
0434:  437 *****
0435:  438 *****
0436:  439 *****
0437:  440 *****
0438:  441 *****
0439:  442 *****
0440:  443 *****
0441:  444 *****
0442:  445 *****
0443:  446 *****
0444:  447 *****
0445:  448 *****
0446:  449 *****
0447:  450 *****
0448:  451 *****
0449:  452 *****
0450:  453 *****
0451:  454 *****
0452:  455 *****
0453:  456 *****
0454:  457 *****
0455:  458 *****
0456:  459 *****
0457:  460 *****
0458:  461 *****
0459:  462 *****
0460:  463 *****
0461:  464 *****
0462:  465 *****
0463:  466 *****
0464:  467 *****
0465:  468 *****
0466:  469 *****
0467:  470 *****
0468:  471 *****
0469:  472 *****
0470:  473 *****
0471:  474 *****
0472:  475 *****
0473:  476 *****
0474:  477 *****
0475:  478 *****
0476:  479 *****
0477:  480 *****
0478:  481 *****
0479:  482 *****
0480:  483 *****
0481:  484 *****
0482:  485 *****
0483:  486 *****
0484:  487 *****
0485:  488 *****
0486:  489 *****
0487:  490 *****
0488:  491 *****
0489:  492 *****
0490:  493 *****
0491:  494 *****
0492:  495 *****
0493:  496 *****
0494:  497 *****
0495:  498 *****
0496:  499 *****
0497:  500 *****
0498:  501 *****
0499:  502 *****
0500:  503 *****
0501:  504 *****
0502:  505 *****
0503:  506 *****
0504:  507 *****
0505:  508 *****
0506:  509 *****
0507:  510 *****
0508:  511 *****
0509:  512 *****
0510:  513 *****
0511:  514 *****
0512:  515 *****
0513:  516 *****
0514:  517 *****
0515:  518 *****
0516:  519 *****
0517:  520 *****
0518:  521 *****
0519:  522 *****
0520:  523 *****
0521:  524 *****
0522:  525 *****
0523:  526 *****
0524:  527 *****
0525:  528 *****
0526:  529 *****
0527:  530 *****
0528:  531 *****
0529:  532 *****
0530:  533 *****
0531:  534 *****
0532:  535 *****
0533:  536 *****
0534:  537 *****
0535:  538 *****
0536:  539 *****
0537:  540 *****
0538:  541 *****
0539:  542 *****
0540:  543 *****
0541:  544 *****
0542:  545 *****
0543:  546 *****
0544:  547 *****
0545:  548 *****
0546:  549 *****
0547:  550 *****
0548:  551 *****
0549:  552 *****
0550:  553 *****
0551:  554 *****
0552:  555 *****
0553:  556 *****
0554:  557 *****
0555:  558 *****
0556:  559 *****
0557:  560 *****
0558:  561 *****
0559:  562 *****
0560:  563 *****
0561:  564 *****
0562:  565 *****
0563:  566 *****
0564:  567 *****
0565:  568 *****
0566:  569 *****
0567:  570 *****
0568:  571 *****
0569:  572 *****
0570:  573 *****
0571:  574 *****
0572:  575 *****
0573:  576 *****
0574:  577 *****
0575:  578 *****
0576:  579 *****
0577:  580 *****
0578:  581 *****
0579:  582 *****
0580:  583 *****
0581:  584 *****
0582:  585 *****
0583:  586 *****
0584:  587 *****
0585:  588 *****
0586:  589 *****
0587:  590 *****
0588:  591 *****
0589:  592 *****
0590:  593 *****
0591:  594 *****
0592:  595 *****
0593:  596 *****
0594:  597 *****
0595:  598 *****
0596:  599 *****
0597:  600 *****
0598:  601 *****
0599:  602 *****
0600:  603 *****
0601:  604 *****
0602:  605 *****
0603:  606 *****
0604:  607 *****
0605:  608 *****
0606:  609 *****
0607:  610 *****
0608:  611 *****
0609:  612 *****
0610:  613 *****
0611:  614 *****
0612:  615 *****
0613:  616 *****
0614:  617 *****
0615:  618 *****
0616:  619 *****
0617:  620 *****
0618:  621 *****
0619:  622 *****
0620:  623 *****
0621:  624 *****
0622:  625 *****
0623:  626 *****
0624:  627 *****
0625:  628 *****
0626:  629 *****
0627:  630 *****
0628:  631 *****
0629:  632 *****
0630:  633 *****
0631:  634 *****
0632:  635 *****
0633:  636 *****
0634:  637 *****
0635:  638 *****
0636:  639 *****
0637:  640 *****
0638:  641 *****
0639:  642 *****
0640:  643 *****
0641:  644 *****
0642:  645 *****
0643:  646 *****
0644:  647 *****
0645:  648 *****
0646:  649 *****
0647:  650 *****
0648:  651 *****
0649:  652 *****
0650:  653 *****
0651:  654 *****
0652:  655 *****
0653:  656 *****
0654:  657 *****
0655:  658 *****
0656:  659 *****
0657:  660 *****
0658:  661 *****
0659:  662 *****
0660:  663 *****
0661:  664 *****
0662:  665 *****
0663:  666 *****
0664:  667 *****
0665:  668 *****
0666:  669 *****
0667:  670 *****
0668:  671 *****
0669:  672 *****
0670:  673 *****
0671:  674 *****
0672:  675 *****
0673:  676 *****
0674:  677 *****
0675:  678 *****
0676:  679 *****
0677:  680 *****
0678:  681 *****
0679:  682 *****
0680:  683 *****
0681:  684 *****
0682:  685 *****
0683:  686 *****
0684:  687 *****
0685:  688 *****
0686:  689 *****
0687:  690 *****
0688:  691 *****
0689:  692 *****
0690:  693 *****
0691:  694 *****
0692:  695 *****
0693:  696 *****
0694:  697 *****
0695:  698 *****
0696:  699 *****
0697:  700 *****
0698:  701 *****
0699:  702 *****
0700:  703 *****
0701:  704 *****
0702:  705 *****
0703:  706 *****
0704:  707 *****
0705:  708 *****
0706:  709 *****
0707:  710 *****
0708:  711 *****
0709:  712 *****
0710:  713 *****
0711:  714 *****
0712:  715 *****
0713:  716 *****
0714:  717 *****
0715:  718 *****
0716:  719 *****
0717:  720 *****
0718:  721 *****
0719:  722 *****
0720:  723 *****
0721:  724 *****
0722:  725 *****
0723:  726 *****
0724:  727 *****
0725:  728 *****
0726:  729 *****
0727:  730 *****
0728:  731 *****
0729:  732 *****
0730:  733 *****
0731:  734 *****
0732:  735 *****
0733:  736 *****
0734:  737 *****
0735:  738 *****
0736:  739 *****
0737:  740 *****
0738:  741 *****
0739:  742 *****
0740:  743 *****
0741:  744 *****
0742:  745 *****
0743:  746 *****
0744:  747 *****
0745:  748 *****
0746:  749 *****
0747:  750 *****
0748:  751 *****
0749:  752 *****
0750:  753 *****
0751:  754 *****
0752:  755 *****
0753:  756 *****
0754:  757 *****
0755:  758 *****
0756:  759 *****
0757:  760 *****
0758:  761 *****
0759:  762 *****
0760:  763 *****
0761:  764 *****
0762:  765 *****
0763:  766 *****
0764:  767 *****
0765:  768 *****
0766:  769 *****
0767:  770 *****
0768:  771 *****
0769:  772 *****
0770:  773 *****
0771:  774 *****
0772:  775 *****
0773:  776 *****
0774:  777 *****
0775:  778 *****
0776:  779 *****
0777:  780 *****
0778:  781 *****
0779:  782 *****
0780:  783 *****
0781:  784 *****
0782:  785 *****
0783:  786 *****
0784:  787 *****
0785:  788 *****
0786:  789 *****
0787:  790 *****
0788:  791 *****
0789:  792 *****
0790:  793 *****
0791:  794 *****
0792:  795 *****
0793:  796 *****
0794:  797 *****
0795:  798 *****
0796:  799 *****
0797:  800 *****
0798:  801 *****
0799:  802 *****
0800:  803 *****
0801:  804 *****
0802:  805 *****
0803:  806 *****
0804:  807 *****
0805:  808 *****
0806:  809 *****
0807:  810 *****
0808:  811 *****
0809:  812 *****
0810:  813 *****
0811:  814 *****
0812:  815 *****
0813:  816 *****
0814:  817 *****
0815:  818 *****
0816:  819 *****
0817:  820 *****
0818:  821 *****
0819:  822 *****
0820:  823 *****
0821:  824 *****
0822:  825 *****
0823:  826 *****
0824:  827 *****
0825:  828 *****
0826:  829 *****
0827:  830 *****
0828:  831 *****
0829:  832 *****
0830:  833 *****
0831:  834 *****
0832:  835 *****
0833:  836 *****
0834:  837 *****
0835:  838 *****
0836:  839 *****
0837:  840 *****
0838:  841 *****
0839:  842 *****
0840:  843 *****
0841:  844 *****
0842:  845 *****
0843:  846 *****
0844:  847 *****
0845:  848 *****
0846:  849 *****
0847:  850 *****
0848:  851 *****
0849:  852 *****
0850:  853 *****
0851:  854 *****
0852:  855 *****
0853:  856 *****
0854:  857 *****
0855:  858 *****
0856:  859 *****
0857:  860 *****
0858:  861 *****
0859:  862 *****
0860:  863 *****
0861:  864 *****
0862:  865 *****
0863:  866 *****
0864:  867 *****
0865:  868 *****
0866:  869 *****
0867:  870 *****
0868:  871 *****
0869:  872 *****
0870:  873 *****
0871:  874 *****
0872:  875 *****
0873:  876 *****
0874:  877 *****
0875:  878 *****
0876:  879 *****
0877:  880 *****
0878:  881 *****
0879:  882 *****
0880:  883 *****
0881:  884 *****
0882:  885 *****
0883:  886 *****
0884:  887 *****
0885:  888 *****
0886:  889 *****
0887:  890 *****
0888:  891 *****
0889:  892 *****
0890:  893 *****
0891:  894 *****
0892:  895 *****
0893:  896 *****
0894:  897 *****
0895:  898 *****
0896:  899 *****
0897:  900 *****
0898:  901 *****
0899:  902 *****
0900:  903 *****
0901:  904 *****
0902:  905 *****
0903:  906 *****
0904:  907 *****
0905:  908 *****
0906:  909 *****
0907:  910 *****
0908:  911 *****
0909:  912 *****
0910:  913 *****
0911:  914 *****
0912:  915 *****
0913:  916 *****
0914:  917 *****
0915:  918 *****
0916:  919 *****
0917:  920 *****
0918:  921 *****
0919:  922 *****
0920:  923 *****
0921:  924 *****
0922:  925 *****
0923:  926 *****
0924:  927 *****
0925:  928 *****
0926:  929 *****
0927:  930 *****
0928:  931 *****
0929:  932 *****
0930:  933 *****
0931:  934 *****
0932:  935 *****
0933:  936 *****
0934:  937 *****
0935:  938 *****
0936:  939 *****
0937:  940 *****
0938:  941 *****
0939:  942 *****
0940:  943 *****
0941:  944 *****
0942:  945 *****
0943:  946 *****
0944:  947 *****
0945:  948 *****
0946:  949 *****
0947:  950 *****
0948:  951 *****
0949:  952 *****
0950:  953 *****
0951:  954
```



# Molymerx is the largest source of TRS-80<sup>®</sup> Software in Australasia

250 Programs, 60 pages

- Programming Utilities
- Graphic Adventures
- Word Processing
- Disk Operating Systems
- Business Applications



- Arcade Games
- Education
- Data Base Management

At the lowest possible prices

And if you  
think that's impressive, wait till  
you see the catalogue

But low prices are only one feature of our new catalogue. We think you will start us it as an invaluable reference tool.

And that's not all.

As we publish new software we send you an update. Our offer is to keep you abreast of new products, new services and our regular special prices.

Fill in the coupon and return it to:



Molymerx Pty Ltd.,  
P.O. Box 900,  
GOSFORD,  
N.S.W. 2250  
Tel: (043) 694-888

Molymerx Ltd,  
P.O. Box 60152,  
Titirangi, AUCKLAND,  
NEW ZEALAND  
Tel: (817) 4372

Telephone orders accepted.

Australasian distributors for: Aardvark, Acorn, Big Five, C.A.U., A.J.Harding, Hexagon, ICR Futuresoft, Logical Systems, Micro Systems Software, Mumford Micro Systems, Pioneer Software, Understanding.  
® TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. Also compatible with System 80.

Please send ☐ copies of the Molymerx  
Mail Order Software Catalogue

Please use BLOCK CAPITALS


Name/Company.....

Address.....

.....Postcode.....

I enclose \$..... @ \$2.00 per copy  
(N.Z. \$3.00)

☐ Cheque ☐ Money Order

OR Debit my Bankcard  Exp. Date.....

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Cardholder's  
Signature.....

APC12/80



# V-SPOOL 16K PRINT BUFFER

USE YOUR  
COMPUTER  
AND PRINT  
SIMULTANEOUSLY

## SAVE VALUABLE TIME

Waiting while your computer runs a printer is wasted time. With V-Spool you can continue to use the computer while printing a letter, invoice or other text.

V-Spool instantly buffers up to 16K in memory — roughly 6 full pages — instead of having to wait for the text to print. You retain complete computer control while the buffered text is simultaneously sent to the printer.

Using a letter quality printer means you'll save up to a minute per page.

Sixty pages a day — that's an hour saved.

## NO HARDWARE COST

V-Spool costs a fraction of a hardware buffer. It requires no power, will never break down and is in many cases faster.

## SIMPLE TO USE

One CP/M control activates V-Spool. Its operation is foolproof and transparent to your application program — you'll want to use it all day.

## NO INTERFACING

V-Spool requires no hardware or software modifications. Just CP/M 2.2. It occupies as little as 3K of memory. Installation is very simple — it comes ready to run on most CP/M computers.

**DISK AND MANUAL — \$79**

DISTRIBUTED BY

*Software  
Source*

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

P.O. BOX 364, EDGECLIFF 2027 (02) 389 6388 89 OXFORD ST, BONDI JUNCTION.

Software Source products are distributed in North America by Compuview Products Inc, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

# Attention to all TRS-80™ colour computer, Hitachi Peach, TRS-80 1 and 3 and System 80™ owners

## ONE BIG ISSUE OF MICRO-80 MAGAZINE FREE!

If you own one of these computers, you should be reading MICRO-80 magazine, the magazine not only written by enthusiasts, but actual owners and operators of the same computers you use.

MICRO-80 understands your needs and is vital reading from cover to cover.

Features six new programs in each issue with full operating instructions.

An analysis of each program's structure and operation is included to help you improve your own programming capabilities.

Instructional articles on programming techniques, hardware improvements and answers to readers' problems are also published each month.

## ANOTHER MICRO-80 PLUS

Readers can purchase a wide range of software and hardware for their systems at keen prices, now.

## DON'T DELAY, ACT TODAY

Either telephone your order on 2117244 (4 lines)  
or send in the coupon today.

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation. System 80 is a trademark of Dick Smith Electronics.

☐ Please send me your free issue of Micro-80

☐ Commence my Micro-80 subscription for 12 months

☐ (a) Please debit my Bankcard \$

☐ (b) I enclose a cheque for \$26.00

☐ (c) Bill me later (tick which applicable)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_ Bankcard No \_\_\_\_\_ Exp Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

P/Code \_\_\_\_\_

To: Micro-80  
P.O. Box 213,  
Goodwood,  
S.A. 5034

BRUER PYM 2380

# CLOCK IT TO ME

```

93401: 89 189 STA (VARTAB),Y
93402: 190 INY
93403: 191 LDA TIMEADDRESS+2
93404: 192 STA (VARTAB),Y
93405: 193 LDY #0
93406: 194 LDA #0
93407: 195 STA (VARTAB),Y
93408: 196 INY
93409: 197 LDA DATEADDRESS+1
93410: 198 STA (VARTAB),Y
93411: 199 INY
93412: 200 LDA DATEADDRESS+2
93413: 201 STA (VARTAB),Y
93414: 202 LDA #000 ;STOP ANY PRINTING OF
93415: 203 STA PRINT,TD ;TIME & DATE
93416: 204 LDY #000
93417: 205 LDA (TXPTR),Y
93418: 206 CMP #045 ;IF "E" -- SEE IF &E
93419: 207 BNE NEXT1 ;AND -- SO LOOK FOR ANOTHER COMMAND
93420: 208 * END INTERRUPTS
93421: 210 *
93422: 211 LDX SLOT
93423: 212 LDA #000
93424: 213 STA BASE+1,X
93425: 214 STA BASE+3,X
93426: 215 STA BASE,X
93427: 216 STA BASE+2,X
93428: 217 JMP RTS
93429: 218 *
93430: 219 *
93431: 220 CMP #054 ;"T" -- SEE IF &T
93432: 221 BNE NEXT2 ;AND
93433: 222 *
93434: 223 * PRINTING OF TIME & DATE REQUIRED.
93435: 224 *
93436: 225 LDA DSCSWL ;SAVE CURRENT VALUE OF OUTPUT
93437: 226 DSWLPT ;ADDRESS. THIS IS NORMALLY
93438: 227 LDA DSCSWL+1 ;THE APPLE SCREEN (MONITOR)
93439: 228 STA CSWLPNT+1 ;HANDLING CODE & HENCE ALL
93440: 229 LDA INVLG ;SCREEN FUNCTION LOCATIONS
93441: 230 ;ARE SAVED AS WELL.
93442: 231 LDA CH
93443: 232 STA XPNT
93444: 233 LDA CV
93445: 234 STA YPNT
93446: 235 LDA #FF ;SET PRINT FLAG ON
93447: 236 STA PRINT,TD
93448: 237 JSR GETIME ;PUT TIME & DATE ON
93449: 238 JSR PRINT ;SCREEN IMMEDIATELY
93450: 239 JMP GETRATE
93451: 240 NEXT2 CMP #049 ;"E" -- SEE IF &E
93452: 241 BNE RTS ;AND -- NO MORE COMMANDS SO BACK TO BASIC
93453: 242 * INTERRUPT RATE CHECKING
93454: 243 *
93455: 244 LDX GETRATE LDY #001
93456: 245 LDA (TXPTR),Y
93457: 246 CMP #031 ;"1" (1 SECOND INTERRUPT RATE)
93458: 247 DEC DOWN
93459: 248 CMP #032 ;"2" (1 MINUTE .....)
93460: 249 DEC DOWN
93461: 250 CMP #033 ;"3" (1 HOUR .....)
93462: 251 BNE RTS ;AND MORE OPTIONS SO BACK TO BASIC
93463: 252 STA RATE
93464: 253 JSR SETIRQ
93465: 254 CLI
93466: 255 JMP DATA ;DOA START INTERRUPTING
93467: 256 ;MOVE TXPTR & GO BACK TO BASIC
93468: 257 *
93469: 258 * SETUP INTERRUPTS
93470: 259 *
93471: 260 SETIRQ LDX SLOT
93472: 261 LDA #000
93473: 262 STA BASE+1,X
93474: 263 LDA #FF
93475: 264 STA BASE,X
93476: 265 LDA #004
93477: 266 STA BASE+1,X
93478: 267 LDA #000
93479: 268 STA BASE+3,X
93480: 269 LDA #000
93481: 270 STA BASE+2,X
93482: 271 LDA #004
93483: 272 STA BASE+3,X
93484: 273 LDA #00F
93485: 274 STA BASE,X
93486: 275 LDA #020
93487: 276 STA BASE+2,X
93488: 277 LDA RATE
93489: 278 CMP #031 ;"1"
93490: 279 BNE TRY2
93491: 280 LDA #00C
93492: 281 STA BASE+3,X
93493: 282 RTS
93494: 283 TRY2 CMP #032 ;"2"
93495: 284 BNE MUSTB3
93496: 285 LDA #005
93497: 286 STA BASE+3,X
93498: 287 RTS
93499: 288 MUSTB3 LDA #00C
93500: 289 STA BASE+1,X
93501: 290 RTS
93502: 291 *
93503: 292 * PRINT TIME & DATE (NORMALLY TO SCREEN)
93504: 293 *
93505: 294 PRINT LDA WNDLFT ;SAVE EXISTING SCREEN
93506: 295 STA LEFT ;FUNCTION DATA.
93507: 296 LDA WNDWIDTH
93508: 297 STA WIDTH
93509: 298 LDA WNDTOP
93510: 299 STA TOP
93511: 300 LDA WNDBOTM
93512: 301 STA BOTM
93513: 302 LDA YSAVI
93514: 303 STA YSAVTEMP
93515: 304 LDA CH
93516: 305 STA XTAMP
93517: 306 LDA CV
93518: 307 LDA YTEMP
93519: 308 LDA CSWL
93520: 309 STA CSWLTEMP
93521: 310 LDA CSWL+1
93522: 311 STA CSWLTEMP+1
93523: 312 LDA INVLG
93524: 313 LDA INVTMP
93525: 314 LDA #000
93526: 315 ;FILL SCREEN FUNCTION LOCATIONS
93527: 316 STA WNDLFT ;WITH TIME & DATE
93528: 317 STA WNDTOP ;PRINTING DATA.
93529: 318 LDA #020
93530: 319 STA WNDWIDTH
93531: 320 LDA #018
93532: 321 STA WNDBOTM
93533: 322 LDA INVTMP
93534: 323 STA INVLG
93535: 324 LDA XPNT
93536: 325 STA CH
93537: 326 LDA YPNT
93538: 327 STA CV
93539: 328 LDA CSWLPNT
93540: 329 STA CSWL
93541: 330 LDA CSWLPNT+1
93542: 331 STA CSWL+1
93543: 332 JSR VTAB
93544: 333 *
93545: 334 *
93546: 335 LDX #000 ;PRINT TIME & DATE

```

```

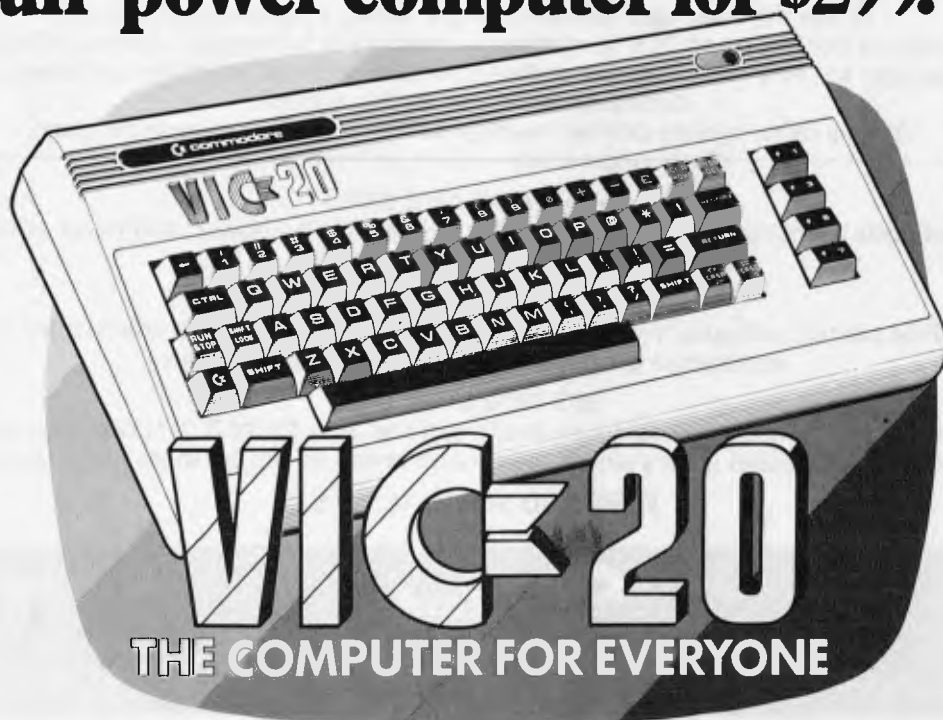
94501: 8D 95 336 AGAIN LDA TIME,X
94502: 09 337 BEQ DATEPRI
94503: 118 338 CLC
94504: 169 80 339 ADC #080
94505: 120 ED FD 340 JSR COUT
94506: 1E8 341 INX
94507: 1C0 F2 342 BNE AGAIN
94508: 1E8 343 DATEPRI INX
94509: 18D 95 92 344 LDA TIME,X
94510: 1F0 00 345 BEQ FINPRI
94511: 1E6 05 346 INC CU
94512: 120 27 FC 347 JSR VTAB
94513: 180 86 92 348 LDA XPNT
94514: 105 24 349 STA CH
94515: 140 04 350 JMP AGAIN
94516: 11 351 *
94517: 11 352 *
94518: 18D 95 92 353 FINPRI LDA LEFT ;PUT BACK ORIGINAL
94519: 18D 95 92 354 STA WNDLFT ;SCREEN FUNCTION DATA.
94520: 18D 95 92 355 LDA WIDTH
94521: 18D 95 92 356 STA WNDWIDTH
94522: 18D 95 92 357 LDA TOP
94523: 18D 95 92 358 STA WNDTOP
94524: 18D 95 92 359 LDA BOTM
94525: 18D 95 92 360 STA WNDBOTM
94526: 18D 95 92 361 STA XTAMP
94527: 18D 95 92 362 STA CH
94528: 18D 95 92 363 LDA YTEMP
94529: 18D 95 92 364 STA CV
94530: 18D 95 92 365 LDA CSWLTEMP
94531: 18D 95 92 366 STA CSWL
94532: 18D 95 92 367 LDA CSWLTEMP+1
94533: 18D 95 92 368 STA CSWL+1
94534: 18D 95 92 369 LDA INVTMP
94535: 18D 95 92 370 STA INVLG
94536: 18D 95 92 371 LDA YSAVTEMP
94537: 18D 95 92 372 STA YSAVI
94538: 18D 95 92 373 JSR VTAB
94539: 18D 95 92 374 RTS
94540: 18D 95 92 375 *
94541: 18D 95 92 376 *
94542: 18D 95 92 377 *
94543: 18D 95 92 378 FECH STA BASE+X ;GET SPECIFIC TIME/DATE ELEMENT
94544: 18D 95 92 379 LDA BASE+2,X
94545: 18D 95 92 380 RTS
94546: 18D 95 92 381 *
94547: 18D 95 92 382 *
94548: 18D 95 92 383 GETIME LDX SLOT ;SETUP REGISTERS TO GET
94549: 18D 95 92 384 LDA #000 ;TIME & DATE
94550: 18D 95 92 385 STA BASE+1,X
94551: 18D 95 92 386 LDA #0FF
94552: 18D 95 92 387 STA BASE,X
94553: 18D 95 92 388 LDA #004
94554: 18D 95 92 389 STA BASE+1,X
94555: 18D 95 92 390 LDA #000
94556: 18D 95 92 391 STA BASE+3,X
94557: 18D 95 92 392 LDA #000
94558: 18D 95 92 393 STA BASE+2,X
94559: 18D 95 92 394 LDA #004
94560: 18D 95 92 395 STA BASE+3,X
94561: 18D 95 92 396 LDA #010
94562: 18D 95 92 397 STA BASE+2,X
94563: 18D 95 92 398 LDA #030
94564: 18D 95 92 399 STA BASE+2,X
94565: 18D 95 92 400 *
94566: 18D 95 92 401 *
94567: 18D 95 92 402 JSR FECH
94568: 18D 95 92 403 CLC
94569: 18D 95 92 404 ADC #0F8
94570: 18D 95 92 405 STA TIME
94571: 18D 95 92 406 LDA #004
94572: 18D 95 92 407 JSR FECH
94573: 18D 95 92 408 STA TIME+1
94574: 18D 95 92 409 LDA #02E
94575: 18D 95 92 410 STA TIME+2
94576: 18D 95 92 411 STA TIME+3
94577: 18D 95 92 412 STA #003
94578: 18D 95 92 413 JSR FECH
94579: 18D 95 92 414 STA TIME+3
94580: 18D 95 92 415 LDA #002
94581: 18D 95 92 416 JSR FECH
94582: 18D 95 92 417 STA TIME+4
94583: 18D 95 92 418 LDA #001
94584: 18D 95 92 419 JSR FECH
94585: 18D 95 92 420 STA TIME+6
94586: 18D 95 92 421 LDA #000
94587: 18D 95 92 422 JSR FECH
94588: 18D 95 92 423 STA TIME+7
94589: 18D 95 92 424 LDA #008
94590: 18D 95 92 425 JSR FECH
94591: 18D 95 92 426 AND #0F8
94592: 18D 95 92 427 STA DATE
94593: 18D 95 92 428 LDA #007
94594: 18D 95 92 429 JSR FECH
94595: 18D 95 92 430 STA DATE+1
94596: 18D 95 92 431 LDA #02F
94597: 18D 95 92 432 STA DATE+2
94598: 18D 95 92 433 STA DATE+5
94599: 18D 95 92 434 LDA #00A
94600: 18D 95 92 435 JSR FECH
94601: 18D 95 92 436 STA DATE+3
94602: 18D 95 92 437 LDA #009
94603: 18D 95 92 438 JSR FECH
94604: 18D 95 92 439 STA DATE+4
94605: 18D 95 92 440 LDA #00C
94606: 18D 95 92 441 JSR FECH
94607: 18D 95 92 442 STA DATE+6
94608: 18D 95 92 443 LDA #008
94609: 18D 95 92 444 JSR FECH
94610: 18D 95 92 445 STA DATE+7
94611: 18D 95 92 446 *
94612: 18D 95 92 447 *
94613: 18D 95 92 448 LDA #010 ;DESELECT READING OF TIME
94614: 18D 95 92 449 STA BASE+2,X ;& DATE REGISTERS
94615: 18D 95 92 450 LDA #000
94616: 18D 95 92 451 STA BASE+2,X
94617: 18D 95 92 452 *
94618: 18D 95 92 453 * INTERRUPT HANDLING
94619: 18D 95 92 454 *
94620: 18D 95 92 455 IRD GTX XREG ;SAVE 6502 REGISTERS
94621: 18D 95 92 456 YRD YREG ;NOTE THAT ACC IS SAVED
94622: 18D 95 92 457 PHR PHR ;AUTOMATICALLY BY APPLE MONITOR)
94623: 18D 95 92 458 PLA
94624: 18D 95 92 459 STA STATUS
94625: 18D 95 92 460 CLD
94626: 18D 95 92 461 LDA #003 ;INCREMENT FIRST DECLARED
94627: 18D 95 92 462 STA (VARTAB),Y ;SIMPLE VARIABLE WHICH
94628: 18D 95 92 463 CLC ;IS ASSUMED TO BE INTEGER
94629: 18D 95 92 464 ADC #001
94630: 18D 95 92 465 STA (VARTAB),Y
94631: 18D 95 92 466 BEY
94632: 18D 95 92 467 LDA (VARTAB),Y
94633: 18D 95 92 468 ADC #000
94634: 18D 95 92 469 STA (VARTAB),Y
94635: 18D 95 92 470 JSR GETIME ;UPDATE TIME & DATE STRINGS
94636: 18D 95 92 471 LDA PRINT,TD ;WANT TO PRINT TIME & DATE ?
94637: 18D 95 92 472 BPL OUT ;NO
94638: 18D 95 92 473 JSR PRINT ;DO PRINT TIME & DATE
94639: 18D 95 92 474 JSR SETIRQ ;SETUP IRQ'S AGAIN (UNTIL GETIME
94640: 18D 95 92 475 ;DESTROYED)
94641: 18D 95 92 476 LDX SLOT ;RESET 6821 IRQ REGISTERS
94642: 18D 95 92 477 LDA BASE,X
94643: 18D 95 92 478 LDA BASE+2,X
94644: 18D 95 92 479 LDX XREG ;LOAD 6502 REGISTERS
94645: 18D 95 92 480 LDA XREG ;DO
94646: 18D 95 92 481 LDA STATUS
94647: 18D 95 92 482 PHA
94648: 18D 95 92 483 PLP
94649: 18D 95 92 484 LDA ACC ;(INCLUDING ACCUMULATOR)
94650: 18D 95 92 485 RTS ;BACK TO BASIC,

```

Listing 6



# Where to get the world's first full colour full-power computer for \$299.



## NEW SOUTH WALES

**SYDNEY:** The Computer Spot, Shop 4, MLC Centre (02) 235 2971

**SYDNEY:** Computerwave Pty. Ltd., Cnr. George & Market Sts. (02) 238 9111.

**CHIPPENDALE:** The Microcomputer House, 116-120 Abercrombie St. (02) 698 7076

**KINGSFORD:** Micro Visions, 472 Anzac Parade. (02) 662 4063

**CROWS NEST:** City Personal Computers, 5/385-389 Pacific Hwy. (02) 922 3600

**KILLARA:** Nauta & Associates, 28 Blaxland Road. (02) 498 2858

**BROOKVALE:** Pitwater Comp. Sales, 22 Carter Road. (02) 939 6760

**GRANVILLE:** Desktop Computer Systems, 10 Cowper St. (02) 637 3062

**PARRAMATTA:** Trinity Computing, Shop 5, 1-9 Palmer St. (02) 683 4349

**LIVERPOOL:** Computer Focus, Shop 4/224 George St. (02) 600 8222

**HURSTVILLE:** Direct Computer Sales, 198 Forest Rd. (02) 570 8344

Also at Cnr. Appian Way & Nth Terrace, Bankstown. (02) 708 5311

**BALGOWLAH:** Trevor Burton Pty. Ltd., 1st floor, 123 Clarence St. (02) 290 1233

**LISMORE:** Parrys Office Supplies, 25 Molesworth St. (066) 21 7331

**TAMWORTH:** Pacific Accounting Systems, 515 Peel St. (067) 66 5122

**CARINGBAH:** Compute Systems Pty. Ltd., 5 President Ave. (02) 525 5022

**NEWCASTLE:** New Tach 237 Hunter Street (049) 2 3343

**NEWCASTLE WEST:** Cenco Computer Systems, Shop 4, 767 Hunter St. (049) 69 2902

**MAYFIELD:** Computer Cellar Pty. Ltd., 136 Maitland Rd. (049) 67 5700

**TAMWORTH:** LST Electronics, 11 Fitzroy St. (067) 66 3162

**PORT MACQUARIE:** Central Coast Bus. Mach., The Hub Cn. Ballbowrie. (065) 83 2035

**WOLLONGONG:** South Coast Computers, 345 Keira Rd. (042) 28 7755

**WOLLONGONG:** L&B Radio TV & Hi-Fi, 250 Crown St. (042) 28 6911

**NOWRA:** Centcorp, 90 Worrigee St. (044) 21 3263

**CAMDEN:** Seahorse Computer Serv., 33 Mitchell St. (046) 66 6406

**ALBURY:** Special Office Equip., 535 Hume St. (060) 21 4481

**FINLEY:** Finley Computer Service, Shop 2, 81 Murray St. (056) 83 1930

**ORANGE:** Calare Data Systems, 39 Sale St. (063) 62 6811

**ORANGE:** The Computer Orchard 1 Regency Place (063) 62 3889

## CANBERRA

**YARRALUMLA:** Yarralumla Software, 41 Bailey Place. (062) 82 1379

**PHILLIP:** Computerland Canberra, 22-24 Colbee Court. (062) 82 2342

**FYSHWICK:** Steve's Comm. Centre, 57 Wollongong St. (062) 80 4339

## VICTORIA

**MELBOURNE:** B.S. Microcomp P/L, 4th Flr., 561 Bourke St. (03) 614 1433

**MELBOURNE:** Computer Country 338 Queens Street (03) 329 7533

**MELBOURNE:** Computerland Melbourne City Centre 123 Lonsdale Street (03) 662 2133

**MELBOURNE:** Billy Guyatt, Cnr. Dandenong & Koornang Rd., Carnegie (03) 569 0231

**CARNEGIE:** Billy Guyatt, 1st floor, Centre Plaza, Cnr. Bourke & Swanston Sts. (03) 663 1614

**RINGWOOD:** Billy Guyatt, 93-99 Maroondah Hwy. (03) 870 2611

**HAWTHORN EAST:** Computerland Camberwell 399 Riversdale Road (03) 813 1300

**ABBOTSFORD:** Edible Electronics, 50 Park St. (03) 41 5708

**MONT ALBERT:** Panatronics P/L, 691 Whitehorse Rd. (03) 890 0579

**CHELTENHAM:** Contronics, 99 Argus St. (03) 584 6311

**BENDIGO:** Minit Computer Service, 119 McRae St. (054) 43 2589

**SHEPPARTON:** Data Paris, 1-3 Naomi St. (058) 21 7155

**BAIRNSDALE:** Gippsland Computers, 167 Princess Hwy. (051) 52 5939

## QUEENSLAND

**STONES CNR:** C. W. Electronics, 416 Logan Rd. (07) 397 0888

**SOUTHPORT:** TRS Office Equipment, 115 Ferry Rd. (075) 32 3200

**MOUNT ISA:** Mount Isa Computer Centre 34 Paradise Flats (077) 43 6476

**TOOWOOMBA:** Downs Office Equipment, 203 James St. (076) 32 4733

**ROCKHAMPTON:** Rockhampton Sound Centre, 7 Denham St. (079) 27 3618

**CAIRNS:** Onro Industries, 136 Sheridan St. (070) 51 6117

**MAROOCHYDORE:** Computer Business Aids, 33 Sixth Ave. (071) 43 5551

## SOUTH AUSTRALIA

**ADELAIDE:** Abraxas Computers Pty Ltd 151 Hutt Street (08) 223 5133

**ADELAIDE:** Southern Info & Robotics, 55 Hindley Street (08) 212 7936

**ADELAIDE:** Northgate Computing Cen., 117 West Terrace (08) 212 6249

**ADELAIDE:** Computer Imports P/L, 220 Morphett Street (08) 211 8146

**RICHMOND:** Compucomp Pty. Ltd., 131 West Beach Road (08) 352 7911

**GLENELG:** Sargent Electronics P/L, 6 Moseley Street (08) 294 6188

**MT GAMBIER:** Hutchessonns Comms Centr 5 Elizabeth Street (087) 25 6404

**RENMARK:** Lawton Electrical, 7 Renmark Ave (085) 86 6682

**WHYALLA:** Gulf Communications 6 Walls Street (086) 45 0208

**GAWLER:** C.H. Rehn Agencies 67 Murray Street (085) 22 4706

## WESTERN AUSTRALIA

**PERTH:** Microdata Pty. Ltd., 25 Brisbane Street, (09) 328 1179

**MIDLAND:** Lion Electronics 314 Gt. Eastern Hwy (09) 274 4519

**INGLEWOOD:** Datasoft Pty. Ltd., Suite 3/870 Beaufort St (09) 271 7169

**LEEDERVILLE:** J.H. Bruining Computers, 136 Cambridge Street (09) 381 2070

**GERALDTON:** Pombe Pty. Ltd., 38 Marine Terrace (09) 21 5272

Also available from all Backgammon Shops

## TASMANIA

**HOBART:** Desktop Solutions, Suite 13, 22 Murray St (002) 34 6752

**HOBART:** Quantum Computers, 194 Liverpool Street (002) 31 0222

**LAUNCESTON:** Hopwood Business Equipment, 107 George Street (003) 31 9844

**LAUNCESTON:** Advanced Electronics, 5A The Quadrant (003) 31 7075

**NEW NORFOLK:** Crows Television P/L, 40 Derwent Terrace (002) 61 2699

## NORTHERN TERRITORY

**DARWIN:** Computerworld Darwin, 5 Star Vill, Smith St (089) 81 7438

**ALICE SPRINGS:** Supa Secretariat 17 Hartley Street (089) 52 3027

**ALSO AVAILABLE FROM ALL DICK SMITH ELECTRONIC STORES**

VIC 20. So much brain for so little.

**commodore**  
COMPUTER

# commodore VIC-20

**The Computer for everyone.**

**Just  
\$299**



**Why buy just a video game  
when you can get a full colour  
computer for the same price.**

A computer like this would have been fiction a few years ago. Now it's a reality. It's the new Commodore VIC-20, a full-fledged, expandable colour computer that costs the same as a video game.

Everybody loves video games and the VIC-20 has some of the best. But the Commodore VIC-20 can also help the kids with their homework and mum with her home budgeting. Dad can even take the light, portable VIC-20 to the office for financial and business applications. And Commodore has many more applications on the way. With full capability for:

- Education programmes
- Recreational programmes
- Personal computing
- Includes Microsoft, PET BASIC
- Connects to any TV set
- 4 sound generators ● 16 colours
- 66 graphic characters
- Full-size typewriter-style keyboard
- Easy-to-follow instruction manual
- 25K total memory ● 5K RAM
- Memory expansion to 32K RAM

The VIC-20 is the friendliest way we know to learn computing. It has a full computer keyboard even a small child can operate. It plays music, has exciting graphics and lets you create pictures. It even tells you when you've made a mistake and how to correct it. The VIC-20 can take your children from pre-school through post-graduate studies.

**So much brain for so little.**

Learn more about Commodore VIC-20, The micro-computer you can depend on. Call or write for the name, location of your Commodore dealer nearest you.

The Commodore Information Centre, 3 Campbell St., Artarmon. NSW 2064. Phone: 437 6296

commodore  
COMPUTER





# RITRONICS WHOLESALE PTY LTD

425 HIGH ST, NORTHCOTE, VICTORIA 3070

(03) 489 7099 (03) 481 1923

48-50 A'Beckett Street, Melbourne\*

## "BIG BOARD II"

PARALLEL  
PORT NO. 2

SERIAL PORT NO. 1

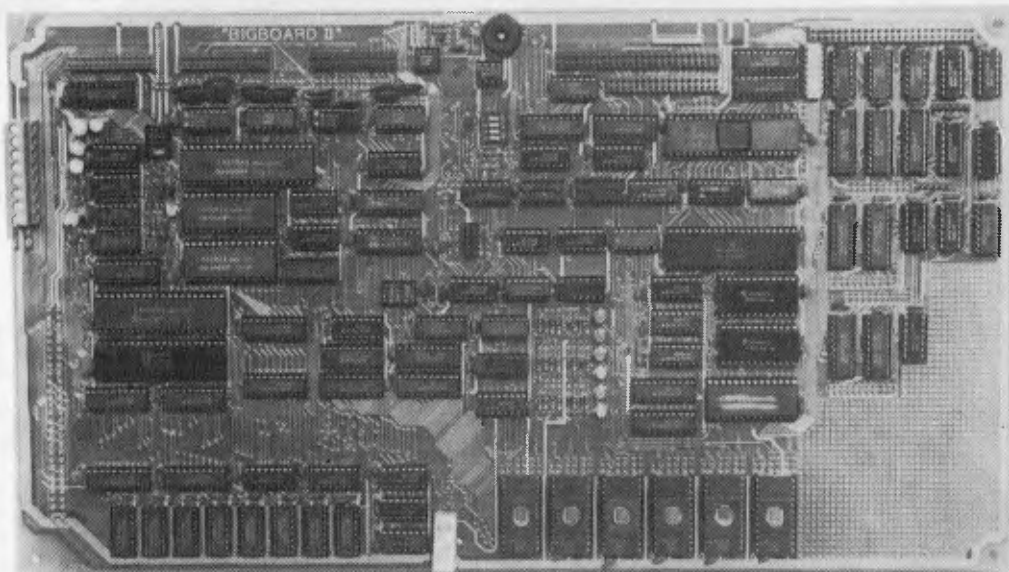
SERIAL PORT NO. 2

CONNECTION ONE  
50 PINS FOR ST. DRIVE, THE OTHER  
34 PINS FOR 5 1/4" DRIVE

SAS INTERFACE

STD  
Bus  
Connector

Prototyping  
Area



Jim Ferguson, the designer of the "Big Board" distributed by Digital Research: Computers, has produced a stunning new computer that we will begin shipping in November called "Big Board II", it has the following features:

#### 4 MHz Z80 — CPU AND PERIPHERAL CHIPS

The Ferguson computer runs at 4 MHz. Its monitor code is lean, uses Mode 2 interrupts, and makes good use of the Z80-A DMA chip.

#### 64K DYNAMIC RAM + 4K STATIC CRT RAM + 24K E(E)PROM OR STATIC RAM

"Big Board II" has the three memory banks. The first memory bank has eight 4164 RAMs that provide 60K of user space and 4K of monitor space. The second memory bank has two 2Kx8 SRAMs for the memory-mapped CRT display and space for six 2732 As, 2Kx8 static RAMs, or pin-compatible E(E)PROMs. The third memory bank is for RAM or ROM added to the board via the STD bus. Whether bought as a bare board, a full kit, or assembled and tested, it comes with a 200 ns 2732A EPROM containing the monitor.

#### MULTIPLE-DENSITY CONTROLLER FOR SS/DS FLOPPY DISKS

The new Ferguson single-board computer has a multiple-density disk controller. It can use 1793, 1797, or 8877 controller chips since it generated the signal with TTL parts. The board has two connectors for disk signal with 34 pins for 5.25" drives, the other with 50 pins 8" drives.

#### VASTLY IMPROVED CRT DISPLAY

The new Ferguson SBC uses a 6845s CRT controller and 8002 Video Attributed controller to produce a display that will rival the display of quality terminals. Characters are formed by a 5x7 dot matrix on 15.75 KHz monitors and 7x9 dot matrix on 18.60 KHz monitors. The display is user programmable with the default display 24 lines of 80 characters.

#### STD BUS CONNECTOR

The Ferguson computer brings its bus signals to a convenient place on the PC board where users can solder an DSTD, bus cards can be plugged directly into it, and it can as well be connected by bus cable to industry-standard card cages.

#### DMA

The new Ferguson computer has a Z80-A DMA chip that will allow byte-wise data transfers at 500K bytes per second and bit serial transfers via the Z80-A S10 at 880K bytes per second with serial processor overhead, though the monitor for the new computer uses the DMA chip mainly for transferring data to and from disk, the chip can readily be used for other things since its "wait/ready" pin can be connected under software control to some half a dozen signal lines. When a hard-disk subsystem is connected to the "Big Board II" via its "SASI" interface, the DMA chip makes breathtaking disk performance possible.

#### "SASI" INTERFACE FOR WINCHESTER DISKS

The "Big Board II" implements the Host portion of the "Shugart Associates Systems Interface". Adding a Winchester disk drive is no harder than attaching a floppy-disk drive. A user simply 1: Runs a 50-conductor ribbon cable from a header on the board to any of several inexpensive controller cards for Winchester drives that implement the controller portion of the SASI interface. 2: Cables the controller to an appropriate drive, and 3: Provides power for the controller-card and drive. Since our CBIOS contains code for communication with hard-disk, that's all a user has to do to add a Winchester to a system!

#### A Z80-A S10/0 = TWO ASYNCHRONOUS/SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL PORTS

#### A PARALLEL KEYBOARD PORT = FOUR OTHER PARALLEL PORTS USER I/O

The new Ferguson single-board computer has one parallel port for an ASCII keyboard and four others for user-defined I/O. When the computer is powered-up or reset, the monitor looks for a carriage-return at the keyboard and serial ports. If the first carriage-return the monitor gets comes from the parallel keyboard, the monitor uses the board's video display circuitry to communicate with the user via a CRT. If the first carriage-return is typed at an ASCII terminal attached to a serial port, the monitor autobauds and makes the terminal the system console.

#### TWO Z80-A CTCs = EIGHT PROGRAMMABLE COUNTERS/TIMERS

The new Ferguson computer has two Z80-A CTCs. One is used to clock data into and out of the Z80-A S10/0, while the other is for systems and application use.

#### PROM PROGRAMMING CIRCUITRY AND SOFTWARE

The new Ferguson SBC has circuitry and drivers for programming 2716s, 2732(A)s, or pin-compatible (E)EPROMs.

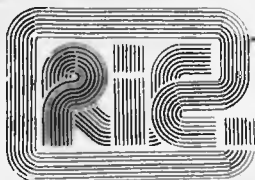
#### CP/M

CP/M with Russell Smith's CBIOS for the new Ferguson computer is available for \$190. The CBIOS is available separately for \$39.50. Actual board size: 39.6cm x 22.2cm.

#### Pricing and Availability:

Availability: We should start shipping the second week in November. In single quantities, full kits cost \$750.00 + tax, and A&T'd computers cost \$895. There are attractive discounts that range to 35% for OEM's and dealers. For details about them please call Rod Irving on (03) 489 7099. ie: 3 Ferguson il "Big Board" are less 20% off the one-off price, hard disks disk controllers, boxes and power supply to suit both 8" & 5 1/4" systems will be available.

\* OFFICIAL OPENING JANUARY 4TH 1983



# PRINTERS PRINTERS PRINTERS

See Rod Irving for the best range and pricing within Australia ...

## HIGH QUALITY

### Prowriter 8510

- full 136 columns available
- 12CPS print speed
- selectable single & bi-directional print
- multiple characters per inch & variable fonts proportional spacing

**\$735**



### Model 1550



### Star DP-8480 Matrix Printer

- low cost ● excellent print quality ● logic seeking, bi-directional ● graphics ● self diagnostics on board
- block graphic characters ● 9 x 7 dot matrix ● 80 chars/second ● low cost spool type ribbon ● tractor feed available

**\$495**



## DOT MATRIX

### Microline 80

- Dot matrix 80 CPS ● 40, 80, 132 columns ● rated for continuous operation ● friction & pinfeed paper support
- What else can we say about this great printer except that for this month only our SUPER LOW PRICE of **\$435**



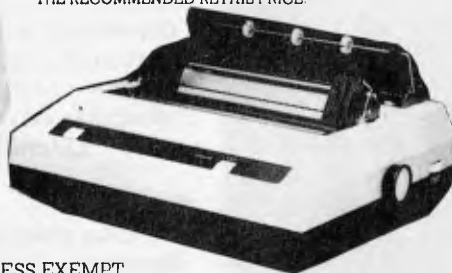
### Microline 82A

- serial & parallel interface on board ● upper & lower case characters with true decoders ● multiple character sets ● friction and pinfeed paper tear bar ● 6 and 8 lines per inch ● 40, 80, 132 columns/page ● bi-directional print



### MC83 Dot Matrix Printer

- print rate 150 CPS ● 80 ch/line or 132 ch/line
  - supports 9 1/2" fan fold 8 1/2" roll paper, 8 1/2" single sheets
  - 9 x 7 matrix weight 9kgs ● MC83-2 parallel interface ● MC83-1 serial interface
- INTRODUCTORY OFFER THIS MONTH ONLY. 10% OFF THE RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICE



## LETTER QUALITY

### F10 Print Master Daisy Wheel

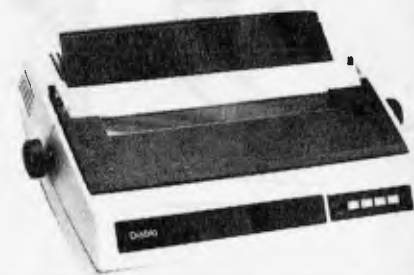
Fugitsu SP830 letter quality Daisy Printwheel

- Features
- fast max 80 CPS ● exceptional print quality
  - selectable fine spacing ● line 3mm increment
  - column 2mm increment ● high capacity ribbons
  - optional tractor feed ● full graphic representation 11 520 points/sq inch ● supports metal plastic printwheels



### Diablo 620 Serial

New style Daisy Wheel that automatically aligns itself Robust quality printer with excellent letter quality prints 25 CPS bi-directional logic seeking Proportionally spaced type fonts 512 byte buffer Weight 50lbs



### Diablo 630

The absolute letter quality printer and industry standard Daisy Wheel Serial or parallel versions Supports CTK/ACK, DCI/DC3, DTR Protocol Supports metal & plastic print wheels (68/96 chars) Horizontal & vertical registration guaranteed 40 CPS print speed 256 bytes buff

INTRODUCTORY OFFER FOR THIS MONTH ONLY 10% OFF THE RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICE



ALL PRICES ARE PLUS 20% SALES TAX UNLESS EXEMPT

# RITRONICS WHOLESALE

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070. MELBOURNE. (03) 489-7099.

P.O. BOX 235 NORTHCOTE 3070

Heavy items sent Comet road freight. Allow sufficient freight. Add sufficient money for registration, insurance etc. if required. Prices are correct at the time of advert. As we have no control over suppliers, prices are subject to change without notice. Specifications quoted are those of the manufacturer.

Opening January 4th 1983: 48-50 A'Beckett Street, Melbourne 3000

## MAIL ORDER FORM

Please send me the following items:

Bankcard No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date. \_\_\_\_\_

Name & Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signature .. \_\_\_\_\_





# A mag for all seasons

Rain, hail, snow might be OK for your friendly postman but subscribers' precious copies of *APC* are not as resilient. So we've engaged the services of a major mailing house to cope with the ever growing number of readers preferring to take advantage of our subscription service.

From the November '82 issue, subscribers will receive their copies sealed in a plastic envelope to provide protection against the elements. We have also now arranged for special 'first-off-the-press' copies to be mailed direct to subscribers which will ensure that they arrive either on the same day or one or two days in advance of national distribution in Australia.

## PLUS

### PLUS

Existing subscribers can take advantage of any of the offers in the adjacent table. Just tick the 'this is an extension subscription' box on the coupon and enclose your payment. The additional copies will be added to your existing subscription automatically. You don't have to wait until it is time to renew (by which time this offer will probably have been withdrawn). Save money by extending your subscription today!

### PLUS

We have completely reorganised our Subscriptions Department and any problems, changes of address, etc, etc, will be promptly dealt with by an extremely 'user friendly' human being should you need to write to us.

### PLUS

You won't have to read this page for another year!

### SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

I would like to subscribe to *Australian Personal Computer*.

☐ This is a new subscription    ☐ This is a renewal

☐ This is an extension subscription

☐ 1 year (12 issues) Australia \$30.00

Overseas A\$40.00 (surface) A\$100 (airmail)

☐ 2 years (24 issues) \$55.00 Australia only

☐ 3 years (36 issues) \$75.00 Australia only

I enclose my cheque/P.O. made payable to *Australian Personal Computer* for \$

Name.....

Address.....

..... Postcode.....

Please send this order form with your remittance to *Australian Personal Computer*, Subscriptions Department, P.O. Box 280, Hawthorn, Vic 3122.

## Why do more people read **APC** than any other microcomputing magazine in Australia? Subscribe today!!

# THE MICROCOMPUTER THAT'S WORTH ITS WEIGHT IN GOLD

The way prices of precious stones and metals shoot up and down these days, how could a wholesale jeweller know the value of his stock each day? And what to charge for it?

Well, one of Australia's biggest bought a Commodore microcomputer from us to solve this very problem.

Their assessment?  
Brilliant!

We've just supplied their second Commodore, for general ledger and payroll work, and they're considering two more.

All of which says a lot about Commodore. And even more about the standard of service and general backup that we at Microcomp have made a personal trademark. In fact, most people who buy a microcomputer from us become long-term customers. It's better for us. And much better for them.

If you feel that this standard of service is what you need, please call.  
You'll get personal attention, and the benefit of 12 years experience in the computer business.



B. S. MICROCOMP PTY. LTD.,  
561 BOURKE STREET, MELBOURNE 3000.  
CALL BILL SAUNDERS ON 614 1433.

 **commodore**  
COMPUTER



# How to make the best home computer in the world even better.

## Peripherals to turn a powerful computer into a super-computer for the professional.

With the Commodore VIC 20 Computer, you have the finest home computer money can buy. And the more you use it, the more you will ask it to do.

Pretty soon, you'll want to extend VIC's vast potential to the full; and there is a wide range of VIC peripherals to help you do it.

Disk drives, disk-based software, a printer, cassette unit, joysticks, paddles — with these, VIC computing becomes total computing: giving you true professional power and capability.



### VIC PRINTER

The VIC Printer, like all VIC peripherals, offers a very high specification at a very competitive price.

It will print programs, letters, business data, graphic displays and so on.

Its main features include: 80 characters per line • Tractor feed dot matrix • 30 characters per second print speed • Full alphanumerics and graphic printing • Double-size character capability.

### VIC FLOPPY DISK UNIT

The VIC single-drive Disk Unit provides a fast, accurate and efficient means of storing and retrieving data and programs.

Together with the Printer, it transforms the VIC 20 into the ideal system for the small businessman or serious computer programmer.

Features include:

- 174,848 bytes capacity
- Uses soft-sectored standard 5¼" single density floppy disks
- Direct interface to VIC
- Direct compatibility with Printer
- Intelligent system independent of VIC.



### EXPANSION MEMORY CARTRIDGES

Special plug-in cartridges are available to expand VIC's memory. 3K, 8K and 16K RAM packs plug directly into the computer.

A Memory Expansion Board is also available to develop VIC's capabilities to the maximum.

#### 1. Introduction to Basic

This package contains materials that will enable you to learn the fundamentals of programming in the BASIC computer language on your VIC 20 computer. It assumes no prior knowledge of computer programming and includes two cassettes containing 17 programs specially designed to accompany a comprehensive 152 page manual.

#### 2. Programming Aids

To aid programmers to write their own programs, Super Expander, Machine Code Monitor and Programmers Aid cartridges are available.

#### 3. Games

The VIC 20 has the largest selection of cartridge and cassette-based games available on any personal computer. VIC 20 games offer a real challenge and take a great deal of skill, time and mental agility to win.

#### 4. Joysticks and Paddles

These accessories make playing games on the VIC even more enjoyable. The joystick has even more practical uses and can be used with high resolution graphics to draw pictures or help with graph plotting.



For full details of VIC 20, its peripherals and software, and a list of your local dealers, contact: The Commodore Information Centre, P.O. Box 336, Artarmon, N.S.W. 2064 Tel: 437 6296



**commodore**  
**VIC 20**

So much brain for so little.

MAINT 1011

# APC SUBSET

by Ian Davies

*More machine language subroutines to add to your rapidly expanding library of useful utilities.  
As always, contributions are very welcome and should be sent to APC SUBSET, care of APC.*

## From one base to another

Dennis May has sent in routines to convert ASCII encoded numbers in one base to ASCII encoded numbers in any other base from 2 to 36. In bases higher than 10, digits with values 10 to 35 are represented by the letters A to Z. There are three routines. The first, given here in Datasheet XBIN, converts ASCII to unsigned 32-bit binary. The second converts 32-bit binary to ASCII, and the third, using the first two, converts ASCII from one base to another. You might like to have a go yourself at the last two, before Dennis's versions are printed — probably in February. (Read on to see what happens in January.)

### Datasheet

```

;=XBIN - convert unsigned base 2-36 number to 32-bit binary
;CLASS: 2
;TIME CRITICAL?: no
;DESCRIPTION: Converts an ASCII base 2-36 number to a
;              32-bit unsigned binary number
;ACTION: Clear 32-bit accumulator M0-M3
;              fetch next digit; if CR then return with C
;              clear.
;              Multiply 32-bit accumulator by base no and add
;              digit; if overflow, then return with C set
;              do next digit
;SUBR DEPENDENCE: none
;INTERFACES: none
;INPUT: an ASCII coded number in RAM terminated by 0DH
;              (carriage return) with digits of values 10-35
;              represented by the letters A-Z
;              the address of the ASCII coded number in M0(low)
;              and M5(high),
;              the base of the number (between 2 and 36) in M6
;OUTPUT: for a valid number, CY clear. The 32-bit result
;              in M0-M3 with the most significant byte in M3
;              M4-M6 unchanged
;              for overflow: Cy set. M4-M6 unchanged. M0-M3
;              indeterminate.
;REGS USED: A,X,Y,P and M0-MC
;STACK USE: 2
;LENGTH: 106
;PROCESSOR: 6502
XBIN: LDX #4 ;byte count A2 04
      LDY #0 ;index counter A0 00
XBIN1: STY M0-1,X;clear 94 ZZ
      DEX ;accumulator a CA
      BNE XBIN1 ; DO FB
      STX MC ;save index counter 86 ZZ
XBIN2: LDY MC ;load index counter to Y A4 ZZ
      LDA M4,Y ;fetch character B1 ZZ
      CMP #50D ;if CR C9 0D
      BEQ END ;then end F0 52
      SEC ;convert 38
      SBC #30 ; E9 30
      CMP #50A ;to C9 0A
      BCC ASCY ; 90 02
      SBC #7 ;binary E9 07
      ASCY: PHA ;save digit 48
  
```

```

      LDX #4 ;byte count A2 04
      LDA #0 ;clear A9 00
XBIN3: STA M6,X ;accumulator 95 ZZ
      DEX ; CA
      BNE XBIN3 ; DO FB
      LDA M6 ;make copy of base A5 ZZ
      STA MB ;in MB 85 ZZ
      LDY #8 ;bit count A0 08
XBIN4: ASL MB ;get bit into carry 06 ZZ
      PHP ;save it on stack 08
      ASL M7 ;shift left accumulator b 06 ZZ
      ROL M8 ; 26 ZZ
      ROL M9 ; 26 ZZ
      ROL MA ; 26 ZZ
      BCS OVFW1 ;jump if overflow B0 1E
      PLP ;pop bit off stack 28
      BCC XBIN6 ;skip if bit=0 90 0E
      LDX #5FC ;byte pointer A2 FC
      CLC ; 18
XBIN5: LDA M4,X ;add acc A to acc B B5 ZZ
      ADC MB,X ; 75 ZZ
      STA MB,X ;store result in acc B 95 ZZ
      INX ; E8
      BNE XBIN5 ; DO F7
      BCS OVFW2 ;jump if overflow B0 09
      INC MC ;increment pointer index E6 ZZ
      JMP XBIN2 ;repeat for next digit 4C YY YY
END: CLC ;clear carry for OK 18
      RTS ;return 60
OVFW1: PLA ;remove data 68
OVFW2: PLA ;from stack 68
OVFW3: RTS ;and return 60
  
```

Before any 6502 coders leave us, they might like to look at the Z80 routines that follow, because these are to be given next month in 6502 code. That's what happens in January — or part of it, anyway.

## DISK UPGRADE KIT

MICROPOLIS  
MOD I OR II



EXIDY  
FDS DRIVE

**ENHANCE YOUR DISK BASED SORCERER**

- AUTO DISK BOOT
- EASY TO INSTALL
- ROMPAC BASIC AND 48K
- EXIT TO MONITOR FROM DISK OR FROM CRASH
- WITH MICROPOLIS

MICROPOLIS ONLY \$44.95 EXIDY FDS ONLY \$39.95



**P&P \$1 PJB BOX 252 FORESTVILLE 2087**  
**B'CARD OK. WRITE FOR SOFTWARE CAT.**



## Data integrity

Transmission errors are a problem of no mean consequence in computing, where the integrity of stored or transmitted data is of paramount importance and, naturally, there is a multitude of methods designed to deal with it. Some only indicate that an error has occurred while others can identify the error and thus allow for its correction.

John Kerr brings this important subject to the notice of Sub Set for the first time with the routines ECAL8 and EFIX8, which he says are based on the simplest method of data protection.

ECAL8 produces an error correction byte (ECB) for each data block up to 31 bytes in length. The method could accommodate 32 bytes but, as the ECB is to be appended before transmission or storage, John sensibly sets a limit of 31 data bytes so that the total number of bits of data and ECB is not greater than 256.

The ECB is a parity coding formed by using a parity mask unique to each bit in the data block. The mask is simply the binary number of the position of the bit from bit 0 of the byte following the data. Thus the parity shown in each bit of the ECB is of those data bits which have the corresponding bit set in their position number. For example, bit 5 of the ninth byte from the end would have the position number and parity mask 01001101 where the highest five bits of the mask give the byte number from the end of the block and the lowest three bits give the position of the data bit in that byte. Its parity would be included in bits 0, 2, 3 and 6 of the ECB.

be zero. If error is indicated EFIX8 uses the code to isolate and re-invert the corrupt bit.

## Datasheet

```

;=EFIX8 = detect and correct a one-bit error in data block
;CLASS: 1
;TIME CRITICAL?: no
;DESCRIPTION: examines a 1 to 31 byte data block with
              appended ecb and corrects a single bit error
;ACTION: abort if no of bytes=0 or >31
              calculate ecb of data block
              XOR with stored ecb to show any difference
              if no error then terminate
              else use highest five bits to point at corrupt byte
              terminating if error in stored ecb indicates
              a byte outside data block, use three lowest three
              bits to produce bit inversion mask and invert
              corrupt bit.
;SUBR DEPENDENCE: none
;INTERFACES: none
;INPUT: A=no of bytes excluding stored ecb
              HL points to first byte
;OUTPUT: C=no of bytes in block
              Cy reset: abort
              Cy set: N set: no correction made HL points to
              block + 1
              N reset: correction made A= corrected
              byte HL points to corrected byte
;REGS USED: AF,HL,C
;STACK USE: 4(including CALL ECALB)
;LENGTH: 40
TIME STATES: average 360+332 per byte
;PROCESSOR: Z80
EFIX8: LD C,A ;save no of bytes in block in C 4F
      CALL ECAL8 ;get new ecb of data block CD XX XX
      RET NC ;terminate if ECAL8 aborted 00
      XOR (HL) ;compare new and stored ecb AE
      CP +8 ;terminating if FE 08
      RET C ;no error is indicated D8
      PUSH BC ;save B CS
      LD B,A ;save correction code 47
      RRA ;divide it by eight to get 1F
      RRA ;position of 1F
      RRA ;corrupt byte 1F
      AND 1FH ;from end of block E6 1F
      INC C ;test if position greater than DC
      CP C ;no of bytes in block and B9
      JR NC,ESCAP ;terminate if error in ecb only 30 11
      LD C,A ;move byte position to C 4F
      LD A,B ;get three lowest bits of code 78
      AND 07H ;to give bit pos in byte into A E6 07
      LD B,+0 ;move HL to point 06 00
      SBC HL,BC ;at corrupt byte ED 42
      LD B,A ;using B as count 47
      INC B ;move a '1' into A 04
      XOR A ;in the AF
      CCF ;same position 3F
      SHIFT: RLA ;as the 17
              DJNZ SHIFT ;inverted hit 10 FD
              XOR (HL) ;re-invert it and AE
              LD (HL),A ;restore it to data 77
      ESCAP: CCF ;set non-abort flag 3F
              POP BC ;restore B C1
              RET ; C9
  
```

John warns that this method can only cope with at most one bit error in the data block and requires that the ECB be received intact. More than one error will not be detected as such and may result in EFIX8 actually inverting a correct bit. Given this limitation, however, the method is fast and is capable of correcting about 95 percent of errors in a system where the probability of bit error is less than 0.4 percent. It also has a very low redundancy figure of 3.125 percent for a 31-byte block.

## Flag of convenience

I would like to draw your attention to the use of the N flag in EFIX8 to indicate whether a correction has been made or not. The N result is a consequence of the operation immediately prior to exit, and John obviously noticed this fact and used it for speed and shortness in the routine. But it is difficult to test, unlike Cy and Z, which both have a relative jump conditional on their status. Should a Class 1 routine use any flag for passing information or be limited to the easily tested Cy and Z flags?

Flags are also the subject of a letter from K P Leary, who would like to see the convention Z = OK, NZ = Error used in Sub Set routines, as is used on the TRS-80. Apparently it makes for easier programming than the other way round. He also offers coding to complement the Z flag:

```

PUSH BC
PUSH AF
POP BC
BIT 6,C
  
```

## Datasheet

```

;=ECALB = calculate error correction byte
;CLASS: 1
;TIME CRITICAL?: no
;DESCRIPTION: calculates a one-bit error-correction byte
              (ecb) to be appended to a data block of 1
              to 31 bytes and subsequently used by the
              error detect/correct routine EFIX8
;ACTION: Abort if no. of bytes=0 or >THAN 31
              initialise mask to 8*(no of bytes)+7
              clear ecb
              for each byte in data block
              for each bit in current byte
              if bit is 1 then ecb←ecb XOR mask
              decrement mask
;SUBR DEPENDENCE: none
;INTERFACES: none
;INPUT: A=no of bytes HL points to 1st byte
;OUTPUT: Cy reset: abort
              Cy set: A=ecb HL points to block+1
              (ecb can be appended by LD HL,A after the CALL)
;REGS USED: AF,HL
;STACK USE: 4
;LENGTH: 36
TIME STATES: 103+332 per byte average
;PROCESSOR: Z80
ECALB: AND A ;terminate if A7
      RET Z ;no of bytes+0 C8
      CP +32 ;or over 31 FE 20
      RET NC ; 00
      PUSH BC ;save working registers CS
      PUSH DE ; 05
      RLA ;multiply A by eight 17
      RLA ; 17
      RLA ; 17
      LD D,+7 ;add 7 for initial mask 16 07
      OR D ;using D later as a B2
      INC D ;constant for speed 14
      LD E,A ;save initial mask 5F
      XOR A ;clear ecb AF
      NBYTE: LD B,D ;B=8 for bit counter 42
              LD C,(HL) ;get byte in C 4E
      NXBIT: SLA C ;shift bit into Cy CB 21
              JR NC,SKIPX ;and if it is not '1' 30 01
              XOR E ;ecb=ecb XOR mask AB
      SKIPX: DEC E ;next mask 1D
              DJNZ NXBIT ;repeat for all bits in byte 10 FB
              INC HL ;point to next byte 23
              LD B,A ;temp store ecb while 47
              LD A,E ;checking for end of block 78
              CP 0 ;when mask=7 BA
              LD A,B ;get ecb back in A 78
              JR NC,NBYTE ;repeat for all bytes in block 30 EF
              POP DE ;restore D1
              POP BC ;registers C1
              RET ; C9
  
```

The error detection routine EFIX8 uses ECAL8 to calculate a new ECB for the mask, or bit position number, included in the parity of one received or retrieved data and exclusive-ORs this with the appended ECB to produce a 'correction code' which is the ECB (because the bit was set to '1') but not in the other (because the bit was reset to '0'). If none of the bits is inverted then the correction code will

# Computer Users

## Don't Waste Money on an Overpriced Maintenance Contract

For a fraction of the cost of a maintenance contract you can now insure with Elmtech Pty. Ltd.  
(fully underwritten), for the following risks:

### PERSONAL PACKAGE:

1. HARDWARE BREAKDOWN
2. PURCHASED PACKAGES
3. DAMAGE IN TRANSIT

### COMMERCIAL PACKAGE:

1. HARDWARE BREAKDOWN
2. FIRE, THEFT, STORM, TEMPEST & FLOOD
3. LOSS OF DATA & IT'S RECONSTRUCTION
4. ADDITIONAL COSTS IN WORKING

For **immediate cover\***, further information and an obligation free quote, just fill in the details below and send to

**ELMTECH PTY. LTD.**

P.O. Box 117 Willoughby 2068. Telephone: (02) 92 4175



(Please cut along dotted line)

Name: .....  
Address: .....  
.....  
Postcode: .....  
Phone: .....

Equipment description.				
	Make	Model	Configuration	Purchase Price
VDU				\$
K/B				\$
Disks				\$
Printer				\$
Other				\$
Purchased Software				\$

\* Cover note subject to proposal approval and valid for one month from date received.

If insufficient room attach separate list.

**TOTAL TO BE INSURED** \$

Elmtech 2267

## The Complete Work Station

### COMPUTER DESK

large top 1.2m x 0.7m  
built in power points  
built in power filter  
storage shelf

### ACOUSTIC CABINET

double perspex window  
cooling fan  
lead foam insulation  
free standing  
power point inside

**ALL FOR JUST \$579**  
(available separatly)



**A QUIET OFFICE AND A COMFORTABLE OPERATOR LEADS TO  
INCREASED EFFICIENCY**

available directly from the manufacturer - Creative Engineering PTY LTD  
PO box 205, North Ryde, Sydney, 2113 NSW **[02] 8881278**  
can be delivered anywhere in australia



# THIS IS THE COMPUTER THAT WALKS TO WORK...

THAT REVIEWS THE STOCK  
AND PROJECTS THE PROFITS...



THAT RUNS THE SALARIES...



THAT WRITES TO THE DEALERS...



THAT EVEN A CHILD CAN USE.



WEIGHT: 11.5 kg  
Price: UNDER \$2995

## VIVA LA KAYPRO II. THE NEW REVOLUTION.

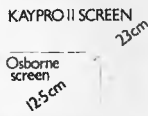
This portable business computer brings you the big screen, double density disks and more standard features.

It is Australia's most cost-efficient business partner and is priced at less than \$2995. After a worldwide review of state of the art computers, the President Group chose the KAYPRO II as the optimum portable business computer to meet the demands of Australian business. It is light, easy to operate and is presented in a self-contained, fully-earthed metal case that stores comfortably under an airline seat. The KAYPRO II is today's most aggressive combination of performance and pricing.

### KAYPRO II — MORE STANDARD FEATURES

23 cm green screen, restful to read and brightness adjustable.  
80 columns x 24 rows.  
Double density disks,  
store 200,000 ch. each.

CPU: Z80™ with  
64k Bytes. 8 baud rates  
selectable. RS-232C  
interface. Full typewriter  
keyboard, 14 key numeric pad and  
cursor control. CP/M® 2.2.  
SELECT™ word processing and mail merge.  
PROFITPLAN™ spreadsheet programme.  
TEACH™ — self-teaching disk for word processing. S-BASIC® INSTALL



### PRESIDENT GROUP STAR SERVICE

The President Group offers the services of 290 staff and over 160 vehicles, branches in all states, dealers in country areas and a service network of highly experienced professionals that's second to none. We guarantee the product, the service and the customer's satisfaction.

**KAYPRO II**  
*The New Revolution*

Call one of the President's men for the name of your local Kaypro II dealer

**N.S.W. DISTRIBUTORS:**  
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS NSW  
100 George Street  
Hornsby Tel: 476 2700  
**COMPUTERMAX**  
539 Pittwater Road  
Brookvale Tel: 93 1383

**DELTA COMPUTERS**  
12 Featherstone Street  
Banksstown  
Tel: 705 6636  
**DESKTOP COMPUTERS**  
10 Coward Street  
Granville Tel: 637 3062  
**VICTORIA DISTRIBUTOR:**  
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS VIC  
Suite 1, 609 St. Kilda Road  
Melbourne Tel: (03) 529 1788

**SOUTH AUSTRALIA DISTRIBUTOR:**  
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS S.A.  
160 Pine Street  
Adelaide  
Tel: (08) 223 6513  
**QUEENSLAND DISTRIBUTOR:**  
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS Q.L.D.  
4161 Ogans Road  
Stones Corner Brisbane  
Tel: (07) 397 0888

**W.A. DISTRIBUTORS:**  
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS W.A.  
248 Newcastle Street  
Perth Tel: (09) 328 6522  
**W. J. MONCRIEFF PTY. LTD.**  
176 Wittenoom Street  
East Perth Tel: (09) 325 5722  
**A.C.T. DISTRIBUTOR:**  
PRESIDENT COMPUTERS A.C.T.  
Shop 2, Warramunga Centre  
Warramunga Tel: (052) 88 2000

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

For further information and full specification return this coupon to:  
The Marketing Manager, President Office Machines Group,  
1001 Centre Street, Hornsby, N.S.W. 2077. Telephone: (02) 476 2700

**president**  
COMPUTERS

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
TEL. \_\_\_\_\_

CD/PG5

POP BC  
and the Sign and Parity flags:

PUSH BC  
PUSH AF  
POP BC  
LD A,80H (LD A,+2 for Parity)  
PUSH BC  
POP AF  
POP BC

## 8048 keyboard

Since we are touching on interfacing, here is a listing of some 8048 assembler code from Jim Chance. It uses port 1 (P1) to read and debounce a 4 x 4 matrix keyboard. Jim says the 8048 processor is much used commercially and can be found in many products; in, for example, the Tandy Quickprinter 1.

```
;P1 0-3 = X drivers
;P1 4-7 = Y receivers routine waits for
;character decode table in ROM
;
KEYBRD:MOV R7,#0 ;Read 256 times
MOV A,#11110000B
OUTL P1,A ;Arouse all rows
KEY1: IN A,P1
CPL A ;~ve logic
ANL A,#11110000B
JNZ KEYBRD ;Start again
DJNZ R7,KEY1
KEY2: IN A,P1
CPL A
ANL A,#11110000B
JZ KEY2 ;Await keypress
MOV A,#0
KEY3: DEC A
JNZ KEY3 ;Delay
MOV R7,#KEYCODES ;Now read
MOV R6,#16 ; 16 keys
KEY4: MOV A,R7
INC R7
MOVP A,A
OUTL P1,A ;Drive row
MOV A,R7
INC R7
MOVP A,A
MOV R5,A ;Column test
IN A,P1
CPL A ;~ve logic
ANL A,#11110000B
XRL A,R5
JNZ KEY5 ;Not found
DEC R6 ;0-15 range
MOV A,R6 ;Answer in R6 and A
RET
KEY5: DJNZ R6,KEY4 ;Illegal
JMP KEYBRD ;List of 16 pairs
;03p drive code, i/p test
; 1st ->0 etc
KEYCODES EQU KEYTABLE-$/256*256
X1 EQU 11110000B
X2 EQU 11111010B
X3 EQU 11110110B
X4 EQU 11110111B ;0/p rows ~ve Logic
Y1 EQU 00010000B
Y2 EQU 00100000B
Y3 EQU 01000000B
Y4 EQU 10000000B ;I/p columns +ve Logic
DB X1,Y1,X1,Y2,X1,Y3,X1,Y4
DB X2,Y1,X2,Y2,X2,Y3,X2,Y4
DB X3,Y1,X3,Y2,X3,Y3,X3,Y4
DB X4,Y1,X4,Y2,X4,Y3,X4,Y4
```



### G-PASCAL VERSION 2

Improved, more powerful version of our popular Pascal compiler..... \$85

### G-PASCAL ADVENTURE

Skeleton adventure game written in G-Pascal for you to enhance. Includes source code on disk, listing and hints..... \$35

### G-PASCAL RUNTIME SYSTEM

Run G-Pascal P-codes independently of the compiler. Very useful. (Requires Version 2 compiler)..... \$35

### G-PASCAL STARTER KIT

Introductory offer — all of the above combined ..... \$110

### LIFE

Hi-res machine code of J. H. Conway's 'Game of Life'. Displays up to 44,800 'lives' ..... \$35

### GRAPHICS DUMPS

Datasouth DFS180 printer ..... \$40

OKI Microline 84 printer ..... \$40

### DIGICARD-80 VISICALC CONVERTER

Run Visicalc with Digicard-80 — use all 80 columns — upper and lower case..... \$50

All prices include airmail postage.

Send cheque or Bankcard number to:

**Gammon & Gobbett**  
**Computer Services Pty Ltd**



P.O. Box 124, Ivanhoe, Vic 3079. Phone: (03) 497 1283

## Minerva Microware

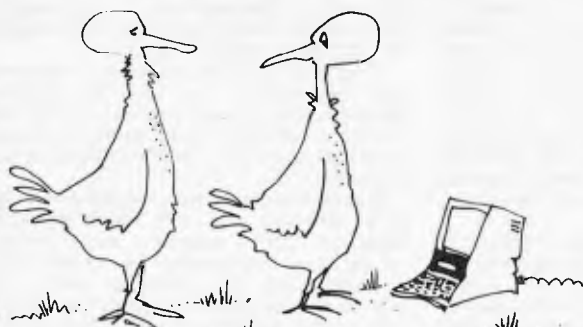
9/43 Kensington Road, South Yarra. 3141

WE'RE NOT AUSTRALIA'S BIGGEST  
HITACHI DEALER BUT THAT MEANS  
WE'RE SMALL ENOUGH TO CARE.

WE OFFER EXPERT ADVICE,  
FREE INSTALLATION AND A CUSTOM  
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SERVICE  
TO MEET YOUR SPECIAL NEEDS.

CALL GREG HUBBARD FOR A CHAT  
NOW ON (03) 241 7094

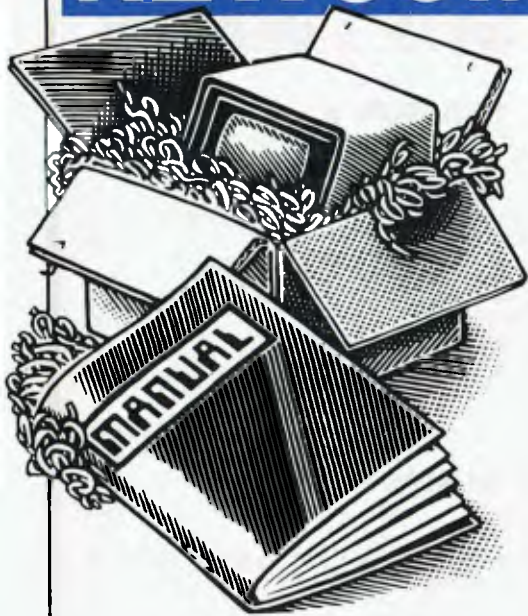
- \* FULL RANGE OF HITACHI  
HARDWARE AT VERY COMPETITIVE  
PRICES
- \* WIDE VARIETY OF BUSINESS,  
LEISURE AND EDUCATIONAL  
SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL  
HISOFT PRODUCTS
- \* GRAPHICS CHIP UPGRADE
- \* SCRAMBLER — THE ULTIMATE  
SPACE AGE GAME
- \* PRINTERS, MODEMS, DISKS, PAPER  
ETC.



'Good God! You don't still migrate by instinct, do you?!'



# NEWCOMERS START HERE



*This is our unique quick-reference guide, reprinted every month to help our readers pick their way through the most important pieces of (necessary) jargon found in APC. While it's in no way totally comprehensive, we trust you'll find it a useful introduction. Happy microcomputing!*

Welcome to the confusing world of the microcomputer. First of all, don't be fooled; there's nothing complicated about this business, it's just that we're surrounded by an immense amount of necessary jargon. Imagine if we had to continually say 'numbering system with a radix of 16 in which the letters A to F represent the values ten to 15' when instead we can simply say 'hex'. No doubt soon many of the words and phrases we are about to explain will eventually fall into common English usage. Until that time, APC will be publishing this guide — every month.

We'll start by considering a microcomputer's functions and then examine the physical components necessary to implement these functions.

The microcomputer is capable of receiving information, **processing** it, storing the results or sending them somewhere else. All this information is called **data** and it comprises numbers, letters and special symbols which can be read by humans. Although the data is accepted and output by the computer in 'human' form, inside it's a different story — it must be held in the form of an electronic code. This code is called **binary** — a system of numbering which uses only 0s and 1s. Thus in most micros each character, number or symbol is represented by eight binary digits or **bits** as they are called, ranging from 00000000 to 11111111.

To simplify communication between computers, several standard coding systems exist, the most common being **ASCII** (American Standard Code for Information Interchange). As an example of this standard, the number five is represented as 00110101 — complicated for humans, but easy for the computer! This collection of eight bits is called a **byte** and computer freaks who spend a lot of time messing around with bits and bytes use a half-way human representation called **hex**. The hex equivalent of a byte is obtained by giving each half a single character code (0—9, A—F): 0=0000, 1=0001, 2=0010, 3=0011, 4=0100, 5=0101 . . . . E=1110 and F=1111. Our example of 5 is therefore 35 in hex. This makes it easier for humans to handle complicated collections of 0s and 1s. The machine detects these 0s and 1s by recognising different voltage levels.

The computer processes data by reshuffling, performing arithmetic on, or by comparing it with other data. It's the latter function that gives a computer its apparent 'intelligence' — the ability to make decisions and to act upon them. It has to be given a set of rules in order to do this and, once again, these rules are stored in **memory** as bytes. The rules are called **programs** and while they can be input in binary

or hex (**machine code** programming), the usual method is to have a special program which translates English or near-English into machine code. This speeds programming considerably; the nearer the programming language is to English, the faster the programming time. On the other hand, program execution speed tends to be slower.

The most common microcomputer language is **Basic**. Program instructions are typed in at the keyboard, to be coded and stored in the computer's memory. To run such a program the computer uses an **interpreter** which picks up each English-type instruction, translates it into machine code and then feeds it into the **processor** for execution. It has to do this each time the same instruction has to be executed.

Two strange words you will hear in connection with Basic are **PEEK** and **POKE**. They give the programmer access to the memory of the machine. It's possible to read (**PEEK**) the contents of a byte in the computer and to modify a byte (**POKE**).

Moving on to **hardware**, this means the physical components of a computer system as opposed to **software** — the programs needed to make the system work.

At the heart of a microcomputer system is the central processing unit (**CPU**), a single microprocessor chip with supporting devices such as **buffers**, which 'amplify' the CPU's signals for use by other components in the system. The packaged chips are either soldered directly to a printed circuit board (**PCB**) or are mounted in sockets.

In some microcomputers, the entire system is mounted on a single, large, PCB; in others a **bus system** is used, comprising a long PCB holding a number of interconnected sockets. Plugged into these are several smaller PCBs, each with a specific function — for instance, one card would hold the CPU and its support chips. The most widely-used bus system is called the **S100**.

The CPU needs memory in which to keep programs and data. Microcomputers generally have two types of memory, **RAM** (Random Access Memory) and **ROM** (Read Only Memory). The CPU can read information stored in RAM — and also put information into RAM. Two types of RAM exist — **static** and **dynamic**; all you really need know is that dynamic RAM uses less power and is less expensive than static, but it requires additional, complex, circuitry to make it work. Both types of RAM lose their contents when power is switched off, whereas ROM retains its contents permanently. Not surprisingly, manufacturers often store interpreters and the like in ROM. The CPU can only read the ROM's contents and cannot alter them in any way. You can buy special ROMs called **PROMs** (Programmable ROMs) and **EPROMs** (Erasable PROMs) which can be programmed using a special device; EPROMs can be erased using ultraviolet light.

Because RAM loses its contents when power is switched off, **cassettes** and **floppy disks** are used to save programs and data for later use. Audio-type tape recorders are often used by converting data to a series of audio tones and recording them; later the computer can listen to these same tones and re-convert them into data. Various methods are used for this, so a cassette recorded by one make of computer

won't necessarily work on another make. It takes a long time to record and play back information and it's difficult to locate one specific item among a whole mass of information on a cassette; therefore, to overcome these problems, **floppy disks** are used on more sophisticated systems.

A floppy disk is made of thin plastic, coated with a magnetic recording surface rather like that used on tape. The disk, in its protective envelope, is placed in a disk drive which rotates it and moves a **read/write head** across the disk's surface. The disk is divided into concentric rings called **tracks**, each of which is in turn subdivided into **sectors**. Using a program called a **disk operating system**, the computer keeps track of exactly where information is on the disk and it can get to any item of data by moving the head to the appropriate track and then waiting for the right sector to come round. Two methods are used to tell the computer where on a track each sector starts: **soft sectoring** where special signals are recorded on the surface and **hard sectoring** where holes are punched through the disk around the central hole, one per sector.

Half-way between cassettes and disks is the **stringy floppy** — a miniature continuous loop tape cartridge, faster than a cassette but cheaper than a disk system. **Hard disk** systems are also available for micro-computers; they store more information than floppy disks, are more reliable and information can be transferred to and from them much more quickly.

You, the user, must be able to communicate with the computer and the generally accepted minimum for this is the visual display unit (**VDU**), which looks like a TV screen with a typewriter-style **keyboard**; sometimes these are built into the system, sometimes they're separate. If you want a written record (**hard copy**) of the computer's output, you'll need a **printer**.

The computer can send out and receive information in two forms — **parallel** and **serial**. Parallel input/output (**I/O**) requires a series of wires to connect the computer to another device, such as a printer, and it sends out data a byte at a time, with a separate wire carrying each bit. Serial I/O involves sending data one bit at a time along a single piece of wire, with extra bits added to tell the receiving device when a byte is about to start and when it has finished. The speed that data is transmitted is referred to as the **baud rate** and, very roughly, the baud rate divided by ten equals the number of bytes being sent per second.

To ensure that both receiver and transmitter link up without any electrical horrors, standards exist for serial interfaces; the most common is **RS232** (or **V24**) while, for parallel interfaces to printers, the **Centronics** standard is popular.

Finally, a **modem** connects a computer, via a serial interface, to the telephone system allowing two computers with modems to exchange information. A modem must be wired into the telephone system and you need Telecom's permission; instead you could use an **acoustic coupler**, which has two obscene-looking rubber cups into which the handset fits, and which has no electrical connection with the phone system — Telecom isn't so uppity about the use of these.



# Computerise your business for \$2595

**T**o stay in business and succeed in business today you've got to keep moving. And with the powerful and portable Osborne 1 computer you can do just that. Take the Osborne 1 into your life - into your office, your factory, your farmhouse or your home. At \$2595 it's not much of a risk - not to computerise is.

Today's world is a computer world and a tough world. You need to look at the business computer as a necessity and look for value in a business computer. The Osborne 1 has been praised in magazines like *Your Computer*, and *Australian Personal Computer*, just for the hardware you get for the price. It has a powerful 64K RAM memory; full business keyboard with alpha and numeric; two built-in floppy disk drives and a built-in screen - all inside a tough, portable case.

But that's not all. The Osborne 1 comes complete with five software packages included in that \$2595 price. The programmes are WORDSTAR for word processing with MAILMERGE for automatic letter processing; the CP/M industry-standard operating system; SUPERCALC electronic spreadsheet for accounting and calculations; and two programming languages, CBASIC and MBASIC. It has to be Australia's best value.

The Osborne 1 doesn't need a fancy environment, any desk-top will do. And it's so easy to instal. Just plug it in and turn it on, and it's ready for your business.

Modern computer technology will work for the people who are ready to accept it. the people who are going places faster. Catch up with the changes in business today by seeing the Osborne 1 demonstrated at your nearest Osborne dealer.

## **OSBORNE 1** Australia's best value



### OSBORNE COMPUTER CORPORATION — AUTHORISED DEALERS

<b>A.C.T.</b> Computerland Phillip Boulevard Business Services <b>N.S.W.</b> City Personal Computers City Personal Computers The Computer Connection Computerland Sydney Computerland Burwood Computerland Chatswood Computerland Bondi Junction	(062) 82 2342 (062) 48 5411 (02) 233 0992 (02) 922 3600 (02) 526 1404 (02) 290 2955 (02) 745 4311 (02) 411 7611 (02) 389 4466	Computerland Parramatta Computerland Ryde Computers Galore Computer Gallerie Blue Mountains Business Equipment Computerland Gosford Direct Computer Sales LST Electronics Tamworth	(02) 683 3199 (02) 808 2666 (02) 908 2355 (02) 929 5497 (047) 82 2457 (043) 24 1811 (02) 570 8344 (02) 708 5311 (067) 66 3162	New Generation Computer New-Tech Computer Orchard Orana Cash Registers Typewriter City Discounts <b>N.T.</b> Computerworld <b>QLD.</b> Archive Computer Services Computerland Brisbane Computerland Southport	(042) 427 4780 (049) 23 343 (063) 62 3889 (068) 82 5033 (02) 267 8847 (089) 81 7438 (07) 262 2911 (07) 221 9777 (075) 32 8300	Computers & Peripherals Toowoomba Computer Centre Town and Country <b>S.A.</b> Computerland Adelaide Micro-80 Computing Centre <b>TAS.</b> Quantum Computers <b>VIC.</b> Alpha Digital Data Parts Pacific Typewriters System Stationery	(07) 350 2611 (076) 32 7547 (077) 75 4000 (08) 212 7191 (08) 211 7244 (002) 31 0222 (03) 750 9551 (050) 21 7155 (03) 663 1444 (052) 22 2844	Almer Distributors <b>W.A.</b> Computer Country Computer House <b>P.N.G.</b> Sule Holdings, Port Moresby <b>NEW ZEALAND</b> Sirius Systems Ltd., Auckland <b>SINGAPORE</b> Singapore Technical Services	(83) 568 6911 (09) 444 7431 (09) 362 5088        211 722 54 4415 747 2766
---	---	--	---	--	---	--	--	---	---



# ADA- A BRIEF ENCOUNTER

*The US Department of Defence is interested in Space Invaders of a rather more dangerous variety than we micro buffs are used to. It has chosen Ada as the language to implement all future defence software. Mike Parr explains why . . .*

Rarely does the design of a new programming language cause emotional discussion, but the introduction of Ada, the language selected by the US Department of Defense (DoD) is the exception. Basic, Forth and Pascal all have their critics, but the Ada debate is at a different level because of the sensitive area of its use — missile control, nuclear power plants, etc. Here I'll present a brief overview of the language, together with the arguments (sorry — discussions) on its value. I will attempt to be neutral!

## History

In 1975 the US DoD decided to standardise on its programming language, and put out tenders for a language design to several firms. The winner was eventually called Ada (after Ada Lovelace, who worked with Babbage on an early mechanical computer). The language is based on Pascal, but has important additions to allow for real-time control, and to assist in the production of large software systems by teams of programmers. Because of the area of its use, the handling of errors is also vital — if your Space Invaders game crashes it is merely annoying, but if a fault occurs in a nearby nuclear power station you might be more concerned.

However, before criticising Ada, let's look at some features of the language.

## What is Ada?

Fundamentally it is a Pascal-like language with these features:

- Strong data typing.
- Separately compilable 'modules'.
- Facilities for the simultaneous execution of tasks.

(An explanation of this jargon will follow!)

However, Ada is more than just a language — it comes with a set of software tools collectively known as APSE (Ada Programming Support Environment), comprising editor, testing software, etc. In fact, APSE can handle all the paperwork associated with a project. Secondly, as Ada is a higher-level language than Pascal, it can be made use of at the program design stage, where one might have used pseudo-code or flowcharts. Certainly, a detailed study of Ada will affect the way you think about large programs, and the module and pro-

cedure facilities will encourage a 'divide and conquer' approach, making programs easy to read: after all, programs are read many times during development. (Forth fans please note!!)

## The Ada attitude

Because Ada is intended for large programs, small examples are not always realistic — however it might be useful to approach the Ada way of thinking (on errors, reliability, etc) by criticising some fragments of MicroSoft Basic. Firstly:

```
10 IF F THEN 30
20 PRINT F * 3.142
```

These two lines have the following drawbacks:

The initial value of F is unclear (in fact it is zero).

F is rather meaningless — we would prefer longer names, eg, FLAG.

In Basic 1 (or —1 in some dialects) means 'true'. When F is zero, line 20 will be obeyed, and the missing line 30 will not produce an error.

In line 20 we multiply a logical (boolean) variable by a real number. What is the meaning of 'false'\*3.142?

This brings out several points (bearing in mind that programs may be used in life-or-death situations) — ie, that incomplete programs should not be allowed to run, and that the type of each variable should be specified by the programmer to allow the compiler to reject misconceived operations. This feature, also present in Pascal and Algol 68, is called 'strong typing' and though it sounds like a good idea, is not popular among all programmers.

Now a subroutine to find the average value of the elements of an array:

```
1000 REM AVERAGING ROUTINE
1010 S = 0
1020 FOR I = 1 TO 100
1030 S = S + A(I)
1040 NEXT I
1050 AV = S/100
1060 RETURN
```

Again there are drawbacks:

The routine will only work on an array A, of size 100.

It also affects the value of I and S, which may be in use elsewhere in the program.

We may not want the user to have the power of editing the routine — it may be dangerous in certain environments.

These problems, present in Basic (and to some extent in Pascal) are all

overcome in Ada. Bearing in mind the 'safety first' approach, let's look at some areas of the language.

## Control structures

Here at last is a fragment of Ada, illustrating the familiar FOR loop of Basic and Pascal —

```
SUM := 0 -- initial value
FOR INDEX IN 1 .. 100 LOOP
    SUM := SUM + A(INDEX);
END LOOP;
```

Upper or lower case characters can be used for variables or reserved words, but I'll stick to capitals to differentiate programs from commentary. The layout is similar to Pascal but note that comments are preceded by '--', and that a semi-colon must follow each complete statement.

As well as FOR, we have WHILE, as in:

```
WHILE X<11 LOOP
    any statements
END WHILE;
or even more simply, an infinite loop —
LOOP
    any statements
END LOOP;
```

The idea of WHILE is that one collects together the terminating conditions at the head of the loop, though sometimes it is simpler to break out from the loop body; in recognition of this practical requirement, Ada provides an 'exit' statement as in:

```
LOOP
    EXIT WHEN X<0.0001;
END LOOP
-- next statement
```

We may also use GOTO in such a situation.

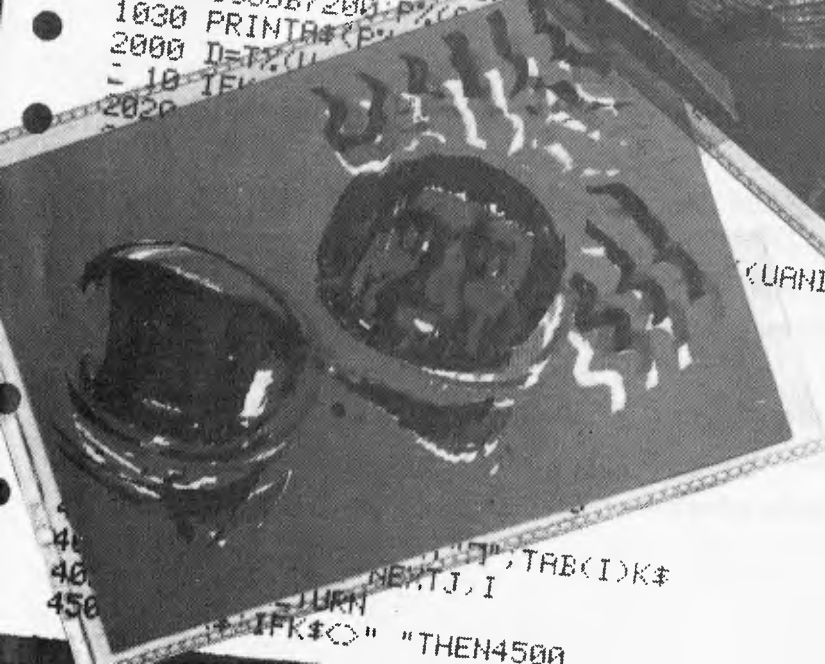
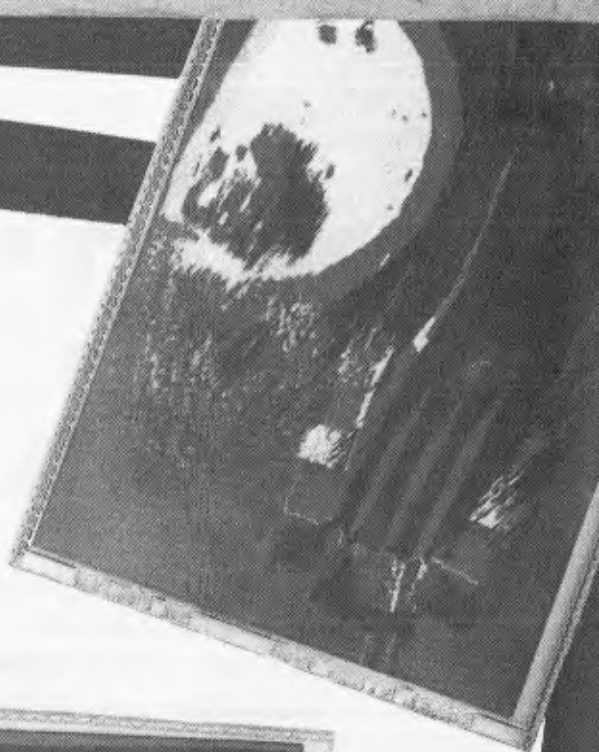
As well as repetition, we need statements for selection, and Ada provides IF and CASE, each being more powerful than their Pascal counterpart. The form of an IF is —

```
IF condition THEN statements
ELSIF condition THEN statements
ELSIF condition THEN statements
etc
ELSE statements
END IF;
```

Note that this is one statement, *not* a series of nested IF's. You *could* choose to nest the statements by writing ELSE IF instead of ELSIF but each IF would need a matching END IF, which becomes clumsy.

The CASE statement at first sight seems similar to the IF, as in

```
CASE EXAM_MARK IS
    WHEN 100 =>
```



```
200 D$=" "
210 A$(0)=" "
220 A$(1)=" "
230 A$(2)=" "
240 A$(3)=" "
250 A$(4)=" "
260 A$(5)=" "
270 A$(6)=" "
280 A$(7)=" "
290 A$(8)=" "
300 A$(9)=" "
310 A$(10)=" "
320 A$(11)=" "
330 A$(12)=" "
340 Z$="0" :FORI=1
350 NEXT Z$:Z$=Z$+"0"
360 IFVC.2 THEN A$(0)
370 IFVC.4 THEN A$(0)
400 FORI=1 TO 8 :T$(I)
410 T$(I,3)=X:NEXT
500 PRINT "T":FORI
510 GOSUB 7000:FORJ
520 GOSUB 7100:PRINT
530 GOSUB 7000
540 POKE 32849,233:POKE 328
550 POKE 33689,95:POKE 333
560 FORI=0 TO 10:READ J:PO
600 FORI=65 TO 82:K$=CHR
610 GOSUB 7200:IFP%(A
620 IFRND(1)<.5 THEN
630 PRINT "J":K$
640 PRINT " "
650 B=TI
1000 T=TI
1010 GETK$:IFK$<"A" OR
1020 GOSUB 7200:P%
1030 PRINT A$(P%
2000 D=T$(U
- 10 IFK
2020
```

QUANDI

00T02000

TAB(I)K\$

IFK\$<>" THEN 4500



# Before you buy a p ask it a few per

1. Does it have 16 BIT technology with the ability to expand to up to 256,000 characters (256K Bytes) of user memory?

2. Does it have external storage which extends to 5¼" or 8" diskettes to suit any size business?



If the answers to any of these questions is no, perhaps you should be asking yourself a few questions.

Do I want a computer which can expand at the same pace as my business?

Should I settle for a 3 or 4 colour display monitor when the Panasonic JB3000 offers me 8 colours to easily create charts and graphics to target forecasts and trends?

To have the benefit of the best software available shouldn't I have a computer that's totally software compatible with the IBM and many other personal computers?

If I want to control my computer instead of vice versa, don't I need a computer which will offer a full range of training courses at Australia's leading business colleges included in the purchase price?

What other personal computer offers me up to 256K Bytes of user memory (that's up to four times the capacity of most of our competitors)?

Only available from: Myer, Lonsdale Street, Melbourne 6613235; Angus & Robertson Business Centres, Sydney 2675255; Bondi Junction, Parramatta, Newcastle, Canberra,



# ersonal computer sonal questions.

3. Does it have an 8 colour high resolution graphic display monitor and software compatibility with IBM's personal computer?

4. Does it have complete computer training courses at Australia's leading business colleges?



Who produces a full range of business software packages like our exclusive Attache™ system specially designed to suit Australian business requirements?

Who provides quick economical after sales service all over Australia?

And of course you want the manufacturer you buy your personal computer from to be around for a long time. Panasonic is the world's largest supplier of consumer electronics. So odds are, they'll be in business as long as your business.

Where do you buy the Panasonic JB3000? In the special business centres of some of Australia's leading retailers, Myer and Angus & Robertson. At a price more than comparable with other brands and with an attractive finance package available.

The Panasonic JB3000.

It's got answers for every question you can ask it.

## Panasonic JB-3000

Distributed by The Computer Company Pty. Ltd., a division of Singer Australia Ltd.

Wollongong, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide, Perth, Hobart. Plus selected specialist dealers. For further information ring The Computer Company (02) 436 1733.

COM 5021



# ADA-A BRIEF ENCOUNTER

```
PUT ("AMAZING"); --put is
'write'
WHEN 80..99 =>
  PUT ("GENIUS");
WHEN 60..80 =>
  PUT ("GOOD");
WHEN 35..59 =>
  PUT ("AVERAGE");
WHEN OTHERS => -- ie, default
  PUT ("UNCLASSIFIED");
END CASE;
```

Ada insists that we must cater for every possible value of the selecting item (ie, EXAM\_MARK), and also that no two WHEN items include the same values. Moreover, Ada will check this before running the program. In fact, there is an error in my CASE example, because 80 has been specified in two options — the program would produce a compile-time error. You might feel that such a checking facility is impossible, but, to accomplish this, Ada will not allow you to use variables in a WHEN item because variables can be checked only at run-time. The point of all this red tape is a statement which will not inadvertently fall through to the following statement, and whose effect is not altered by re-ordering the WHEN list.

Finally, one overall point on CASE, IF, WHILE, and FOR is that the Pascal BEGIN/END scheme has been rejected in favour of more meaningful terminators — ie, END CASE, END IF and END LOOP.

## Data types

This is a major part of Ada, and occupies about 30 pages of the reference manual. Because of this range, I'll examine the more novel features.

Initially, we have built-in types similar to Pascal, eg:

```
COUNT, I: INTEGER;
SUM: FLOAT = 1.0; -- and initialise
A: ARRAY (1..100) OF INTEGER;
```

We may also form 'derived' types as in:

```
TYPE VOLTS IS NEW REAL;
TYPE AMPS IS NEW REAL;
X,Y: VOLTS = 0.0;
A,B: AMPS = 1.0;
and can now write statements such as
X = Y + 6.0;
A = A + B;
but not
X = A;
```

because the items are of different types.

The declaration of numeric types is worth looking at, as it is a considerable advance on Pascal. We can declare a limited range for an integer as in:

```
TYPE WEEKS IS RANGE 1..52;
X: WEEKS;
```

but the novel point in Ada is to apply this to reals, and specify the range and precision:

```
TYPE FRED IS DIGITS 10
  RANGE -100000..100000;
X,Y: FRED;
```

Here, we have said that, whatever the size of word on our computer, X and Y must be held to at least 10 digits of precision. Though Ada was not specifically aimed at numerical work, it provides better facilities than Basic, Fortran, or Pascal because programs will run on any machine, irrespective of the number of bits per word.

Arrays are defined in a similar manner to Pascal, but the actual size (within certain limits) can be left until run-time. Because array elements can be of any type (eg, character) and the size of arrays is flexible, we automatically have character strings; and because functions can return arrays as results, we can easily write powerful string functions. A simple example of procedure which prints out every element of an array of any size is:

```
PROCEDURE ARRAY_PRINT
(A: ARRAY) IS
FOR I IN A'FIRST..A'LAST LOOP
  PUT (A(I));
END LOOP
END ARRAY_PRINT;
```

Here we have made use of the reserved words FIRST and LAST, which find out the actual limits of the array index.

## Program units

An important requirement in a language is that it allows the programmer

a) to split large programs into smaller manageable chunks (eg, subroutines in Basic);

b) to incorporate standard library packages in a program;

c) to write packages which can be safely used by other programmers.

Most languages do not meet these requirements!

Ada provides us with enhanced Pascal-style procedures and functions, plus two types of module called 'packages' and 'tasks'. As usual, I'll concentrate on the differences from Pascal.

Firstly we can 'overload' (enhance the meaning of) the arithmetic operators. As an example, we could overload the '+' operator to perform matrix addition. Assuming that the type MATRIX has been defined as a two-dimensional array of any size, we can add corresponding elements by:

```
FUNCTION "+" (X,Y: MATRIX)
  RETURN MATRIX IS
SUM: MATRIX;
BEGIN
FOR I IN 1..X'LAST(1) LOOP
  FOR J IN X'LAST(2) LOOP
    SUM(I,J) := X(I,J) + Y(I,J);
  END LOOP;
END LOOP;
RETURN SUM; -- ie, the result
END "+";
```

and we may now use '+' to work on matrices.

## The package

For safe programming, the Pascal rules on the scope of variables are inadequate

— ideally we want to provide a set of procedures for other users and also prevent the user from interfering with the internal workings. Consider a TV set — it is sealed up to keep out unskilled hands but can be manipulated to a limited extent by a set of controls on the front panel.

We can see why standard Pascal is unsafe by looking at an attempt to provide a set of 'turtle graphics' procedures. The requirement is to control the heading (angle A) of a



point on the screen by two procedures LEFT(N) and RIGHT(N), where N is any angle in degrees. We could try:

```
PROCEDURE LEFT (N:INTEGER);
VAR A:INTEGER
  Body of LEFT;
PROCEDURE RIGHT(N:INTEGER);
VAR A:INTEGER;
  Body of RIGHT;
```

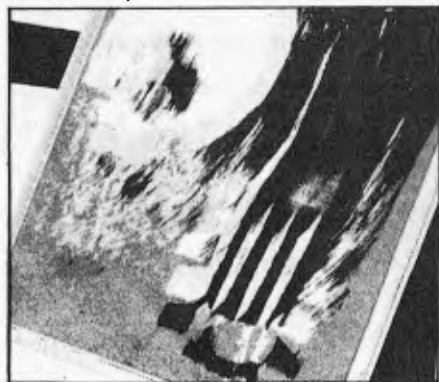
Here, the programmer attempts to convey that variable A is 'private' to LEFT and RIGHT and must be updated only by these procedures. The problem is that as soon as the program exits from LEFT, all local variables (including A) are lost. In fact, such a variable needs to exist throughout the running of the program, and so must be declared at the outermost global level. Unfortunately, such variables can be accessed by any part of the program.

However, in Ada, we can declare a package, typically consisting of a set of procedures and data items, such that variables within it are inaccessible from outside the package, yet keep their value between procedure calls. For turtle graphics, we could write:

```
PACKAGE TURTLE IS
PROCEDURE LEFT(N:INTEGER);
PROCEDURE RIGHT (N:INTEGER);
END
PACKAGE BODY TURTLE IS
A:INTEGER;
-- followed by the body
-- of LEFT and RIGHT
END TURTLE;
```

## Tasks

Many computing applications involve the simultaneous action of several tasks, such as writing to several VDUs at once, controlling a chemical reaction, or animating a Space Invaders game while detecting the player's move. Ada allows several tasks (similar in definition to a package) to be run together by high-level statements, whereas one is accus-



# ADA-A BRIEF ENCOUNTER

tomed to dropping into assembly code to deal with interrupts, etc. In Ada, aside from a minimal amount of assembler which may be needed to address novel peripherals, the interrupt is treated as a low-level device that is hidden from the programmer by the language. Indeed, it is interesting to note that Ada, as well as allowing one processor to switch between several tasks in the conventional manner, will also allow the programming of systems in which each task has its own processor — ie, the program is distributed between several machines. In this area of real-time programming, potentially involving dangerous situations, it is realistic to expect errors, either within the programming system itself (eg, division by zero), or errors in results which can be detected by program. Bearing in mind that an error may be detected deep inside a series of nested procedure calls, Ada allows the programmer to specify an action to be taken when a particular 'exception' occurs, and also to control how many partially completed procedures are skipped before normal processing resumes.

## ...and

Yes, there's more. Particularly in the area of modules, data types, and input/output (provided by a set of procedures written in Ada), but if you want more detail, try one of the books listed below. However, bear in mind that it

will be some time before you will be able to run Ada on your micro.

## The debate

'Coherent'; 'versatile'; 'unwieldy'; 'baroque'; 'almost impossible to implement'; 'unreliable'.

These phrases come from recent Ada articles in the computing press; the anti-Ada faction maintains that it has features grafted together to allow for any possible requirement, making it a very large language, difficult to understand and use. If the language is incomprehensible to most programmers, will the programs they produce be of poor quality? Well, the point about complexity is true — many programmers will find Ada difficult, so perhaps the choice of a Pascal-like subset might be appropriate. On the other hand, real-time systems are complicated in any language, so perhaps one which acknowledges their existence is an improvement. However, one of Ada's strongest opponents, Professor Hoare says that it must never be used to implement large software systems because it is unreliable in the areas of error-handling and multi-tasking. Bearing in mind that the DoD has had several false alarms in recent years, such criticisms are indeed serious.

## Where is Ada?

As Ada compilers are reputed to be six times larger than Pascal compilers, full

Ada is not likely to appear on today's typical micro system. Currently though one can purchase micro Ada subsets from the USA.

## The future

Will it catch on? Opinions differ, but it will have to overcome Cobol/Fortran inertia from industry — though some firms involved in real-time programming are keen. Ada subsets (eg, without the multi-tasking facilities) will become more widespread, competing with Pascal on CP/M systems.

Perhaps the personal computer language battle will end up being fought between Unix plus 'C', Pascal, Smalltalk, and Ada?

## Further reading

The number of Ada books is increasing rapidly, so this is not an exhaustive list.

*Programming With Ada* by Wegner — published by Prentice Hall.

*Ada — An Introduction* by Ledgard — published by Springer-Verlag (also includes the Ada reference manual).

*Problem Solving With Ada* by Mayoh — published by Wiley (uses turtle graphics in many of the examples).  
*The Ada Programming Language* by Pyle — published by Prentice Hall.

END

## HAVE WE ATARI SOFTWARE?

YES—

MOST DEFINITELY  
AT

**COMPUTERWAVE**  
**MYER**

GEORGE & MARKET STREETS,  
LOWER GROUND FLOOR, MYER SYDNEY STORE,  
SYDNEY TELEPHONE 238-9984, 231 5791

### Languages

### Accounting

### Educational

- BASIC - PASCAL - ASSEMBLER - PILOT - FORTH - OS + A BASIC.

- Visicalc - File Manager 800 - File It 2 -

Compumax Debtors - Ledger - Creditors - Stock Control.

- Use the Atari's unique speech recording feature to ask questions, give explanations tell stories - See our software such as Analogies - Spelling - Reading Programming Tutorials - Teacher & Student Packs.

We now not only have 250+ items for Atari but also one of the best selections of Apple II & Apple III Software and Hardware in Australia

We also have the most extensive range of TI/994A software and hardware.  
PLUS Computerwave import a variety of independent TI/994A software.

Write for Free Catalogue and Price List.







## Run rings around other Apple users

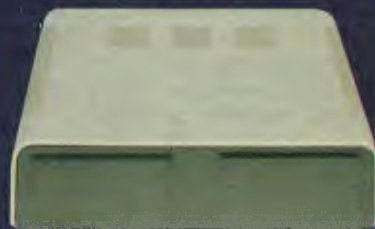
Introducing a new and powerful Apple-compatible hard-disk drive... the RO 100 series from Ampec. This drive/subsystem offers a complete add-on mass storage subsystem for the Apple II microcomputer.

Available in capacities from 4 Mbytes to 16 Mbytes, these Saturn hard-disk drives have on-board microprocessors and feature fast access times to give you considerable improvement in system throughput.

This current release of the Saturn subsystem includes DOS 3.3, Apple, Pascal and CP/M software support. With the subsystem installed, and using the supplied support programmes, you can have up to 16 Mbytes of additional disk storage — that's roughly equivalent to

adding 80 Apple mini floppy disk drives to your Apple computer.

Now at your Ampec dealer — the Saturn RO 100 disk drives. They really put the icing on the cake — or, if you like, the cream on your Apple pi.



The absolute in peripheral thinking.

```

0E77 1F 04 0C 0A 12 ; k
0E7C 00 00 1F 00 00 ; l
0E81 1E 02 0C 02 1C ; m
0E86 1E 02 02 02 1C ; n
0E8B 0C 12 12 12 0C ; o
0E90 3E 0A 0A 0A 04 ; p
0E95 04 0A 0A 0A 3E ; q
0E9A 1E 04 02 02 02 ; r
0E9F 14 16 16 16 0A ; s
0EA4 00 02 1F 12 00 ; t
0EA9 0E 10 10 08 1E ; u
0EAE 06 08 10 08 06 ; v
0EB3 0E 10 0C 10 0E ; w
0EB8 12 12 0C 12 12 ; x
0EBD 26 28 28 28 3E ; y
0EC2 12 12 1A 16 12 ; z
0EC7 00 04 0E 11 00 ; [
0ECC 00 00 1F 00 00 ; |
0ED1 00 11 0E 04 00 ; }
0ED6 02 01 02 04 02 ; ^
0EDB 15 0A 15 0A 15 ; _

```

Listing 2 Character codes

The main part of the program is the print routine which is called every time a character is output. It makes use of a look-up table to find the dot patterns necessary to form the required character. Five of these are output for each character printed. A single dot-width is then printed to provide spacing between letters.

The program is written to drive the printer through the Z80 PIO fitted to the Nascom. It uses port 5 for data, bit 0 of port 4 in input mode for the BUSY line and bit 1 of port 4 in output mode for the STROBE line. The subroutine AOUT outputs the character in the accumulator to the printer. It outputs the character through port 5 and then repeatedly checks bit 0 of port 4 until it goes low indicating that the printer is ready to accept data. The data is then strobed into the printer buffer by taking bit 1 of port 4 low and then bringing it high again.

If the printer is connected to the serial port of the computer then lines 14-19 in the program should be replaced by a call to the NAS-SYS external command, DF 59, and the subroutine AOUT should be replaced by calling the NAS-SYS output to serial port routine SRLX; the code for this is DF6F.

The program is presented in two parts: first, the assembler listing of the printer control program (Listing 1), and second, a hex dump (Listing 2) which contains the codes necessary to print the 96 standard ASCII characters supported by the printer in its normal (10 cpi) printing mode. Since all these codes are contained in software, it's not difficult to change the values to redefine single characters or even the entire character set if necessary. To change a character each of the five bytes corresponding to that character should be replaced by codes to form the new character. Bit 0 of the code corresponds to the top dot and the bit 5 of the code corresponds to the bottom dot. As it stands, the program only prints characters in the range 20H to 7FH since these are the only ASCII codes normally supported by the printer. To print codes outside this range will need some modifications to the driving software.

Modification of the program to drive other printers with pin-addressable graphics should not be difficult but the exact details will obviously depend on the way that a particular printer controls the print-head.

```

0CC1 0044 ;** MAIN PRINT ROUTINE **
0CC1 0045 ;
0CC1 F5 0046 PRINT PUSH AF ;Save data
0CC2 0047 ;
0CC2 FE 0D 0048 CF 0D ;If carriage-return
0CC4 2B 24 0049 JR Z,NEWLIN ;then start new-line
0CC4 0050 ;
0CC6 FE 20 0051 CF " " ;If code before space
0CC8 38 1E 0052 JR C,END ;then don't print
0CCA 0053 ;
0CCA E4 7F 0054 AND 07F ;Reset bit 7 if set.
0CCC 0055 ;
0CCC 5F 0056 LD E,A ;
0CCD 16 00 0057 LD D,0 ;Put 8-bit data
0CCF 62 0058 LD H,D ;into 16-bit
0CD0 6E 0059 LD L,E ;register and
0CD1 29 0060 ADD HL,HL ;multiply by
0CD2 29 0061 ADD HL,HL ;character width
0CD3 19 0062 ADD HL,DE ;i.e. 5
0CD4 0063 ;
0CD4 11 60 0C 0064 LD DE,CHRTBL-0A0 ;Calculate address
0CD7 19 0065 ADD HL,DE ;of character data
0CD8 0066 ;
0CD8 04 05 0067 LD B,5 ;Set up loop
0CDA 0068 ;
0CDA 7E 0069 LOOP LD A,(HL) ;Get bit pattern
0CDB C6 20 0070 ADD 020 ;generate graph code
0CDD CD ED 0C 0071 CALL AOUT ;and output it
0CE0 23 0072 INC HL ;points to next code
0CE1 10 F7 0073 DJNZ LOOP ;and get next code
0CE3 0074 ;
0CE3 3E 20 0075 LD A," " ;Load accumulator
0CE5 CD ED 0C 0076 CALL AOUT ;to print space
0CE8 0077 ;
0CE8 F1 0078 END POP AF ;Retrieve data
0CE9 C9 0079 RET ;and return
0CEA 0080 ;
0CEA 0081 ;
0CEA F1 0082 NEWLIN POP AF ;If new-line POP data
0CEB 18 00 0083 JR AOUT ;and print it.
0CED 0084 ;
0CED 0085 ;
0CED 0086 ;
0CED 0087 ;** CHARACTER OUTPUT ROUTINE **
0CED 0088 ;
0CED F5 0089 AOUT PUSH AF ;Save data
0CEE 0090 ;
0CEE D3 05 0091 OUT (5),A ;Output data to PIO
0CF0 0092 ;
0CF0 DB 04 0093 LOOP1 IN A,(4) ;Input and check
0CF2 CB 47 0094 BIT 0,A ;BUSY signal
0CF4 20 FA 0095 JR NZ,LOOP1 ;If high check again
0CF6 0096 ;
0CF6 3E 00 0097 LD A,0 ;Else take
0CF8 D3 04 0098 OUT (4),A ;STROBE low
0CFA 3E 02 0099 LD A,2 ;and then
0CFD D3 04 0100 OUT (4),A ;high again
0CFE 0101 ;
0CFE F1 0102 POP AF ;retrieve data
0CFF C9 0103 RET ;and return.
0000 0104 ;
0000 0105 ;
0000 0106 ;
0000 0107 ;
0000 0108 ;** PUT CHARACTER DATA HERE **
0000 0109 ;
0000 0110 ;
0000 0111 END

```

Listing 1





*Andrew May shows how to produce tiny print on a Centronics 739.*

The initialisation part of the program puts the address of the main print routine into the user output vector in the monitor workspace — thus, anything printed on the computer screen also appears on the printer. The program then initializes the PIO to drive the printer and sends the ESC,%0 code to to put it into graphics mode. The system remains initialised until the computer is reset or the printer turned off.

*Fig 1 Sample of Micro printing.*

0D00	00	00	00	00	00	;
0D05	00	00	17	00	00	;
0D0A	00	03	00	03	00	;
0D0F	1E	15	15	11	12	;
0D14	12	15	1F	15	09	;
0D19	13	0E	04	1A	19	;
0D1E	0A	15	15	0A	14	;
0D23	00	02	01	00	00	;
0D28	00	0E	11	00	00	;
0D2D	00	00	11	0E	00	;
0D32	11	0A	1F	0A	11	;
0D37	04	04	1F	04	04	;
0D3C	00	10	08	00	00	;
0D41	04	04	04	04	04	;
0D46	00	00	10	00	00	;
0D4E	10	08	04	02	01	;
0D50	0E	19	15	13	0E	;
0D55	00	12	1F	10	00	;
0D5A	19	15	15	15	12	;
0D5F	11	15	15	15	0A	;
0D64	08	0C	0A	1F	08	;
0D69	17	15	15	15	09	;
0D6E	0C	16	15	15	08	;
0D73	01	01	19	05	03	;
0D78	0A	15	15	15	0A	;
0D7D	12	15	15	0D	06	;
0D82	00	00	0A	00	00	;
0D87	00	08	05	00	00	;
0D8C	04	0A	0A	11	11	;
0D91	0A	0A	0A	0A	0A	;
0D96	11	11	0A	0A	04	;
0D9E	02	01	15	05	02	;
0DA0	0E	11	15	09	0E	;
0DA5	1E	05	05	05	1E	;
0DAA	1F	15	15	15	0A	;
0DAF	0E	11	11	11	11	;
0DB4	1F	11	11	11	0E	;
0DB9	1F	15	15	11	11	;
0DBE	1F	05	05	01	01	;
0DC3	0E	11	11	15	0D	;
0DC8	1F	04	04	04	1F	;
0DCD	00	11	1F	11	00	;
0DD2	08	11	0F	01	00	;
0DD7	1F	04	0A	11	00	;
0DDC	1F	10	10	10	10	;
0DE1	1F	02	04	02	1F	;
0DE6	1F	02	04	08	1F	;
0DEB	0E	11	11	11	0E	;
0DF0	1F	05	05	05	02	;
0DF5	0E	11	15	19	1E	;
0DFA	1F	05	05	0D	12	;
0DFF	12	15	15	15	09	;
0E04	01	01	1F	01	01	;
0E09	0F	10	10	10	0F	;
0E0E	03	0C	10	0C	03	;
0E13	1F	08	04	08	1F	;
0E18	11	0A	04	0A	11	;
0E1D	03	04	1C	04	03	;
0E22	11	19	15	13	11	;
0E27	00	1F	11	11	00	;
0E2C	01	02	04	08	10	;
0E31	00	11	11	1F	00	;
0E36	04	02	1F	02	04	;
0E3B	10	10	10	10	10	;
0E40	00	00	01	02	00	;
0E45	1A	1A	1A	1A	1C	;
0E4A	1F	14	14	14	08	;
0E4F	0C	12	12	12	12	;
0E54	08	14	14	14	1F	;
0E59	0C	16	16	16	16	;
0E5E	00	04	1E	05	00	;
0E63	24	2A	2A	2A	1E	;
0E68	1F	04	04	04	18	;
0E6D	00	00	1D	10	00	;
0E72	00	20	1D	00	00	;

# VECTOR 4

## VECTOR 4 SPECIFICATIONS

### Central Processing Unit:

Processors: 8-bit Z-80B<sup>®</sup> and 16-bit 8088  
(single or multiprocessor operation)  
Clock Speed: 5.1 MHz  
Memory: 128K Dynamic RAM Standard  
Expandable to 256K

### Video Display:

Screen: 12 inch high contrast green phosphor  
20 KHz Horizontal, 60 Hz Vertical  
Alphanumeric: 24 Lines x 80 characters  
High resolution 16 x 13 dot matrix  
High Resolution  
Graphics: 640h x 312v pixels (B/W)  
Gray Scale  
Graphics: 160h x 312v pixels, 16 levels of gray  
320h x 312v pixels, 4 levels of gray  
Color Graphics: External RGB Monitor  
160h x 312v pixels, 8 colors  
320h x 312v pixels, 4 of 8 colors

### Keyboard:

Detached, with 8035 auxiliary processor. Capacitance keyswitch with 91 keys, including 15 programmable special function keys, cursor control keys, and 10-key numeric pad for rapid data entry.  
Coiled cable with Interface

### Input/Output:

Serial Keyboard  
Centronics Parallel Interface  
Qume/NEC Parallel Interface  
RS-232 Serial Printer Interface  
RS-232 Communications Interface  
RGB color signals  
Programmable Tone Generators and Speaker  
S-100 expansion slots

### Disk Drives:

Type of Disk:	5¼" Floppy	5¼" Winchester
Total Capacity:	630 Kilobytes	5 Megabytes
Transfer Rate:	250 Kilobytes/sec	5 Megabytes/sec
Rotation Speed:	300 RPM	3600 RPM

### Configurations:

Model 4/20 Two floppy drives  
Model 4/30 One floppy drive and one Winchester hard disk drive

I'd like to know more about Vector computers

☐ Please send me additional information

☐ Please tell me where I can get a demonstration

Name .....

Title .....

Company .....

Address .....

Nature of Business .....

Planned Applications .....

Mail to **Fiona Dicker, Dicker Data Projects Pty. Ltd.**  
78 Captain Cook Drive, Caringbah, N.S.W. 2229.

## \$5295



## VECTOR

### THE COMPANY COMPUTER.

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

**Dicker Data Projects Pty. Limited, 78 Captain Cook Drive, Caringbah, N.S.W. 2229. (02) 525 2122, 525 4707**



# Hewlett-Packard put it all together.



You can spend a lot of time and money building up your own computer system.

Or you can buy the HP 85.

It has everything you need in a compact, portable unit.

Just plug it in and start programming in easy BASIC language.

You can analyse your data with the HP 85's integrated graphics.

At the touch of a key, it gives you hard copies via the built-in printer.

And in case you forget, the HP 85 offers 210 kilobytes of Random Access Tape Memory.

Other features include powerful, time saving HP Software for both business and scientific applications.

There's also a degree of friendliness in the HP 85, unrivalled in a computer of its size. Like helpful error messages and automatic syntax checking.

Of course you may eventually wish to expand your HP 85 system. An HP interface lets you plug in up to 14 peripherals without disassembly.

To locate your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer, call Hewlett-Packard.

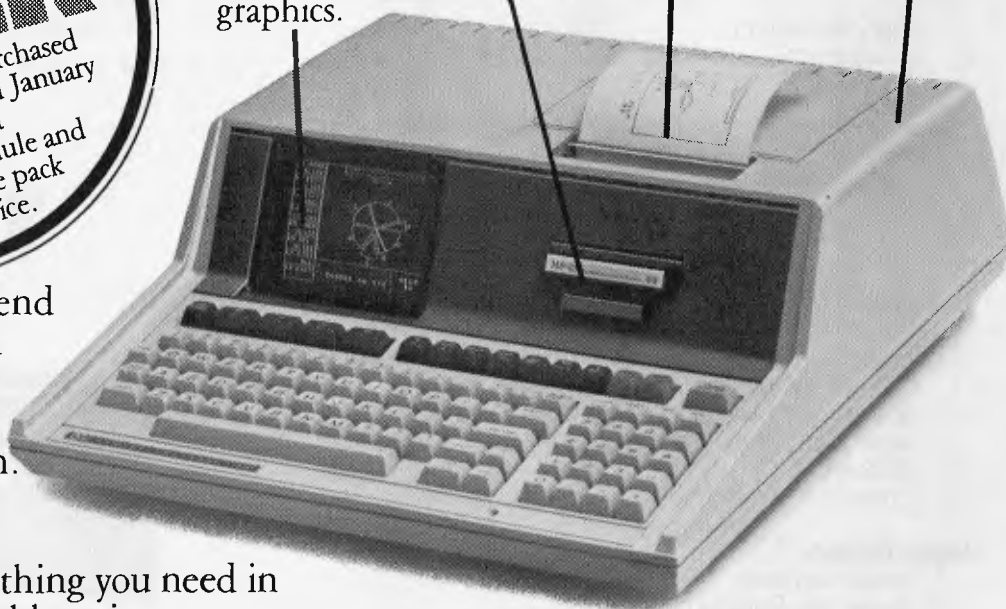
Sydney: 887 1611; Melbourne 890 6351; Adelaide: 272 5911; Perth: 383 2188; Brisbane: 369 8022; Canberra: 80 4244.

2. 210 kb data storage with Random Access Tape.

1. Integrated graphics.

3. Printer.

4. Portable (15 kg).



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

HP91

# CARDBOX

*Kathy Lang gets to grips with an electronic card index system.*

This month I'm reviewing a CP/M based package which is aimed, not at general purpose data management problems, but at one particular, very familiar, tried and trusted card index stored on a micro, with most of the features you have always wanted on your manual card index but couldn't have, because of the limitations of pieces of card.

The package allows the user to create 'card' formats on the screen, put data into the card index from the keyboard or from other files, have the information indexed on any word specified, and display all or part of the data on the screen or printer. It doesn't provide any facilities for doing calculations on the data, either within the records or by aggregating across records, except that it displays the numbers of records found when a particular search is made. So Cardbox is clearly aimed at textual applications — bibliographies, descriptive records such as medical case histories, and so on, rather than at areas where the manipulation of numbers is an essential part of data management.

## Constraints

The orientation of the package is reflected in its limitations. Cardbox allows you quite generous limits on the numbers of records in a file (65,500) and on the number of characters in a record (1404), with the usual CP/M limitation of 8 megabytes on total file size, but the package imposes tighter constraints on the number of fields in a record (maximum 26). Although the layout of a single 'card' or record must be described on one display screen, fields may run over more than one line — and indeed the record could consist of just one very large field if you wanted. Any word or phrase can be indexed, but each indexed item may not exceed 32 characters. Cardbox can deal only with one file of information at a time, so you can't link records across files.

## Input and updating

To put information into a Cardbox file, you must first design a screen format for the data. This format is used whenever changes are made to the file. When using the search facilities you can display records using either the initial format or other formats which can be created for particular purposes; providing 'overlay' formats to display the

information in different ways. Formats both describe the way the data is displayed and define the length of fields for filing the records away. Cardbox provides a screen editor for use in designing screen formats, with cursor movement using the control keys following the Wordstar pattern — CTRL-E to move up a line, CTRL-S to move left one character, and so on. It would be better still to be able to use the cursor arrow keys — but if you can't then to be able to use a well-known convention is very helpful. This editor has, in addition to the conventional facilities for putting in characters at the cursor position, the ability to 'follow' the cursor round the screen, trailing a line character behind, so you can draw lines round the boxes just by moving the cursor down or across the screen where you want the line to come. The screen format I used for the Benchtest is shown in Figure 1.

On the figure, the plus signs are the

'draw' characters as they came out on my printer. The items AAAAA, BBB... etc, are the data fields. Since Cardbox doesn't have any calculating facilities, it doesn't need to distinguish different data types but it *does* need to know the maximum length of each field. To describe a field, you give it a caption, which is a field label, of up to 16 characters, an abbreviated field name of two letters which you use to describe the field when editing records or searching them, and a single character identifier which is used when 'placing' the field on the screen during the formatting operation. This is the only time the single character description is seen by the user, which is just as well as I found the use of one character for a field when laying out the format, and two characters at other times, very confusing as both are displayed on the screen while you are adjusting screen formats. So in my example the variable System3 has the identifying letter P and occupies three positions at the point on the screen which follows its caption. None of my fields spread over more than one line, but if one does, you just mark the beginning and end of the field, and Cardbox treats those two points as diagonally opposite corners of a box which is to contain the field. So if System3 had needed two 'words' up to three characters long in the same position, Cardbox would have shown that as

PPP  
PPP

and I could still have had the field called Rating exactly in the position shown on the figure.

When you set up the screen format, you also say how you want the field indexed. There are four possibilities: the

```

CARDBOX(F)  File = PCWBTBOX.FMT      EDIT SCREEN      PRINT
+++++
+ REFNUM AAAAA      + NAME BBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBB      +
+++++
+ Date Cre CCCCCC   Type DDD      +
+++++
+ Description EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE +
+++++
+ Supplier1 FFFFF   + Price1 GGGGG   + Supplier2 HHHHH   + Price2 IIIII +
+++++
+ Supplier3 JJJJJ   + Price3 KKKKK   + Supplier4 LLLLL   + Price4 MMMMM +
+++++
+ System1 NNN       + System2 OOO     + System3 PPP       +
+++++
+ Rating QQ         +
+++++
+ Ref1 RRRRRR      + Ref2 SSSSS      + Ref1 TTTTTT      + Ref4 UUUUUU +
+++++

CURSOR: ^S=left ^D=right ^E=up ^X=down      ROW=03 COL=01
EDIT:   ^V=ins col ^G=del col ^N=ins row ^Y=del row
        ^W=graphics ^Z=draw ON/OFF ^P=print ESC=exit
    
```

Fig 1

```

CARDBOX(U)  File = A:BOOKS.FIL      PRINT
Level 0 - RECORD 1 OF 434
+++++
+ Author: Mark Girouard      +
+
+
+ Illustrator:                + Language:
+ Title: Life in the English Country House
+
+
+ Publisher: Yale U.P.        + Date: 1978
+
+ Subjects: Society, architecture, history, England, country-houses.
+
+
+++++

Enter command: SELECT SU/
Enter the word to be found.      (hit RETURN at end)
"?" will match any letter, "+" any sequence of letters.
LIST: ^R=1st ^C=last ^A=back ^F=fwd  ENTRY: ^X=erase ^H=backspace
    
```

Fig 2



words in a field may always be indexed, or never indexed, or indexed unless the user overturns this decision when the data is input, or indexed only if the user asks for it when the data is input. For either of the optional indexing possibilities, you can choose whether to index or 'unindex' all the words in a field or only some of them. You can also index phrases formed by hyphens — these are indexed both as phrases and under the words which form the component parts of the phrase. All these operations are confirmed when putting the data in with the use of the TAB key, and if you have the right kind of terminal then indexed words and phrases are highlighted on the screen. Cardbox will not allow you to put data in a field beyond the confines which the format allows. If you have records which contain many duplicate fields, you can take a copy of the current record and edit only those fields which have changed, then store it as another record.

In most data management systems, once you have defined the record structure it is hard to change it, and this usually involves copying the whole file out to a new structure. With Cardbox it's very easy; you simply change the main screen format for the data file and Cardbox will show blanks as the value of that field for existing records until you put some data into them. However, if you decide that, while you don't want to change the record structure, you *do* need to index a previously unindexed field, this is much harder, and involves copying the file out in an external format, inserting an index flag before the desired field in each record, and copying the data back into Cardbox. The obvious way round this is to index everything from the start, but this might be expected to slow data entry down; I didn't try it. The same process of flagging index fields and copying the data file into Cardbox can be used to translate any ASCII sequential file into Cardbox format, so it's possible to 'port' data from other programs.

Editing records is achieved by retrieving them using the selection mechanism described later and either modifying or deleting them. During amendment, the cursor can be moved around the record on the screen using control functions much as in the process of formatting the screen, using Wordstar-like control characters.

## Displaying data

Records in any file can be displayed using either the screen format employed for data input, or one of any number of different formats set up for particular purposes. These formats do not have to refer to every field in the record; if a field identifier is not used then Cardbox simply ignores the field for display purposes. So, if records consist of a mixture of confidential and 'open' information, then different overlays can be designed so that people with different roles can access only the parts of the record they need for their particular purpose.

## Printed reports

Exactly the same mechanism is used for designing printed reports and for screen displays. This has the advantage that

```
CARDBOX(U)      File = A:BOOKS.FIL      PRINT
Level 1 - RECORD 1 OF 25
+++++
+Author: Sacheverell Sitwell
+
+++++
+Illustrator:
+Language:
+
+++++
+Title: For Want of the Golden City
+
+++++
+Publisher: Thames & Hudson
+Date: 1973
+
+++++
+Subjects: Essays, travel
+
+++++
```

Enter command:

```
MAsk; SElect, INclude, EXclude; HIStory, BAck, CLear; LIstindex;
ADd, DUPLICATE, EDit, DElete; REad, WRite; FOrmAt, PRint; SAve, QUIT
LIST: ^R=1st ^C=last ^A=back ^F=fwd ENTRY: ^X=erase ^H=backspace
```

Fig 3

```
CARDBOX(U)      File = A:BOOKS.FIL      PRINT
Now at level 3. File contains 434 records.

Level 1 - SELECT SU/ESSAYS - 25 RECORDS SELECTED
Level 2 - EXCLUDE SU/TRAVEL - 20 RECORDS SELECTED
Level 3 - SELECT AU/S+ - 3 RECORDS SELECTED
```

Fig 4

you only need one format to get going, and the disadvantage that even if your printer will print more than 80 columns wide, you can't exploit that. (On reflection, as a founder member of the 'A4 is quite big enough for human readers and briefcases' club, maybe that isn't a disadvantage after all.) In addition to the PRINT command, which prints out all the records in the current selection (see below), using a specified format, you can also take a quick copy of the screen at any time with CTRL-P. This could be a very useful feature, not just for data but for taking copies of screen formats and of instruction displays for teaching — I produced all the figures for this article in this way.

## Selection

Cardbox has an exceptionally powerful and flexible set of selection facilities, always remembering that we're dealing with textual data. There are two groups of selection commands, one for use on indexed fields and the other which can operate on any field. Selection is by identity only, (with case ignored) but you can use wild characters: '?' to match a single character, '+' to match one or more characters. For instance, if you ask for all records in which a particular field matched the word 'PART', Cardbox would select all those records where the specified field matched the word 'PART' or 'part' (or, for that matter, 'PaRt'). A request to match on 'PART?' would match any five-character word starting with 'PART' or 'part', such as 'parts', 'party', and so on, while a request to match 'PART+' would match all those found by 'PART?' plus words like 'partition', 'particular' and so on. Wild characters can of course be put in the middle of words too, so a request to match 'P??TION' would match words like 'portion', while 'P+TION' would match 'portion' but also 'potion', 'partition', 'parturition', 'petition'...

When you request matching of a field, you name the field with the two-character abbreviation specified in the screen format, not the full caption — but Cardbox helps you to remember what fields

are called by displaying all the abbreviated field names at the bottom of the screen. It also gives you a reminder of what commands are available at any one time and prompts you for further input when a command is given. Figure 2 shows the screen after specifying the data file to use (a file of bibliographic information which is supplied with Cardbox and is used in the tutorial manual) and requesting the field Subject to be used for a selection.

The next step is to enter the key fields for searching. In my example I chose the subject 'essays'. Cardbox found 25 records that matched the specification and displayed the first on the screen as Figure 3 shows. The main point to note about this figure is that the level number has changed from 0 to 1. Cardbox uses the term 'level' to indicate the depth of search to which the selection has gone, meaning the number of selection, inclusion and exclusion commands that have been given. Selection simply chooses all the records in the current set (available at the current level, in Cardbox terms) which match the field value specified. This process can be further modified in two ways. The INCLUDE command allows you to extract a further set of records from the whole file — so it's really a way of having an OR function at the zero level. I might, for instance, have wanted to select titles covering either travel or biography, and I could have asked Cardbox to SELECT travel and INCLUDE biography. The third command for choosing subsets is EXCLUDE, which removes from the current set any records with a field value matching the specified value. So SELECT and EXCLUDE are the inverse of each other and operate on the current set or level, and INCLUDE always operates at the zero level of all the records in the file.

The possibilities for selection are quite wide, because Cardbox allows you up to 99 levels of selection. This can get pretty complex, and thus the HISTORY command, which spells out how you got to the current level, is an extremely valuable option. I've shown in Figure 4 the history of a search which went on from the SELECT shown before through



# The Best for Less

## COMPUTERS

### NORTHSTAR PERSONAL DESKTOP



Advantage 2Q-64K ..... \$4758  
 Advantage 5M-64K ..... \$7852  
 Horizon 2Q-64K ..... \$4495  
 Horizon 5M-64K ..... \$7138  
 Horizon 18M-64K ..... \$9518

### A.D.E. LSI-11 SYSTEMS

11 D.E.C.-compatible minicomputers based on the LSI11-02, LSI11-23, or Dataram M23. Choice of Winchester, floppy or S.M.D. .... \$ call



### D.E.C. PERSONAL COMPUTER OPTION

Add to your VT100, or available complete with VT100.  
 VT18X-CC CP/M option \$1712

We also have a wide range of disk and diskette drives and sub-systems available.

## TERMINALS



### TELEVIDEO

910 ..... \$ 895  
 925 ..... \$1495  
 950 ..... \$1895  
 Intelligent One ..... \$2350  
 Graphics Option ..... \$1595

ADE100 ..... \$1295

D.E.C VT100AB ..... \$2227  
 D.E.C. VT101A5 ..... \$1750  
 D.E.C. VT131A5 ..... \$2500  
 T640 Graphics option .. \$2318

Teleray 10N ..... \$1695  
 Teleray 10M ..... \$1695

D.G. D200 ..... \$2684  
 D.G. D400 ..... \$3136  
 D.G. D450 ..... \$3824  
 D.G. G300 ..... \$4905

FULL TECHNICAL BROCHURES  
 AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

- \* Ask now for your new A.D.E. catalogue.
- \* Prices shown do not include sales tax.
- \* Full maintenance and extended warranty available.

\* Quantity discounts available.

DEALER ENQUIRIES  
 WELCOME

## PRINTERS

### OKI ELECTRIC



ML80 ..... \$ 525  
 ML82A ..... \$1099  
 ML83A ..... \$1395  
 ML84 ..... \$1795  
 2350 .350 c.p.s. .... \$2995

### QUME

S9/45 ROLP ..... \$3120  
 S9/45ROFPM ..... \$3660  
 S9/35 KSR ..... \$1995

### D.E.C.

LA12C ..... \$2595  
 LA12D ..... \$2245  
 LA34AA ..... \$1345  
 LA34RA ..... \$1295  
 LA34DA ..... \$1095  
 LA100RA ..... \$2536  
 LA100ZA ..... \$3080  
 LA100AB ..... \$3275  
 LA120GA ..... \$3149  
 LA120RA ..... \$2771  
 LA50RB ..... \$ 996

### T.I.

743KSR ..... \$1500  
 743RO ..... \$1250  
 745KSR ..... \$2100  
 810 ..... \$1890  
 820KSR ..... \$2650  
 820RO ..... \$2450

Enquire about our range of Plotters and Digitisers.



P.O. BOX 422, CLAYTON, VICTORIA 3168, AUSTRALIA. PHONE: (03) 544 3444.  
 P.O. BOX 341, PENNANT HILLS, NSW 2120, AUSTRALIA. PHONE: (02) 848 8533. Adelaide: 46 4062. Perth: 387 6055. Hobart: 34 4522. Canberra: 58 1811. Brisbane: 352 5788. Newcastle: 69 4325. Wellington: 69 3008. Auckland: 54 4224. Christchurch: 4 3001. Darwin: 81 2712. Singapore: (65) 449 4433. Bendigo: (054) 42 4322. Wangaratta: (057) 21 6443.





# MICRO EXCHANGE



*Our new micro 'trading post' will be published monthly in Direct Access.  
All Micro Exchange ads must be submitted by readers on the appropriate form (or a photocopy).  
Maximum of 30 words. Print one word per box, very clearly. Contact name and telephone  
number/s must be included in the 30 words. All ads must be accompanied by a fee of \$5.00 for  
Australian Personal Computer or \$7.50 for inclusion in both Australian Personal Computer  
and Australian Business Computer. Make cheques or Postal Orders payable to Micro Exchange.  
Ads cannot be repeated (unless sent on another form) and we cannot guarantee to print an ad  
in any specific issue. Please help the typesetter by printing very clearly.  
Send your form to: Micro Exchange, P.O. Box 62, Middle Brighton, Vic 3186.*

## VICTORIA

TRS 80 BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEM, DUAL DISC DRIVE, 48K RAM, COMPLETE RANGE OF SOFTWARE, GREEN SCREEN AND SYSTEMS DISC. MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE \$200  
AH:(03) 578 3445 BH:(03) 328 2988

OSBORNE I, 64K MICRO, NEW IN BOX, COMES WITH GUARANTEE AND ALL ASSOCIATED SOFTWARE, NEVER BEEN USED. MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE \$1990  
AH:(03) 578 3445 BH:(03) 328 2988

SHARP P.C. 1211 POCKET COMPUTER, CASSETTE INTERFACE, INSTR BASIC AND 300 PAGE APPLICATION MANUALS. EXCELLENT CONDITION \$150  
(03) 890 6456

COMPUCOLOUR II COLOUR COMPUTER, 32K COMES WITH DISC DRIVE AND COLOUR MONITOR COMES WITH MANY DISCS  
\$1,850 O.N.O. (03) 890 6456

COMPUTER TELETYPE ASR 3B, VERY GOOD CONDITION, COMES WITH KEYBOARD, PRINTER, TAPE READER AND PUNCH, RS232 INTERFACE, ALSO FULL SET OF MANUALS \$700  
(03) 818 5711

SHARP P.C. 1211 WITH PRINTER CASSETTE INTERFACE AND CARRY CASE, AS NEW IN BOX \$295 (03) 878 8895 MR PECK

COMPUTER PRINTER TELETYPE ASR35 WITH FULL TAPE FACILITIES AND ACCESS \$140  
(03) 877 3409 MR CAMP

SINCLAIR 2 X 80 MICRO PROCESSOR, 16K RAM, 8K ROM, MANUALS ETC \$290  
(03) 417 2774 MR STEWART

DICK SMITH SYSTEM 80 MK.II NEW SCAP BUSINESS COMPUTER SERIAL NO 810311932 VIDEO MONITOR & EXPANSION UNIT, TOTAL OF 32K OF RAM MEMORY, 2 X 40 TRCK FLOPPY DISC DRIVE WITH DAISY CHAIN CABLE AND POWER SUPPLY, 1 X 132 COLUMN PRINTER WITH CABLE, IN FULL OPERATING ORDER \$2,500  
(03) 376 0728 MR CAMERON

COMPUCOLOUR 2, BRILLIANT COLOUR, BASIC/FORTRAN, 36K, 5 INCH DISC DRIVE, MODE PROGRAMMING DISCS AND MANUALS AS NEW \$1,600 (03) 469 3130 MR BURNS

OSBORNE COMPUTER, 64K, 2 SINGLE SIDED/SINGLE DENSITY DRIVES, COMES WITH CBASIC/MBASIC/WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE AND SUPERCALC. ALL MANUALS PROVIDED \$1,850  
AH:(03) 419 4071 BH:(03) 419 7528 MR BURN

COMPUTER, TELETYPE MODUL 33 ASR, COMES WITH PAPER TAPE PUNCH AND READER, RS232 INTERFACE. GOOD CONDITION \$285  
(03) 792 9301

MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEM 2650 X CENTRAL DATA, IDEAL SET UP FOR ENTHUSIAST, 16K DYNAMIC MEMORY, BOARD EXPANSION TO 65K, S100 BUS/BOARD STANDARD, 53 KEYBOARD POWER SUPPLY, INCLUDES SOFTWARE, TAPES, ETC. COST \$1,200 NOW \$400  
(03) 789 1230 MR SCHUBERT

16K RAM - \$80  
3K RAM - \$50  
PROGRAMME GENERATOR - \$60  
PROGRAMME SOUND GENERATOR - \$60  
NATIONAL SINCLAIR ZX USERS GROUP  
P.O. BOX 148, GLEN WAVERLEY 3150

TRS 80 MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEM, LEVEL 2 BASIC, 16K MEMORY FULL WARRANTY NEVER USED, COST \$890 SELL FOR \$700. INCLUDES CASSETTE RECORDER FOR ADDED MEMORY AND PROGRAMME MANUALS.  
(03) 337 0825 MR ZAFIRIS

COMPUTER, OLIVETTI PAPER TAPE READER FOR READING 7 OR 9 TRACK PAPER TAPE, OPTICAL SYSTEM COMPATIBLE TO MOST OTHER SYSTEMS \$110 (03) 311 6670 MR DEVERS

COMPUTER 2 X 81 4K RAM AND 8K ROM COMES WITH ALL LEADS AND MANUALS ETC EXCELLENT CONDITION \$210 (03) 311 6670

2 X SPECTRUM (WEBSTER) PDP11 - 64K SINGLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY DISKETTES \$2,500 EACH MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE  
(03) 531 8788

TI 99/4 KEYBOARD AND MANUAL \$100  
(03) 758 7983 MR PINE

APPLE II WITH ONE DISK DRIVE AND BLACK AND WHITE MONITOR AND SOFTWARE AND MX80 FT. \$2,850 PETER MONGER  
BH:(03) 519 9121 AH:(03) 529 2657

QUANTITY OF NEW PERTEC DRIVES, 40 TRACK SINGLE SIDED 163K CAPACITY \$220 EACH. MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE (03) 890 1770

8" PERTEC FLOPPY DISK DRIVES (USED) \$200 MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE (03) 890 1770

LA36 DECWRITERS (USED)  
\$500 MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE (03) 890 1770

SENDATA 700 SERIES ACOUSTIC COUPLER \$200 MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE (03) 509 5844

## QUEENSLAND

2732 DUAL CATRIDGE CHARACTER SET FOR OSI CONTAINS MEDIUM RESOLUTION GRAPHICS BLOCKS AND ALSO EASIER TO READ PRINT. CHESS PIECES AND GAMMON CHARACTERS ALSO MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE (075) 65 4354  
MR BERNIE WILLS

BASIC 4 EPROM FOR OSI CIP CONTAINS HIGH SPEED CASSETTE LOAD/SAVE/VERIFY ROUTINES FOR BASIC AND M/C PROGRAMMES MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE \$12.80 (07) 266 6229

SOUND GENERATOR IN CASE FOR OSI, SOUND EFFECTS LIKE SIREN, MOTOR, PHASOR, MACHINE GUN, ORGAN NOTES AND MANY OTHER POSSIBLE EFFECTS. \$50 O.N.O.  
(07) 266 6229

TRS-80 VOICE SYNTHESISER WITH MANUAL AND DEMO PROGRAMMES. SUITE TANDY MODEL 1, WITH INTERFACE TO TRS MODEL III, SYSTEM-80 OR APPLE \$200 (07) 398 8361

## SOUTH AUSTRALIA

EPSOM EXTENDER, A SIMPLE WAY TO ADD ON AN EXTRA 8K OF ROM TO YOUR OSI COMPUTER. BARE BOARD ONLY MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE \$9.50 (08) 258 8647 MR PATTERSON

## NEW SOUTH WALES

DISC CONTROLLER BOARD FOR OSI TASKER BUS BARE BOARD ONLY COST \$25 SELL \$15  
(02) 665 7763 MR READ

ANADIX DP-8000 PRINTER NEAR NEW \$650 MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE (02) 570 8344

SANDERS MEDIA 12/7 PRINTER WITH SINGLE SHEET FEEDER \$2,900 MAINTENANCE AVAIL (02) 570 8344

apple computer authorized dealer

AUSTRALIA'S  
LEADING DISTRIBUTOR  
OF EDUCATIONAL  
SOFTWARE...



THE EDUCATION SPECIALISTS

250 Parramatta Rd., Annandale, N.S.W.  
Phone: (02) 569-5188.



# COMPUTING IS NO JOKE!



Have you ever had the feeling your computer is laughing at you?  
Does it resist all your efforts to get down to serious business?

A subscription to ABC can help show you how to master your computer and get the most back from your investment. If you have not yet bought a system, we can show you the pitfalls.

Either way, if you are serious about business computing,  
can you afford not to subscribe to ABC?

Enough questions. Now get down to the answer by filling in the form below.

I would like to subscribe to Australian Business Computer for 1 year (10 issues)

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$35 within Australia  | <input type="checkbox"/> Aust \$45 overseas surface mail | <input type="checkbox"/> Aust \$100 overseas air mail |
| <input type="checkbox"/> I enclose my cheque/money order, made payable to Australian Business Computer for \$ |  |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Please invoice my company  | <input type="checkbox"/> Please charge my Bankcard       |   |

Bankcard No ..... Expiry Date ..... Signature .....

Name .....

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

Please send this order form with your remittance to Australian Business Computer, Subscriptions Department,  
P.O. Box 280, Hawthorn, Vic, Australia 3122.

# MICRO EXCHANGE

CENTRONICS 739 (NEW) \$900  
MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE (02) 570 8344

II-810 PRINTER \$2,000 NOW \$1,200  
(02) 922 3977

IMPACT DATA PRINTER \$600  
(02) 922 3977

CENTRONICS 737 PRINTER \$900  
(02) 922 3977

SOROC TERMINAL AS NEW IN BOX \$1000  
(02) 922 3977

## NORTHERN TERRITORY

COMMODORE VIC 20 MICRO COMPUTER  
COMMODORE VIC 1540 DISK DRIVE  
COMMODORE VIC 1515 GRAPHIC PRINTER  
INCLUDING MEMORY EXPANDED TO 32K  
\$2,034.00 (089) 52 3027

COMMODORE VIC 20 MICRO COMPUTER  
COMMODORE DATASETTE  
GAMES CARTRIDGE (ANY CHOICE)  
PACK OF SIX RECREATIONAL GAMES  
\$613.00 (089) 52 3027

ONE HEWLETT PACKARD COMPUTER DESKTOP  
MINI MODEL 9825 + ROMS. ANY OFFER  
(089) 52 3027

ONE HEWLETT PACKARD 9805M DISK DRIVE ANY  
OFFER (089) 52 3027

ONE HEWLETT PACKARD 9871 DAISY WHEEL  
PRINTER ANY OFFER (089) 52 3027

Please find enclosed my cheque/P.O. for \$5.00/\$7.50 for the following ad.


NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

Postcode.....

## LAZING AROUND

### Quickie

What is special about the number  
8,549,176,320?

No answers — no prizes.

### Prize puzzle

A difficult puzzle this month, since it's  
Christmas and everyone will have extra  
leisure time to work at their micros.

Every odd number, except two,  
between 1 and 8999 is either a prime or  
the sum of a prime and twice a square.

Thus:

$$321 = 19 + 2 \cdot 1^2$$

$$27 = 19 + 2 \cdot 2^2$$

What are the two exceptions?

By the way, remember, *postcards* (or  
backs of envelopes) only. All other  
entries go straight into the bin — you  
have been warned.

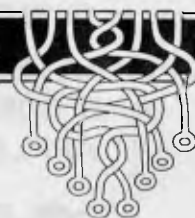
### September prize puzzle

What a lot of coconuts — and what a lot  
of entries! Well over 100 replies were  
received for this puzzle, which is a  
variation on an old chestnut. Answers  
received ranged from two coconuts (yes  
— *two*) to millions and millions.

The correct answer is 279,931 coco-  
nuts, which is the smallest positive  
solution. Although a solution by micro  
isn't too difficult, an analytical  
approach can also be used. Since -5 is  
clearly a solution, then adding or sub-  
tracting multiples of 6<sup>7</sup> (six men, seven  
share-outs) to -5 gives all possible  
answers. Hence the smallest is -5 x 6<sup>7</sup>  
which is 279,931.

The winning entry came from  
P Drapala of Eight Mile Plains. Con-

gratulations, Mr Drapala, your prize will  
be with you forthwith — if not sooner.



## BLUDNERS

A program named 'The Walls' appeared  
in the November issue with the end of  
one line missing. The last statement in  
line 4130 should read 'NEXT A'. And  
we forgot to thank Calcutronic for the  
loan of an Atari in the preparation of  
this listing.



apple computer authorised dealer

SUPERB AFTER  
SALES  
SERVICE  
FROM ...



THE EDUCATION SPECIALISTS

250 Parramatta Rd., Annandale, N.S.W.  
Phone: (02) 569-5188.



# MICROPRO ON SIGMA/OKI if800 PERSONAL COMPUTER



Winston Miller and Margaret Hopkins of Archive Computer Services

Almost everyone knows of Wordstar, one of the most successful word processing systems ever. MicroPro, the company responsible for its development, now has made available special Sigma/OKI versions of this famous package.

All the MicroPro family of systems are ready for demonstration at your nearest dealer. The range also includes: Mailmerge, Datastar, Calcstar, Supersort, Wordmaster and Infostar.

MicroPro software is manufactured and supported in Australia by distributors such as Archives (Brisbane) and Imagineering (Sydney). They are dedicated to providing dealers with documentation advice and after sales service.

The Sigma/OKI library also includes software from suppliers such as Digital Research, Sorcim, Lifeboat and Australian applications from Padmede,

Cyres, IMS, Software Source, John F. Rose and others.

The models 10 and 20 are ready for use with any CP/M software, without need for extra options, hardware conversions or extender cards.

**Our dealers can give you a special demonstration. Please consult the dealer index earlier in this issue.**

## SIGMA/OKI

SIGMA/OKI Microcomputers  
11th Floor, 157 Walker St.,  
North Sydney, 2060

Dealers Enquiries: (02) 436 3777 David Thomas

### CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

- \* APPELMATE ADD-ON DISK DRIVE  
AND CONTROLLER FOR
- \*\* APPLE II COMPUTER

~~\$575.00~~

**\$495.00 Inc. Tax**

☐ HIGHLY RELIABLE

☐ FULLY COMPATIBLE

☐ SOFTWARE TRANSPARENT

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

\* TRADEMARK OF MITAC INC  
\*\* TRADEMARK OF APPLE INC



**DYNETICS Pty.Ltd.**

16 LANG ROAD, KENTHURST NSW 2154

Telephone: (02) 654 9055 BUS, (02) 654 9050 AH

## THE PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL apple SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

### CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

#### STARTER PACK

- \* SPELLING AND SPEEDREADING
- \* GERMAN TUTOR
- \* FRENCH TUTOR
- \* AUSTRALIAN GEOGRAPHY TUTOR
- \* UNIVERSAL TUTOR

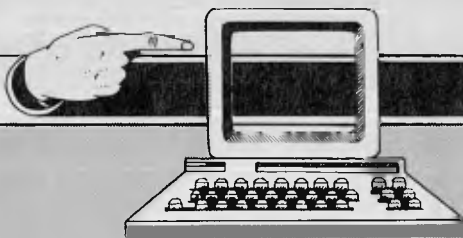
PLUS

- \* ARCHIVES — BIBLIOGRAPHY — FILING
- \$275

CAVERNS OF MORDIA \$75

**Lothlorien Farming**  
Cultivating New Concepts

G.P.O. Box 1033, Sydney 2001. Phone: (02) 398 4023



# MICROMARKET

*Our bi-monthly guide to microcomputer systems. This first installment is not comprehensive and will be expanded to include most micros available in Australia. Updates and corrections are welcome and should be telephoned to Des Smith on (03) 523 7866.*

MACHINE Price from	MODEL NO. Model	DISTRIBUTOR Phone No.	HARDWARE	SOFTWARE	MISCELLANEOUS
Altos \$6000.00	ACS-8000	Microsolutions (03) 878 6004	280A:64K RAM: 8" F/D:S/D IBM: .3 Megs x 2: Seperate Screen	CP/M	H/D:Multi User
Archives \$6000.00	Archives 2	Archives (03) 699 8377	280A/8086:128K RAM: 2 x 5.25": 750K Bytes	CP/M	H/D:Multi User
ABC N/A	ABC-24	O'Reilly Computers (02) 896 2799	780A:64K RAM:	CP/M	
Acorn \$1550	BBC	Consolidated Marketing Corp. (03) 419 3033	16K - 32K RAM:	Acorn 1.0	Networking:Printer: 5.25" F/D
Apple \$1395.00	Apple II	Apple (02) 212 2833	6502 & 280A: 16 - 48K RAM: Colour VDU	DOS:CP/M:Basic: PASCAL:GAMES:D/S	5.25" F/D:11 Meg H/D
Apple N/A	Apple III	Apple (02) 212 2833	6502 & 280A: 96K RAM:	DOS:CP/M:Basic: D/S:GAMES	11 Meg H/D
Atari \$575	Atari 400	Futuretronics (03) 579 2011	6502:16K RAM: 5.25" F/D:90K: UHF & VHF	Atari:Graphics	Screen:Disks:Cassette
Atari \$1439.00	Atari 800	Futuretronics (03) 579 2100	6502:48K RAM: 5.25" F/D:90K: UHF & VHF	Atari:Graphics	Disks:Cassette:Screen
BBC \$1165.00	BBC Micro A	Barson Computers (03) 419 3033	6502:32K RAM: 400K:Colour or Monochrome	BBC	Disks
Canon N/A	CX-1	Canon (02) 20 1331	36 - 96K RAM:	MCX	N/A
Columbia N/A	MPN-16Bit	President Computers (03) 529 1788	8088:128K RAM: 2 x 5.25" F/D: 500K per Drive	MS DOS:CP/M 86	H/D
Commodore \$399.00	VIC 20	Commodore (02) 437 6296	5K Bytes RAM:	CBM	3K Additional Mem.: Interface Cartridge: Screen
Commodore \$2249	CBM 8032	Commodore (02) 437 6296	6502:36K RAM: 12" Picture Tube	CBM:Basic4	Dual Disk Drive: Dot Matrix Printer
Commodore \$1199.00	PET 4016	Commodore (02) 437 6296	6502:16K RAM: 12" Picture Tube	CBM:Basic4	Single/Dual Disk Drive
Compucolour N/A	Compucolour II	Anderson Digital (03) 543 2077	8086:8-32K RAM: 5.25" F/D		
Cromenco \$2820.00	N/A	Informative Systems (03) 690 2899	280A:64K RAM: 5.25" or 8": 390K Bytes - 1.2 Meg: 12" Green Screen	COOS: CP/M Compatible Word Processing: S-Basic: Spreadsheet	
Daneva Aust P/L \$2000 - \$15,000	Western Digital	Daneva Aust. P/L (03) 598 5622	N/A		

## List of Abbreviations

D/D Double Density  
D/S Double Sided  
F/D Floppy Disk

H/D Hard Disk  
N/A Not Available  
P/P Parallel Port

O/S Operating System



MACHINE Price from	MODEL NO. Model	DISTRIBUTOR Phone No.	HARDWARE	SOFTWARE	MISCELLANEOUS
Dick Smith \$1295.00	Sorcerer II	Dick Smith (02) 888 3200	280:8-48K RAM: 30 x 64 VDU	M/DOS:CP/M: EX Basic	RS232 Port:P/P: S100 BUS: High Res Graphics
Digital Microsystems \$6500.00	DSC-3	Intelligent Terminals Pty. Ltd. (03) 523 6311	280A:64K RAM: 8" IBM Format: 1.2 Meg.	CP/M	H/D: Multi User
Discovery \$1424	OPC-180	Archive Computers (03) 699 8377	280:64K RAM:	CP/M:DPC/OS	H/D
Dorado N/A	C50 MV	Dorado Micro Systems (02) 29 4884	280A:128K RAM: Winchester Disks: 6.7 Meg.	CP/M:OASIS	Multi User
Durango \$1100.00	FBS GENERIC	Durango (03) 63 6476	280A:64-192K RAM: 5.25":200K Bytes 9" Green Screen	DX-85M:CP/M	H/D: Multi User
ECS N/A	TIME 4500	Electronic Control Systems (03) 699 2633	280A:64-256K RAM: 5" D/S & Hard: 1.2 - 10 Meg: Green non reflect screen	CP/M:UNIX	Communications
ERA N/A	ERA 50	Electronic Research Australia (075) 32 5577	280A:64K RAM: 2 x 8" D/S:1.2 Meg: Seperate Screen	CP/M	RS232:2 Modem Ports
Fairlight \$13,530.00	QASAR	Fairlight Instruments (02) 331 6333	6800/6809 Dual: 64K RAM:2 x 8" S/D D/S:1.2 Meg:High Picture Resolution	MSDOS	62 Station Keyboard Light Pen:Printer: 30 Meg H/D
Hewlett Packard \$3550.00	HP 85	Hewlett Packard Australia (03) 89 6351	16-32K RAM:5":200K: black & white VDU	Basic	Dot Matrix:Graphics
Hewlett Packard N/A	HP 125	Hewlett Packard Australia (03) 89 6351	280A:64K RAM: N/A	CP/M	
Hitachi \$1994.00	Peach 689D	Delta Semi Conductors	6809:32K RAM:24K ROM:12" Green Phos.	DDS	5.25" F/D: 320K per drive
IBM N/A	IBM-PC	IBM (02) 923 5123	Intel 8088 16k-156k RAM 5.25 " F/D 160K Bytes:N/A	CP/M 86	
ICL \$6131	ICL-PC	ICL (03) 267 2433	8085A 64K RAM:5.25 " F/D 250K bytes:80 x 24 Green Phosphor	CP/M & MP/M	Dot Matrix Printer H/D
Industrial Microsystems N/A	IMS-5000 IS	S.I. Microcomputer Productions (02) 231 4091	280A:64K RAM: N/A	CP/M & MP/M Turbo & DOS	
Intertec \$5130	Superbrain	Computer Benefits (03) 699 1633	280A:64K RAM: 2 x 5.25 " F/D .6 MEG - 5 MEG Black & white	CP/M	RS232 Port
KDS \$6150	KDS 785D	O'Reilly Computers (03) 890 6306	280A:64K RAM: 2 x 8" F/D D/S D/D 2.3 MEG	CP/M	10 MEG H/D
Micromation \$7600	M&B	Micro Processor Applications (03) 890 0277	280:64K RAM: 8" F/D:1.2 MEG	CP/M 2.2	Network:Screen extra
Monroe \$6788	8820	Business Control Systems (03) 596 6366	2 x 280A:128K RAM: 2 x 5.25" F/D 320K Bytes per drive 80 x 24 Green Phos	MOS CP/M avail.	640K per drive Memory Exp to 256K
Monroe \$4800	EC 8800	Business Control Systems	2 x 280A:128K RAM: 1 x 5.25" F/D:320 KB Detach. High Res.	MOS	
National \$4207	JB 3000	Megabus Microcomputers (03) 528 6069	8088:128K RAM: 5.25" F/D:80K Bytes Green High Res	MSDOS & CP/M 86	
NEC \$4184	PC 8000B	NEC Australia (02) 438 3544	PD780C-1:32-64K RAM: Cassette:N/A High Res. Colour	N/A	Printer 100cps Disk Drives Avail.

MACHINE Price from	MODEL NO. Model	DISTRIBUTOR Phone No.	HARDWARE	SOFTWARE	MISCELLANEOUS
Northstar \$5000	Horizon	Anderson Digital (03) 543 2077	Z80A/8086: 64K-256K RAM 5.25" F/D:720K Bytes Green Screen	GDOS & CP/M	Multi User:H/D
OKI N/A	IF800-20	Sigma Data (03) 26 2465	Z80A:64K RAM: 2 X 5.25" F/D 280k Per Drive 12" Green Phos.	CP/M	80 cps Printer:8" F/D ROM Cartridge
ONYX \$12825	C 8000	Onyx Australia (02) 498 6611	Z80:64K RAM: H/D:10 MEG N/A	CP/M & Unix	Facility for 8 users
Option \$4600	Option-2	Microprocessor Applications	Z80A:64K-128K RAM: 8" F/D D/S D/D	CP/M & MP/M	Screen Avail. Facility for 2 users
Osborne \$2595	Osborne-1	Osborne Computers (02) 438 1800	Z80A:64K RAM: 2 x 5.25" F/D 90K per drive 5" screen	CP/M Wordstar:visicalc Mailmerge:C-Basic	Monitor:H/D
Dtrona \$4995	Attache	Elmeasco Instruments (03) 233 4044	Z80A:64K RAM: 2 x 5.25" F/D 600k Bytes 5" 80 x 24 Green	CP/M	Monitor:Graphics
Tandy \$5300	TRS-80	Tandy Electronics (02) 638 6633	Z80A:32-64K RAM: 8" F/D:500K 80 x 24 VDU	DOS Basic	
Sanyo \$3500	MBC 1000	Sanyo (03) 67 5501	Z80A:64K RAM: 5.25" F/D D/S D/D 320K:Green Screen	CP/M	5-10 MEG H/D
Seiko N/A	8300	Tec & Thomas (02) 428 4233	8085A:64K RAM: N/A	N/A	
Seiko \$22000	9500	Tec & Thomas (02) 428 4233	8086/8087:512K 5.25" F/D:1.2 MEG Built in Screen	RMX 86	10-20 MEG H/D
Sharp \$6000	PC-031	Sharp (03) 763 9444	Z80A:64-128K RAM: 5.25" or 8" F/D 256K-4 MEG	Sharp:F/DOS:CP/M	
Sharp \$1895	MZ 808	Sharp (03) 763 9444	Z80A:64K RAM: 5.25" F/D D/S D/D 256K bytes/drive 9" green screen	CP/M 2.2.2.02	
Sinclair \$149	ZX81	Barson Computers (03) 419 3033	Z80A:8K RAM: Cassette:N/A	ZX81	Screen Avail.
Sirius \$5495	Sirius-1	Barson Computers (03) 419 3033	8088:128K RAM: 5.25" - 8" F/D 600K - 1.2 MEG Colour Screen	MSDOS & CP/M	
Sord \$3995	MK3	Mitsui Computer Systems (02) 929 9921	Z80Z @ 4MHZ 128K RAM: 2 x 5.25" F/D D/S D/D 330K per drive 12" Green screen	SORD:FDOS UCSD:Lifeboat	10 MEG Winchester 14" Monitor
Toshiba \$5690	T 2000	Toshiba Australia (03) 561 2752	8085A:64K RAM: 5.25" F/D:N/A 12" Green Screen	N/A	5 MEG H/D
Vector \$6000	2600	Dicker Data Products	Z80A:64K RAM: 5.25" F/D:1.2 MEG 8/w VDU	DOS CP/M:Basic	H/D
Versatile \$5692	Versatile 4	Microprocessor Applications (02) 754 5108	8085:32-56K RAM: 2 X 5.25" F/D:630K 8/w VDU	MOOS & CP/M MBasic	
Xerox \$5478	820	Novex Data Systems (02) 267 5544	Z80:64K RAM:6K ROM 5.25" or 8" F/D 1 MEG:N/A	CP/M & CO2000	5-35 MEG H/D Avail
Xerox \$5940	820-2	Novex Data Systems (02) 267 5544	Z80A:64K-92K RAM: N/A:1 MEG Screen Inclusive	CP/M & CO2000	10 MEG in b+x



# NO, WE WON'T BYTE YOU

BUT WE WILL MAKE YOU PURR WITH OUT PRICES  
ON THE INCREDIBLE



AS WELL AS DISKETTES, PRINTERS, SOFTWARE & BOOKS

BUSINESS, HOME, ANYWHERE IS PURRFECT FOR A PEACH  
ESPECIALLY ON A CUSTOM-BUILT DESK DESIGNED TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS

## C. ITOH PRINTERS WITH APPLE or TRS 80 interface

8510. . . \$1060 incl. TAX M1550 . . . \$1430 incl. TAX

**KAYPRO II** \$2950 incl. TAX (Now with \$2500 worth of software at no extra charge.)

## VERBATIM DISKETTES

5¼" DOUBLE DENSITY SINGLE SIDED \$40.00 BOX OF 10

5¼" DOUBLE DENSITY DOUBLE SIDED \$60.00 BOX OF 10



# WILDCAT COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE SALES

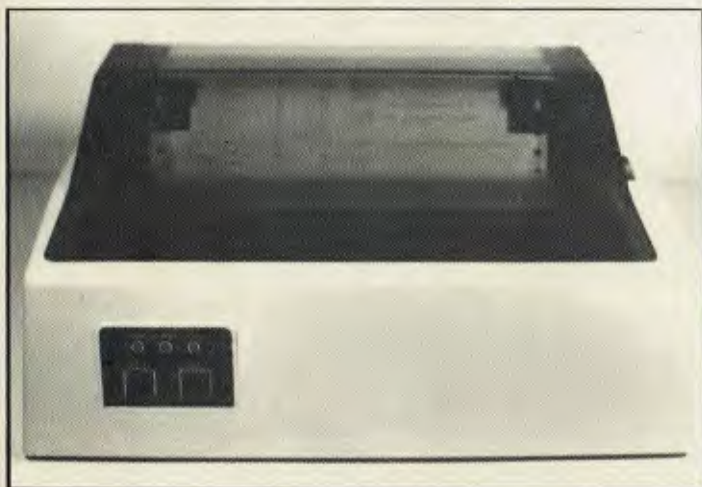
2/150 CRONULLA ST, CRONULLA  
PHONE: (02) 523 3505

OPENING  
SPECIAL  
1/2 PRICE BOOK  
SALE

## IMPORTERS WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE

# STAR 80 PRINTER----- ONLY \$399\*\*

(Plus Sales Tax if Applicable)



### DP 8480 FEATURES

- \* 80 cps. Bidirectional Logic Seeking.
- \* Tractor and Friction Feed.
- \* 80, 96, 132 Chars Per Line.
- \* Double Width Characters.
- \* Centronics Compatible Interface Only.

Mail Order Only — No Personal Shopping.  
Fill Out The Order Coupon and Mail To:

ALPHA DIGITAL RESEARCH PTY. LTD.,  
1761 FERN TREE GULLY ROAD,  
FERN TREE GULLY. VIC. 3156.

PLEASE SEND VIA: .....

..... STAR-80 DP 8480 PRINTER  
(Qty)

My Cheque for \$..... is enclosed.

Name .....

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

\*\* Price does not include Sales Tax.  
Tax Paid Price is \$478.80.

Price does not include Delivery.

Please advise method of shipment and goods will be  
despatched Freight Forward.



## DIARY DATA

*Readers are strongly advised to check details with exhibition organisers before making travel arrangements to avoid wasted journeys due to cancellations, printer's errors, etc. Organisers are requested to notify APC of forthcoming events well in advance to allow time for inclusion in 'Diary Data'.*

Dubai

Gulf Computer Exhibition.

Contact: Trade Centre Management Co, 01-930-3881

Atlanta, Georgia

Southcon Electronics Show.

Contact: ECL (Exhibition Agencies) Ltd, 01-486-1951

Sydney

The 1st Australian Personal Computer Show, Centrepont.

Contact: Australian Exhibition Services

December 13 —

December 16, 1983

January 18 —

January 20, 1983

March 10-12, 1983

## NETWORK NEWS

*Here is a list of all Australian personal computer networks. As more networks appear — and as more facilities are added to existing ones — we'll report them in this section, which appears monthly.*

The Australian Beginning.  
Operator: The Australian Beginning Pty. Ltd. 364 La Trobe Street, Melbourne.  
Tel: (03) 329 7998. Facilities: Information service, electronic mail, software storage, and software downloading. Hours: 24 hours/day, 7 days/week.

INFONET. Operator: Network Services Division of Computer

Sciences of Australia Pty. Ltd., 460 Pacific Highway, St Leonards, NSW. Tel: (02) 439 0033. Facilities: Access to databases produced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics and the Institute of Economic and Social Research. Hours (E.S.T.): Monday to Friday (7am to 9pm), Saturday (8am to 5pm) and Sunday (8am to 11.30am).

AUSINET. Operator: ACI Computer Services, P.O. Box 42, Clayton, Victoria. Tel: (03) 544 8433. Facilities: Medium to databases whose subject coverage includes agriculture, education, energy, industry, public affairs, science and technology and an online Australian database directory. Hours: 8.30am to 9.00pm E.S.T. Monday to Friday.

IP Sharp Associates Network. Operator: IP Sharp Associates Pty. Ltd., 13th Floor, 175 Pitt Street, Sydney. Tel: (02) 232 6366. Facilities: The network is an international time sharing data processing network, the host computers being located in Toronto, Canada. Hours: 24 hours/day, 7 days/week.

# ATARI®



## 400 & 800 Computers

FULL RANGE OF SOFTWARE  
Now available from

### CALCUTRONIC

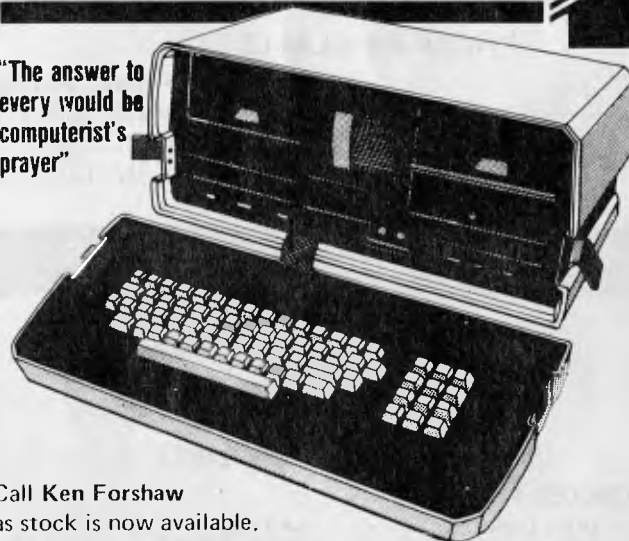
THE CALCULATOR PEOPLE

797 GLENFERRIE ROAD, HAWTHORN. 3122

Telephone (03) 818 6631

# OSBORNE

"The answer to every would be computerist's prayer"



Call Ken Forshaw  
as stock is now available.

## KAYPRO II

FEATURING:

9" Green Screen  
RS232 and Centronics  
Profitplan™

80 Col x 24 Rows  
CPM™  
SBasic™

Double Density Disks  
Select™  
Teach™

Caulfield also offers a variety of specialist software.

NEW!! \$2,500 of Software included in price of KAYPRO

**CAULFIELD BUSINESS COMPUTERS**

(A division of Caulfield Typewriters)

874 Glenhantly Road, Caulfield South 3162.

Telephone: (03) 528 4555



# Micro-Educational

17 PARK ROAD,  
GARDEN SUBURB, NSW 2288

Phone: (049) 43 6805  
(049) 43 0624

... software for Australia

## LOOKING FOR SOFTWARE?

AUSTRALIA'S LARGEST SOFTWARE SUPPLIER  
NOW CARRIES OVER 800 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS FOR



Apple II & III  
ATARI 400/800  
COMMODORE VIC 20  
IBM PC  
TRS 80  
and CP/M BASED MACHINES



## our 1983 Software Guide

IS NOW AVAILABLE

**\$3.95** inc. post

- Over 60 pages of independent reviews
- 800 SOFTWARE & HARDWARE PRODUCTS
- ALL MICROS
- INCLUDES IMAGINEERING PRODUCTS

### CHRISTMAS APPLE GAMES SPECIAL

(While Stocks last)

ANY 3 FOR \$70 (inc. post.)

#### CHOOSE FROM

DUELLING DIGITS	LABYRINTH
RED ALERT	CHDPLIFTER
GUARDIAN	CROSS COUNTRY RALLYE
LA LAND MONOPOLY	GOLDEN MOUNTAIN
ALIEN AMBUSH	CROSS FIRE
ESCAPE FROM	FLY WARS
RUNGISTAN	SPACE QUARKS
GENETIC DRIFT	GALACTIC EMPIRE
TRACK ATTACK (APPLE)	GALACTIC TRADER
GALACTIC REVOLUTION	PIG PEN
TAWALA'S LAST	COMPUTER FOOSBALL
REDOUBT	APPLE MECHANIC
GOBLINS	TIP DISK
CONGO	DOS BOSS
UTILITY CITY	

### BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Home accountant:	
the top selling cash book program	\$89.95
Cardbox: see review this issue	\$275.00
Sandy's Wordprocessor:	
one of the fastest professional wordprocessors on the market	\$175.00

### HARDWARE SPECIALS

C.I.TOH 8510 includes Apple interface	\$995 incl. tax
TEAC Slimline drives	\$695 incl. controller
	\$550 excl. controller

## PROGRAMS

*APC is interested in Basic or Pascal Programs for any popular micro — please tell us which one you wrote your program on and how much memory it uses.*

*Make sure your programs are fully debugged before you send them in on cassette (although we will accept disks) with a clear listing on plain paper. Documentation would be welcome, and if you want it returned please label everything with your name and address and include an SAE. Send contributions to: APC Programs, P.O. Box 280, Hawthorn, Victoria 3122.*

### TeepeeTextpro

by Mike O'Regan

This is one of the best programs I've received for the TI99/4A. It's a word processor which works with the TI Thermal Printer, but if anyone wants to reconfigure it for use with a different printer the relevant lines to change are 1720, 1740 and 2630. Lines 1980, 2190, 2240 and 2630 should all have the '28' changed to suit the line length of any other printer. All the instructions you'll need to process your words of wisdom are contained within the program as a menu.

As listed it will print out 28 columns to match the screen. Control characters for upper case (^) and indent (>) are not included in the characters per line count.

One of its neat features is that it uses the TI99/4A's character redefinition

facilities and the Thermal Printer's ability to mimic the chosen character font. The characters used here are customised, offering lower case with true descenders. These can be obtained directly from the keyboard.

TeepeeTextpro does possess some minor limitations — which were deliberate in the interests of saving RAM. It doesn't offer automatic line wrap-around, block deletion or insertion or line length safeguards on edited lines. However, it does SAVE and LOAD your text to and from cassette at the press of a key.

For users of the TI99/4A this program will be useful as a rough word processor, although I couldn't see it being used for business letters and suchlike unless a more conventional printer were used.

```

100 REM TEEPEETEXPRO
110 REM BY MIKE O'REGAN
120 REM UPDATED 2/09/82
130 REM
140 REM CUSTOM CHAR SET
150 DATA 00101010001
160 DATA 002828
170 DATA 00287C287C28
180 DATA 00382070207C
190 DATA 006468102C4C
200 DATA 00205020545824
210 DATA 00101
220 DATA 000810101008
230 DATA 00201010102
240 DATA 002828
250 DATA 0010107C101
260 DATA 0000000060204
270 DATA 0000007C
280 DATA 000000000606
290 DATA 0000000060204
300 DATA 00384C546438
310 DATA 001030101038
320 DATA 00384408107C
330 DATA 003844184438
340 DATA 000818287C08
350 DATA 007C403C047C
360 DATA 001020784438
370 DATA 007C0810202
380 DATA 003844384438
390 DATA 0038443C081
400 DATA 00303000303
410 DATA 0030300030302
420 DATA 000204080402
430 DATA 00007C007C
440 DATA 00201008102
450 DATA 00384418001
460 DATA 00384C4C4038
470 DATA 003844447C44
480 DATA 007844784478
490 DATA 003C4440403C
500 DATA 007844444478
510 DATA 007C4078407C
520 DATA 007C4078404
530 DATA 003C44404C3C
540 DATA 0044447C444
550 DATA 003810101038
560 DATA 000404044438

```

```

570 DATA 004448704844
580 DATA 00404040407C
590 DATA 00446C544444
600 DATA 004464544C44
610 DATA 007C4444447C
620 DATA 00784444784
630 DATA 003844444C3C
640 DATA 00784478504C
650 DATA 003C40380478
660 DATA 007C1010101
670 DATA 004444444438
680 DATA 00444444281
690 DATA 004454545428
700 DATA 004428102844
710 DATA 00442810101
720 DATA 007C0810207C
730 DATA 001810101018
740 DATA 004020100804
750 DATA 00301010103
760 DATA 00102844
770 DATA 00000000007C
780 DATA 001008
790 DATA 00003844443C
800 DATA 004078444478
810 DATA 00003C40403C
820 DATA 00043C44443C
830 DATA 00003844784038
840 DATA 00384070404
850 DATA 00003844443C0478
860 DATA 004078444444
870 DATA 00100010101
880 DATA 0004000404044438
890 DATA 004048704844
900 DATA 00301010101
910 DATA 000068545454
920 DATA 000078444444
930 DATA 000038444438
940 DATA 000078444478404
950 DATA 00003C44443C0404
960 DATA 00005864404
970 DATA 00003840380438
980 DATA 002070202038
990 DATA 00004444443C
1000 DATA 00004444281
1010 DATA 000044545428
1020 DATA 000044283844
1030 DATA 00004444443C047C

```



### Micro Products

P.O. Box 8,  
University of New England,  
Armidale, NSW, Australia 2351  
Phone: (067) 72 5792

## COMPUTER BOOKS

24 Tested, Ready-to-Run Game Programs in BASIC Computer	\$13.50
32 BASIC Programs for the Apple Computer	\$32.95
33 Challenging Computer Games TRS-80/Apple/Pet	\$13.50
1001 Things to do with your Personal Computer	\$13.50
BASIC Cookbook	\$9.95
Computers for Everybody	\$8.95
My Computer Likes me when I speak BASIC	\$8.50
Your First Computer	\$14.95
How to Make Money with your Microcomputer	\$21.50
6502 Games	\$21.50
Apple Pascal Games	\$24.95
Fifty BASIC Exercises	\$21.95
101 Microprocessor Software & Hardware Projects	\$14.95
Basic Digital Electronics	\$13.50
Build Your own Working Robot	\$11.95
Giant Book of Computer Software	\$23.95
Programming the 6502	\$23.95
Programming the Z80	\$26.50
How to Build Your Own Working Microcomputer	\$16.95
Master Handbook of Microprocessor Chips	\$18.50
Microprocessor Cookbook	\$11.95
Microprocessor Programming for Computer Hobbyists	\$14.95
How to Get Started with CP/M	\$23.50
Introduction to TRS-80 Graphics	\$19.95
BASIC for Business	\$21.50
CP/M Handbook	\$24.95
Introduction to Word Processing	\$21.50
Introduction to WORDSTAR	\$19.95

TOTAL \$ . . . . .

POST TO: Micro Products, P.O. Box 8AU  
University of New England,  
Armidale, NSW 2351

Total Purchase (from above) \$ . . . . .

Pack & Post,

Up to 3 books \$3.50

Over 3 books \$6.50 P&P \$ . . . . .

Payment by

Cheque/Money Order enclosed

Bankcard Number 496 . . . . .

Expiry Date . . . . .

Signature . . . . .

Total Enclosed \$ . . . . .

YOUR NAME . . . . .

ADDRESS . . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . . Postcode . . . . .



## BYTEWRITER

### DAISY WHEEL PRINTER LETTER QUALITY PRINTER AND TYPEWRITER IN ONE PACKAGE

The BYTEWRITER is a new Olivetti Praxis 30 electronic typewriter with a micro-processor controlled driver added internally.



**\$895**  
plus shipping

Dealer Inquiries Invited

#### FEATURES

- \* Underlining
- \* 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch switch selectable
- \* 2nd keyboard with foreign grammar symbols switch selectable
- \* Changeable type daisywheel
- \* Centronics-compatible parallel input operates with TRS-80, Apple, Osborne, IBM and others
- \* Cartridge ribbon
- \* Typewriter operation with nothing to disconnect
- \* Service from any Olivetti dealer
- \* Self test program built in.

Praxis 30 is a trademark of Olivetti Corp  
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp  
BYTEWRITER is a trademark of Williams Laboratories

#### CONTACT:

**Computer Edge Pty Ltd.**

364 Ferrars Street, Albert Park 3206  
Telephone: (03) 690 1477

Australian Beginning ID No. SUSSFRECAUL

**LOOK**



#### ITOH M8510P GRAPHICS PRINTER

WITH

- \* FRICTION AND TRACTOR PAPER FEED
- \* FAST 120 CPS TRUE 10 CPI RATING
- \* 8 CHARACTER SIZES
- \* 9 x n MATRIX FOR NEAR LETTER QUALITY PRINTING, PLUS PROPORTIONAL SPACING
- \* ITOH RUGGEDNESS AND RELIABILITY (8.5 kg COMPARED TO EPSON MX80 5.5 kg)
- \* WE PAY FREIGHT ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA

## Christmas Special

**\$895.00 INCLUDING TAX  
SAVE OVER \$100.00  
UNTIL DECEMBER 31**

COMPARE OUR PRICE AND CALL NOW TO RESERVE YOURS

→ **(08) 211 8146** ←

Orders shipped within 48 hours of receipt of cheque or bankcard.

SERIAL RS232C OPTION – ADD \$100.00. 15" MODEL M1550P – ADD \$400.00



180 GOUGER STREET, ADELAIDE, S.A.

All Correspondence to:  
G.P.O. BOX 1880, ADELAIDE, S.A. 5001

TELEPHONE: (08) 211 8146



## PROGRAMS

```

1040 DATA 00007C08107C
1050 FOR K=33 TO 122
1060 READ C$
1070 CALL CHAR(K,C$)
1080 NEXT K
1090 CALL CLEAR
1100 GOSUB 5040
1110 PRINT "          TEEPEETEXPRO
": : : : :
1120 PRINT "          BY MIKE D'REG
AN"
1130 PRINT "FOR THE T.I. THERMAL
PRINTER"
1140 PRINT : : : : :
1150 GOSUB 5090
1160 CALL HCHAR(1,1,30,32)
1170 CALL VCHAR(2,1,30,22)
1180 CALL VCHAR(2,32,30,22)
1190 CALL HCHAR(24,1,30,32)
1200 GOSUB 4990
1210 CALL CLEAR
1220 PRINT "99.4 OWNERS PRESS KE
Y 4"
1230 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
1240 IF S=0 THEN 1230
1250 IF K=52 THEN 1270
1260 TT=1
1270 DIM A$(100)
1280 REM - MASTER MENU
1290 CALL CLEAR
1300 GOSUB 5040
1310 PRINT "          ### MENU ###"
: :
1320 PRINT TAB(5);"0. WRITE TEX
T"
1330 PRINT TAB(5);"1. DRAFT ON
SCREEN"
1340 PRINT TAB(5);"2. PRINT FIN
AL DRAFT"
1350 PRINT TAB(5);"3. DELETE LI
NE"
1360 PRINT TAB(5);"4. INSERT LI
NE"
1370 PRINT TAB(5);"5. REPLACE L
INE"
1380 PRINT TAB(5);"6. REPLACE W
ORD"
1390 PRINT TAB(5);"7. SAVE ON T
APE"
1400 PRINT TAB(5);"8. READ FROM
TAPE"
1410 PRINT TAB(5);"9. START AGA
IN"
1420 PRINT TAB(5);"7. INSTRUCTI
ONS": :
1430 PRINT TAB(5);"KEY?"
1440 GOSUB 5000
1450 GOSUB 5090
1460 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
1470 IF S=0 THEN 1460
1480 CALL CLEAR
1490 A=K-48
1500 IF K=48 THEN 2030
1510 IF K=49 THEN 4050
1520 IF K=50 THEN 2510
1530 IF (K<54)*(K>50) THEN 1830
1540 IF K=54 THEN 3430
1550 IF K=55 THEN 3890
1560 IF K=56 THEN 3970
1570 IF K=57 THEN 1760
1580 IF K=63 THEN 4740
1590 GOTO 1230
1600 GOSUB 5040
1610 PRINT "PICK CHARACTER SET":
: :
1620 GOSUB 5000
1630 PRINT TAB(6);"1.PRINTER SET
(LARGE)"
1640 PRINT TAB(6);"2.CUSTOM SET
(SMALL)": : :
1650 PRINT "IS YOU PRINTER SWITC
HED ON?": : :
1660 GOSUB 5090
1670 CALL KEY(0,KEY,S)
1680 IF S=1 THEN 1670
1690 IF KEY=77 THEN 1290
1700 IF (KEY<49)+(KEY>50) THEN 16
00
1710 IF KEY<49 THEN 1740
1720 SET3="TP.E"
1730 IF K=49 THEN 4080 ELSE 2530
1740 SET3="TP.U.E"
1750 IF K=49 THEN 4080 ELSE 2530
1760 FOR I=1 TO L
1770 A$(I)=""
1780 NEXT I
1790 L=0
1800 PRINT "FILE NOW BLANK"
1810 GOSUB 4990

```

```

1820 GOTO 1290
1830 INPUT "LINE NUMBER?" : B
1840 IF (B<1)+(B>L)=-1 THEN 1850
ELSE 1880
1850 PRINT "NON-EXISTENT LINE"
1860 GOSUB 4990
1870 GOTO 1280
1880 PRINT "OLD LINE #": B
1890 PRINT A$(B)
1900 FOR PSE=1 TO 250
1910 NEXT PSE
1920 ON A GOTO 1290,1290,3220,33
00,1930
1930 PRINT "ENTER REPLACEMENT LI
NE:"
1940 INPUT A$(B)
1950 IF SEG$(A$(B),1,2) <> "BB" TH
EN 1980
1960 A$(B)=""
1970 GOTO 1280
1980 IF LEN(A$(B))>28 THEN 2180
ELSE 1280
1990 REM -- ENTER TEXT
2000 TEMP=L
2010 L=B
2020 GOTO 2350
2030 GOSUB 5040
2040 PRINT "READY FOR TYPING --
STARTING WITH LINE":L+1
2050 IF TT=1 THEN 2050 ELSE 2070
2060 PRINT "A=UPPER CASE"
2070 PRINT "SLASH(DIVIDE SIGN)=C
OMMA STAR(MULTIPLY SIGN)=QUOT
ES DOLLAR SIGN=$$
%=INDENT"
2080 PRINT "N.B. # CUSTOM CHARS
ONLY"
2090 PRINT "BB=BLANK LINE": : :
2100 PRINT "KEY-IN ZZ TO FINISH
ENTERINGTEXT": : : :
2110 GOSUB 5090
2120 GOSUB 5000
2130 PRINT L+1
2140 IF L+1<52 THEN 2160
2150 CALL SOUND(1000,440,2,444,2
,448,2)
2160 INPUT A$(L+1)
2170 LC=LEN(A$(L+1))
2180 LL=LC
2190 IF LC>28 THEN 2200 ELSE 225
0
2200 FOR I=LL TO 1 STEP -1
2210 IF SEG$(A$(L+1),I,1) <> CHR$(
94) THEN 2230
2220 LC=LC-I
2230 NEXT I
2240 IF LC>28 THEN 2310
2250 IF LEN(A$(L+1))<1 THEN 2130
2260 IF SEG$(A$(L+1),1,2)="ZZ" T
HEN 1290
2270 IF SEG$(A$(L+1),1,2) <> "BB"
THEN 2290
2280 A$(L+1)=""
2290 L=L+1
2300 GOTO 2130
2310 REM - SHORTEN LONG LINE
2320 REM BELL
2330 CALL SOUND(100,-5,1)
2340 L=L+1
2350 PRINT "LINE TOO LONG -- SHD
RTENED AS SHOWN:"
2360 FOR I=28 TO 1 STEP -1
2370 IF SEG$(A$(L),I,1)="" THEN
2420
2380 NEXT I
2390 A$(L)=""
2400 L=L-1
2410 GOTO 2430
2420 A$(L)=SEG$(A$(L),1,I-1)
2430 PRINT A$(L)
2440 IF (TEMP=B)*(TEMP<0) THEN 2
450 ELSE 2460
2450 L=TEMP
2460 IF A$(L+1)="" THEN 2130
2470 IF (L>TEMP)*(TEMP<0) THEN 12
90
2480 L=TEMP
2490 GOTO 2160
2500 REM -- PRINT TEXT
2510 C=0
2520 GOTO 1600
2530 GOSUB 5000
2540 PRINT TAB(5);"READY TO PRIN
T
CHOOSE FORMAT:"
2550 PRINT "0 = NUMBERED
1 = SINGLE SPACED
2 = DOUBLE SPACED"
2560 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
2570 IF S=0 THEN 2560

```

# OWNERS OF 16k SYSTEM-80 TRS-80

Don't accept the limitations of 16k of keyboard memory. There is no need to leave out those helpful REM statements, or

remove program space to save room

ASP's INTERNAL MEMORY plug-in module triples available memory to 48k reliably, economically, and conveniently INSIDE a Model 1 TRS-80 or System 80 Keyboard unit.

So you get a lot more memory, without ANY more boxes and cables. Memory tightly clustered where it will function most reliably.

## INTERNAL MEMORY

INTERNAL MEMORY is supplied assembled and tested with 32k of prime RAM installed. All except the Japanese made TRS-80 version are user installable with full instructions provided. ASP also offers a low cost fitting service. Pricing?

	ex ST	incl ST	Fitting
TRS (US)	\$133.60	\$157.00	\$10
TRS (Jap)	\$165.00	\$191.00	incl.
System 80	\$133.60	\$157.00	\$20

Freight in Australia — \$8  
Bankcard welcome

And finally, as INTERNAL MEMORY is so reliable, a SIX MONTH WARRANTY.

**CHRISTMAS SPECIAL, 10% OFF  
ALL INTERNAL MEMORIES  
ORDERED PRIOR TO CHRISTMAS**

**ASP**  
MICROCOMPUTERS

Telephone:

(03) 211 8855 211 8344

797 CANNENONG ROAD,  
EAST MALVERN 3145,  
VICTORIA AUSTRALIA.



## APPLE COMPUTER COURSES

City Personal Computers is introducing a series of computer courses designed for the business and personal Apple user. Courses to be available are:

- ★ VISICALC
- ★ ADVANCED VISICALC
- ★ ADVANCED APPLESOFT PROGRAMMING
- ★ INTRODUCING APPLE ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING

The first of these is designed to enhance the Visicalc users knowledge and use of this most useful of business programs.

A prospectus on the courses will be sent to you if you return the coupon to either of our stores.

Return to:

City Personal Computers  
5/385 Pacific Highway,  
Crows Nest 2065

Please send a course prospectus to:

Name: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

\*I own an Apple II/Apple III

\*Delete where applicable

## PROGRAMS

```

2580 CALL CLEAR
2590 IF K=77 THEN 1280
2600 B=K-48
2610 IF (K<48)+(K>52) THEN 2540
2620 IF (B<0)+(B>2) THEN 2510
2630 OPEN #1:SET$:OUTPUT
2640 FOR I=1 TO L
2650 P$=A$(I)
2660 IF B<0 THEN 2680
2670 PRINT #1:I:
2680 IF LEN(P$)=0 THEN 3070
2690 PRINT #1:TAB(3):"";
2700 FOR K=1 TO LEN(P$)
2710 P=ASC(SEG$(P$,K,1))
2720 REM -- CONVERT UNSHIFTED LETTERS TO LOWER CASE
2730 IF (P<64)*(P>91) THEN 2740 ELSE 2760
2740 P=P+32
2750 GOTO 2950
2760 REM -- CONVERT SHIFTED LETTERS TO UPPER CASE
2770 IF (P<96)*(P<123) THEN 2780 ELSE 2800
2780 P=P-32
2790 GOTO 2950
2800 REM -- CONVERT SLASH (/) TO COMMA (,) - * TO ^ AND > TO INDENT
2810 IF P<47 THEN 2840
2820 P=44
2830 GOTO 2950
2840 IF P<42 THEN 2870
2850 P=34
2860 GOTO 2950
2870 IF P<62 THEN 2900
2880 GOSUB 3110
2890 GOTO 2950
2900 IF P=94 THEN 2910 ELSE 2930
2910 GOSUB 3150
2920 GOTO 2950
2930 IF P<95 THEN 2950 ELSE 2950
2940 GOSUB 3180
2950 PRINT #1:CHR$(P);
2960 REM - TEST FOR BLANK LINE (BB)
2970 IF (P=66)*(LEN(P$)=2) THEN 3020
2980 NEXT K
2990 IF B<2 THEN 3020
3000 PRINT #1
3010 C=C+1
3020 PRINT #1
3030 C=C+1
3040 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
3050 IF S=0 THEN 3070
3060 GOTO 3080
3070 NEXT I
3080 CLOSE #1
3090 CALL SOUND(50,262,0,524,0)
3100 GOTO 1280
3110 PRINT #1:TAB(4);
3120 PRINT TAB(1);
3130 P=32
3140 RETURN
3150 P=ASC(SEG$(P$,K+1,1))
3160 K=K+1
3170 RETURN
3180 PRINT #1:TAB(15);
3190 P=32
3200 RETURN
3210 REM -- DELETE LINE
3220 L=L-1
3230 FOR I=B TO L
3240 A$(I)=A$(I+1)
3250 NEXT I
3260 A$(L+1)=" "
3270 GOTO 1290
3280 REM
3290 REM -- INSERT LINE
3300 L=L+1
3310 FOR I=L TO B+1 STEP -1
3320 A$(I)=A$(I-1)
3330 NEXT I
3340 PRINT "ENTER NEW LINE:"
3350 GOSUB 5000
3360 A$(B)=" "
3370 INPUT A$(B)
3380 IF SEG$(A$(B),1,2) <> "BB" THEN 3400
3390 A$(B)=" "
3400 GOTO 1290
3410 REM
3420 REM -- REPLACE WORD
3430 INPUT "WORD TO BE CHANGED:"
:R$
3440 R$=" "&A$&" "
3450 C=LEN(R$)

```

```

3460 IF C>2 THEN 3510
3470 PRINT "ERROR"
3480 FOR PSE=1 TO 250
3490 NEXT PSE
3500 GOTO 3430
3510 N=0
3520 INPUT "NEW WORD?":N$
3530 INPUT "FROM LINE (0=ALL)?":
E
3540 IF B<=L THEN 3570
3550 PRINT "NO SUCH LINE"
3560 GOTO 3530
3570 IF B>1 THEN 3610
3580 C=L
3590 B=1
3600 GOTO 3640
3610 INPUT "THROUGH LINE?":C
3620 IF (C<B)+(C>L) <> -1 THEN 3640
3630 C=L
3640 PRINT "SEARCHING"
3650 FOR K=B TO C
3660 P$=" "&A$(K)&" "
3670 IF LEN(P$) < 0 THEN 3740
3680 A=LEN(P$)+1-D
3690 FOR I=1 TO A
3700 IF R$ <> SEG$(P$,I,D) THEN 3730
3710 GOSUB 3780
3720 P$=SEG$(P$,2,LEN(P$)-1)
3730 NEXT I
3740 NEXT K
3750 PRINT N;" CHANGE(S) MADE"
3760 GOSUB 4990
3770 GOTO 1290
3780 CPDS=POS(P$,R$,1)
3790 IF CPDS<0 THEN 3810
3800 RETURN
3810 T$(1)=SEG$(P$,2,CPDS-1)
3820 T$(2)=SEG$(P$,CPDS+D,LEN(P$)-1)
3830 P$=T$(1)&N$&" "&T$(2)
3840 A$(K)=P$
3850 N=N+1
3860 PRINT "LINE #":K
3870 PRINT A$(K)
3880 RETURN
3890 PRINT "READY CASSETTE FOR RECORDING:"
3900 OPEN #1:"CS1",INTERNAL,OUTPUT,FIXED 192
3910 PRINT #1:L
3920 FOR I=1 TO L+5 STEP 6
3930 PRINT #1:A$(I),A$(I+1),A$(I+2),A$(I+3),A$(I+4),A$(I+5)
3940 NEXT I
3950 CLOSE #1
3960 GOTO 1290
3970 PRINT "READY CASSETTE TO READ"
3980 OPEN #1:"CS1",INTERNAL,INPUT,FIXED 192
3990 INPUT #1:X
4000 FOR I=L+1 TO X+L+5 STEP 6
4010 INPUT #1:A$(I),A$(I+1),A$(I+2),A$(I+3),A$(I+4),A$(I+5)
4020 NEXT I
4030 L=L+X
4040 CLOSE #1
4050 GO TO 1290
4060 REM PRINT FINAL TEXT ON SCREEN ONLY
4070 C=0
4080 PRINT "CHOOSE FORMAT:": : :
4090 PRINT TAB(8):"0=NUMBERED"
4100 PRINT TAB(8):"1=SINGLE SPACED"
4110 PRINT TAB(8):"2=DOUBLE SPACED": : :
4120 GOSUB 5000
4130 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
4140 IF S=0 THEN 4130
4150 CALL CLEAR
4160 B=K-48
4170 IF (K<48)+(K>52) THEN 4190 ELSE 4080
4180 IF (B<0)+(B>2) THEN 4070
4190 FOR I=1 TO L
4200 P$=A$(I)
4210 IF B<0 THEN 4230
4220 PRINT I
4230 IF LEN(P$)=0 THEN 4590
4240 PRINT " ";
4250 FOR K=1 TO LEN(P$)
4260 P=ASC(SEG$(P$,K,1))
4270 IF (P<64)*(P>91) THEN 4280 ELSE 4300
4280 P=P+32
4290 GOTO 4440

```

## PROGRAMS

```

4300 IF (P>96)*(P{123})THEN 4310
ELSE 4330
4310 P=P-32
4320 GOTO 4440
4330 IF P<47 THEN 4360
4340 P=44
4350 GOTO 4440
4360 IF P<62 THEN 4390
4370 GOSUB 4610
4380 GOTO 4440
4390 IF P<94 THEN 4420
4400 GOSUB 4640
4410 GOTO 4440
4420 IF P<95 THEN 4440
4430 GOSUB 4670
4440 PRINT CHR$(P);
4450 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
4460 IF S<1 THEN 4480
4470 GOTO 1280
4480 REM TEST FOR BLANK LINE
4490 IF (P=66)*(LEN(P$)=2)THEN 4
540
4500 NEXT K
4510 IF B<2 THEN 4540
4520 PRINT
4530 C=C+1
4540 PRINT
4550 P=32
4560 C=C+1
4570 IF C<51 THEN 4590
4580 C=0
4590 NEXT I
4600 GOTO 4700
4610 PRINT TAB(1);
4620 P=32
4630 RETURN
4640 P=ASC(SEQ$(P$,K+1,1))
4650 K=K+1
4660 RETURN
4670 PRINT TAB(15);
4680 P=32
4690 RETURN
4700 PRINT "
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
4710 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
4720 IF S=0 THEN 4710
4730 GOTO 1210
4740 CALL CLEAR
4750 REM INSTRUCTIONS
4760 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM HANDLES
UP TO 100 LINES OF TEXT":
4770 GOSUB 4990
4780 IF TT<1 THEN 4820
4790 PRINT "IT PRINTS IN LOWER C
ASE (SMALL LETTERS) UNLESS T
OLD OTHERWISE."

```

```

4800 GOSUB 4990
4810 PRINT "TO PRODUCE UPPER CAS
E LETTERS, PRESS ^/ BEFORE
EACH LETTER.":
4820 PRINT "99.4A USERS USE SHIF
T KEY TO PRODUCE UPPER & LOWER CA
SE":
4830 GOSUB 4960
4840 PRINT "TO PRODUCE A BLANK L
INE PRESS 'BB', OR AN INDENT
^/":
4850 PRINT "FOLLOWED BY THE APPR
OPRIATE NUMBER OF SPACES":
4860 GOSUB 4990
4870 PRINT "IF YOUR TRY TO TYPE
A LINE WHICH IS TOO LONG THEN Y
OU WILL BE TOLD THAT THIS IS TO
"
4880 PRINT "BE SHORTENED TO THE
NEAREST WHOLE WORD AND THE NEW L
INE IS DISPLAYED. LINES WITH"
4890 PRINT "MORE THAN 26 CONTINU
OUS CHARACTERS(I.E. NO SPACE
S) WILL BE TOTALLY DISCARDED":
:
4900 GOSUB 4980
4910 PRINT "AFTER 52 LINES YOU W
ILL GET AN AUDIO INDICATION THAT
YOUHAVE ENOUGH TEXT TO FILL ONE
"
4920 PRINT "SIDE OF AN A4 SHEET
(SINGLE SPACED)":
4930 PRINT "TEXT PRINTOUT ON SCR
EEN OR PRINTER MAY BE STOPPED A
T ANY TIME BY PRESSING ANY KEY
":
4940 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY FOR ME
NU"
4950 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
4960 IF S=0 THEN 4950
4970 GOTO 1280
4980 CALL SOUND(4000,10000,30)
4990 CALL SOUND(4000,10000,30)
5000 FOR BEEP=1 TO 3
5010 CALL SOUND(50,1000,1)
5020 NEXT BEEP
5030 RETURN
5040 FOR DIS=1 TO 12
5050 CALL SCREEN(8)
5060 CALL COLOR(DIS,8,8)
5070 NEXT DIS
5080 RETURN
5090 FOR APP=1 TO 12
5100 CALL COLOR(APP,2,8)
5110 NEXT APP
5120 RETURN

```

## PET Firebird

by Michael Fok

There must be thousands of sticky-fingered, bug-eyed space game addicts who'll find this game keeps them happy over Christmas. It combines many of the dubious qualities of Asteroids, Space Invaders and Phoenix in a series of four little sub-games and it's even got a story behind it. Unfortunately

the text in this listing could be improved by some discreet editing, but it's readable and easily absorbed.

The rather comprehensive instructions are entirely optional, as they're a separate program occupying almost 5k. If you don't feel like typing them in you can read them from the listing. The



FOR A FULL RANGE OF ATARI  
VIDEO GAMES AND COMPUTER  
GAMES IN BRISBANE



ALLIANCE COMPUTERS,  
11 CRACKNELL RD.,  
ANNERLEY 4103  
Phone: (07) 392 1152

COMPUGRAPHICS,  
49 CAVENDISH RD.,  
COORPAROO 4151  
Phone: (07) 397 7537

## ROCKSOFT ZX81 SOFTWARE

BLANK TAPES — C15.6 FOR \$9.99

ZX PACMAN	ZX CHESS
QS SCRAMBLE	QS ASTERIODS
QS INVADERS	QS DEFENDER

\$14.99 EACH

These games are all written in Machine Code giving very fast moving graphics and a complexity not available with

Basic programs

ZX81 + 16K

All Prices include Post and Packing

BANKCARD WELCOME

SEND SAE FOR CATALOGUE

OVERSEAS ORDERS ADD \$1.00

## ROCKSOFT

G.P.O. Box 5194 AA, Melbourne 3001  
PHONE ORDERS (03) 729 9647

## THE PROFESSIONALS

COMPUTERS FOR

- SCIENTIFIC
- COMMUNICATIONS
- ENGINEERING
- FINANCIAL MODELLING
- BUSINESS &
- EDUCATION

## SEAHORSE COMPUTERS

10 MITCHELL ST.  
CAMDEN, NSW 2570.  
TELEPHONE (046) 66-6406

Authorised **apple** Dealer  
& Service Centre No 88X061



FROM YOUR LOCAL **apple** DEALER



# COMPARE OUR PRICES FOR



# HITACHI PEACH SYSTEMS

## AUSTRALIA'S LOWEST PRICES

## HURRY WHILE STOCKS LAST

## SYSTEMS FROM \$1995 Plus tax

(CPU, MONITOR, DOCUMENTATION AND DRIVE)

# RADARO COMPUTER CENTRE

316 QUEEN STREET, MELBOURNE

TELEPHONE ENQUIRIES (03) 67-6638

OPEN SATURDAY MORNINGS

N.B. FREE DELIVERY FOR COUNTRY AND INTERSTATE CLIENTS

## Software compatible HARD DISK SYSTEM for TRS-80™-Model 3

**Available  
NOW!**

The MICRO-80 Winchester Hard Disk System plugs onto the expansion port of a Model 3 disk system in seconds to give you over 27 times the storage capacity and up to 20 times the data transfer rate of a standard double density disk drive. Now your Model 3 can become a serious business computer capable of handling the most demanding applications. The DOSPLUS 4.0 operating system supplied is compatible with most Model 3 programs and adds the following enhancements to your operating system and disk basic.

- Single volume addressing/Double sided floppies seen as one drive—one file can expand to limit of the hard drive
- Hard Disk—disk editing utilities
- Incredible I/O speed
- Runs any combination of densities or tracks
- Also operates 8" drives with special hardware — comes with expanded users guide and complete DOS technical section on I/O calls and DCB organization

- Ability to use hard drive as the "system" drive
- BASIC array sort—multi key, multi array
- Tape/Disk-Disk/Tape utility (with relocater)
- Input (controlled screen input)
- Random access and ASCII modification on Diskdump
- BASIC checks for active "DO"
- Backup and Format from a "DO" file
- Much improved Backup (more reliable)
- I/O package much faster (disk access time reduced)
- Repeat last DOS command with "/" (ENTER)
- Short directory (filename and extension) available
- Short directory of Model III TRSDOS disks
- Single file convert from Model III TRSDOS
- COMPLETE device routing supported (DOS and BASIC)
- Ability to save BASIC programs directly to another machine's memory (if equipped with DOSPLUS 3.4)

MICRO-80 Winchester disk drive subsystem complete with DOSPLUS 4.0

5 Mbyte **\$2995** 10 Mbyte **\$3775**

TM TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation



433 Morphett St. Adelaide (08) 211 7244

P.O. Box 213, Goodwood S.A. 5034

# MICRO-80

BRUERPM 2364

## PROGRAMS

game itself takes up just over 7k. Both programs use machine code which occupies the second cassette buffer and when the instructions have run the program exits, so to avoid keying-in twice (as you have to type NEW between instructions and game), save the instructions before you run them. Once you've typed NEW, run the game. Pressing key 'N' after running will prevent the

'STOP' key from being disabled — on a 'new ROM' PET.

In the first three stages of the game you can cheat by pressing 'C' (if you're the cheating type), but this won't actually make things much easier as you can't cheat on the fourth stage. Firebird will run on any PET. It was tested using Basic4 and Basic2.

### Game

READY.

```

1 REM *****
2 REM ***FIREBIRD VERSION 1.1***
3 REM *****N.FOK -82*****
4 REM *****
5 REM
6 REM
7 REM
8 FORI=1TO100:GETA$:IFA$="N" THEN30
9 NEXTI
10 IF PEEK(50003)=1 THEN POKE144,49
15 IF PEEK(50003)=160 THEN POKE 144,88
20 IF PEEK(50003)=0 THEN POKE 59458,255
30 ER=515-(364*SGN(PEEK(50003)))
100 REM***FIREBIRD ATTACK***
110 DEF FNA(AX)=32768+AX+AY*40
120 AX=20:AY=21:EX=2:EY=1:F1=0:F2=0:F3=0:D1=1
130 Y$="XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX"
140 RESTORE:GOSUB350:GOSUB7000:POKE FNA(AX),1
200 PRINT"RIGHT$(Y$,EY);TAB(EX);"
210 IF F1=1 THEN 300
220 EX=EX+D1:IF EX=2 THEN D1=1
230 IF EX=35 THEN D1=-1
240 IF RND(1)>.95 THEN F1=1
250 PRINT"RIGHT$(Y$,EY);TAB(EX);
260 IF H=1 THEN H=0:PRINT"Y";:GOTO280
270 H=1:PRINT"X";
280 IF RND(1)>.6 THEN PRINT"X"
290 GOTO400
300 G=6+1:IF G=2 THEN G=0:EX=EX+SGN(AX-EX)
310 EY=EY+1:IF EY=22 THEN EY=1:F2=1
320 PRINT"RIGHT$(Y$,EY);TAB(EX);
330 IF H=1 THEN H=0:PRINT"Y";:GOTO350
340 H=1:PRINT"X";
350 IF F2=1 AND RND(1)>.95 THEN F1=0:F2=0
360 IF RND(1)>.6 THEN PRINT"X"
400 SYS826:IF PEEK(FNA(AX))<1 THEN AP=FNA(AX):GOTO9050
405 POKE FNA(AX),32
410 A=PEEK(ER):IF A=42 THEN AX=AX+(AX>2)
420 IF A=41 THEN AX=AX-(AX<36)
430 IF A=48 AND F3=0 THEN F3=1:LP=FNA(AX)-40
435 IF A=31 THEN 900
440 POKE FNA(AX),1
450 IF F3=0 THEN 200
460 POKE LP,32:FORI=1TO3:LP=LP-40:IF LP<32768 THEN F3=0:GOTO200
470 A=PEEK(LP):IF A=1 OR A=22 THEN S=S+20:GOTO900
480 NEXTI:POKELP,34:GOTO200
900 AP=FNA(AX):FORI=1TO30:PRINT"RIGHT$(Y$,EY);TAB(EX);"Y"
910 PRINT"RIGHT$(Y$,EY);TAB(EX);" "X"Y"
920 NEXTI:PRINT"Y";
930 POKE AP,32:AP=AP-40:IF AP<33208 THEN 950
940 POKE AP,1:FORI=1TO50:NEXTI:GOTO930
950 POKE AP,79:FORI=1TO50:NEXTI
960 POKERAP,32:AP=AP+SGN(33198-AP):IF AP=33198 THEN1000
970 POKE AP,60:FORI=1TO50:NEXTI:GOTO960
1000 REM *** ASTEROIDS ATTACK ***
1010 POKE AP,60:FORI=526 TO 960:READA:POKEI,A:NEXTI:POKE768,2:F1=0
1100 PRINT"XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX";:FORI=1TO10:GETA$:NEXTI
1110 POKE768,2:AP=33198:POKE AP,60:MI=32768:F1=0:F2=0:F3=0
1150 PRINT
1160 PRINT
1170 PRINT
1200 FORI=1TO1000:IF RND(1)>.95 THEN POKE32768,87
1210 GOSUB1300:NEXTI
1220 FORI=1TO500:GOSUB1300:PRINT"XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX";500-I;" " :NEXTI:S=S+50
1230 FORI=1TO800:POKE 33519,32:GOSUB1300:NEXTI:GOTO1900
1300 IF PEEK(AP)>60 THEN 7500
1305 POKE AP,32
1310 GETA$:IF A$="Q" THEN AP=AP-40:IF AP<MI THEN AP=AP+40
1320 IF A$="A" THEN AP=AP+40:IF AP>33519 THEN AP=AP-40
1325 IFF1=0ANDAS="C"THENI=0:POKERAP,60:PRINT"XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX";F1=1:GOTO1230
1330 POKE AP,60:SYS826:RETURN
1900 FORI=1 TO 8:POKE AP,32:AP=AP+1:POKE AP,60
1910 FORN=1TO50:NEXTN,I
2000 REM *** LASER ATTACK ***
2010 POKE 891,96:E1=32769:MI=32768:MA=33519:F1=0:F2=0:POKE33648,32
2200 SYS840:EX=INT((E1-32768)/40):AX=INT((AP-32768)/40)
2210 POKE E1,32:F1=F1-(F1<10)
2215 IF F1<10 THEN E1=E1-SGN(AX-EX)*40:GOTO2225
2220 E1=E1+SGN(AX-EX)*40
2225 IF E1<32768 THEN E1=E1+40
2226 IF E1>33518 THEN E1=E1-40
2230 IF F1=10 AND ABS(AX-EX)<3 AND RND(1)>.5 THEN F1=0:GOTO2500
2240 POKE E1,62
2300 POKE AP,32:F2=F2-(F2<10)
2310 A=PEEK(ER):IF A=64 THEN AP=AP-40:IF AP<MI THEN AP=AP+40
2320 IF A=48 THEN AP=AP+40:IF AP>MA THEN AP=AP-40
2325 IF A=31 THEN 2900
2330 IF F2=10 AND A=42 THEN F2=0:GOTO2600
2340 POKE AP,60
2345 PRINT"XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX";F1;" " ,F2;" "
2350 GOTO2200
2500 PRINT"RIGHT$(Y$,EX);"

```

# MICROSOFT™

## BETTER TOOLS FOR MICRO- COMPUTERS

Look to Microsoft for the finest microcomputer system software, productivity tools, educational and entertainment applications. You'll always find top quality software backed by thorough documentation, guaranteed product support and superior customer service. Microsoft is the leader in microcomputer software.

Microsoft products are now fully supported in Australia by Wiser-Microsoft. The full range of languages, operating systems and applications programs are available for computer users and OEMs.

For full details on Microsoft products, see your nearest Microsoft dealer. Or contact Wiser-Microsoft on (02) 451 9445 or by writing to PO Box 95, Forestville NSW 2087.



# WISER-MICROSOFT™



# HITACHI "PEACH"

## PERSONAL COMPUTER

Special prices on the PEACH, peripherals, software and business system packages.

Experienced system designer available to discuss your individual requirements.

Ring for a personalised demonstration, tailored to your needs.

## FAMILY COMPUTING

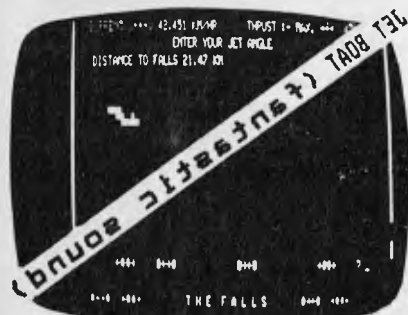
AUTHORISED HITACHI DEALER

Phone (03) 560-3103 (All hours)

### PROGRAMS FOR YOUR TRB-80 MODEL I



If you make one purchase we will give you.....FREE OF CHARGE.....a C-10 Scotch brand computing cassette. Buy both and you get a C-30 cassette



LA281.....BET OF FIVE GAMES  
JET BOAT (fantastic sound), JUMBLED NUMBERS (hours of fun), PANCAKE TOBS (your computer loses a pancake and you bet on how high it can be tossed) RIVER CROSSING (a brain teaser) and FROG RACE (a gambling game)  
THESE GAMES WILL ONLY COST YOU \$24

#### THE SINGLE KEY ENTRY PART OF BASTING HAS A 52 WORD LIST

ASC....A	AUTO....M	CALC....M	CINT....J	CRS....O
CLEAR...C	CLOAD...C	CLS....M	CONT....F	CSAVE...M
CSNG...M	DATA...D	DEFIN...M	DEFINT...I	DEFSTR...O
DEFSTR...P	DELETE...D	EDIT....E	ERROR...B	FOR....F
GOSUB...H	GOTO...G	IMKEY...K	INPUT...I	LEFT...L
LIST....L	MID...M	MCH...M	NEXT...M	PEEK...P
POINT...Z	POKE...O	RANDOM...M	READ...R	RESET...X
RESTORE...O	RESUME...M	RETURN...J	RIGHT...X	RND....Y
RUN....R	SET....E	STEP...D	STOP...G	STRING...S
STR...Z	SYSTEM...S	TAB....T	TROFF...T	TRON...Y
	USING...U	VARPTR...V		

MBL82.....BASTING  
Don't buy BASTING if you enjoy soaking those typing fingers and if you don't want a BASIC program to load and run just by pressing one shifted key. BASTING will give you complete control over list scroll speed, you can also enter graphics characters into any BASIC program.

ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY \$28

MJS COMPUTER GAMES  
P.O. BOX 486 SALISBURY 5108 S.AUST.

PLEASE SEND ME

and a FREE cassette

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

a photocopy of this advertisement is acceptable

## PROGRAMS

```

2510 IF EX=AX THEN 7500
2520 PRINT"RIGHT$(Y$,EX)";
2530 GOTO2300
2600 PRINT"RIGHT$(Y$,AX)";
2610 IF EX=AX THEN S=S+30:GOTO2900
2620 PRINT"RIGHT$(Y$,AX)";
2630 GOTO2200
2900 FORI=1TO50:POKE EI,60:POKE EI,170:POKE EI,62:POKE EI,32:NEXTI
2910 GOSUB7000:GOTO4000
4000 REM***PLANET ATTACK***
4010 GOSUB8300:GOSUB8000
4100 AP=33707:MA=33727:MI=33688:F0=40:MP=32768:S1=160:E1=33757:DI=-1
4110 FORN=33728 TO 33767:POKE N,99:NEXTN
4120 F1=0:F2=0:F3=0
4200 POKE AP,32
4210 A=PEEK(ER) IF A=42 THEN AP=AP+(AP>MI)
4220 IF A=41 THEN AP=AP-(AP<MA)
4225 IF F1=1 THEN 4250
4230 IF A=48 THEN F1=1:LP=AP-F0
4250 POKE AP,1
4260 SYS826
4300 IF F2=0AND ABS(33709-AP)<3 THEN F2=1:EL=33229+INT(RND(1)*5)-2:S1=PEEK(EL)
4310 IF F2=1 THEN GOSUB 4700
4320 IF INT(RND(1)*3)=0 THEN 4440
4400 POKE EI,99:E1=E1+DI:IF EI<33729 THEN EI=33729:DI=1
4410 IF EI>33766 THEN EI=33766:DI=-1
4420 IF INT(RND(1)*10)=0 THEN DI=INT(RND(1)*2):IF DI=0 THEN DI=-1
4430 POKE EI,22
4440 IF INT(RND(1)*6)=0 THEN 4900
4450 IF F1=0 THEN 4200
4500 POKE LP,32:FORI=1TO3
4510 LP=LP-40:IF PEEK(LP)<32 THEN F1=0:GOTO4600
4515 IF LP<MP THEN F1=0:GOTO4200
4520 NEXTI:POKE LP,34:GOTO4200
4600 A=PEEK(LP):IF A>128 THEN POKE LP,120:GOTO4200
4610 IF A<99 THEN POKE LP,32:GOTO4200
4620 S=S+30:A=LP:S1=80:GOSUB9100:A=LP:S1=32:GOSUB9100:RESTORE:GOTO100
4700 POKE EI,S1
4710 EL=EL+40:IF EL>33687 THEN 4900
4720 S1=PEEK(EL):POKE EI,S1:RETURN
4800 FORI=-2 TO 2:POKE EI+1,86:NEXTI
4810 IF ABS(EL-AP)<3 THEN 9050
4820 FORI=-2 TO 2:POKE EI+1,32:NEXTI
4830 F2=0:RETURN
4900 POKE EI-40,30
4910 IF AP=EI-40 THEN 9050
4920 POKE EI-40,32
4940 GOTO4450
7000 REM***DRAW RING***
7010 PRINT" ";FORI=1TO25:PRINT"*****";
7020 NEXTI:PRINT" ";FORI=1TO25:PRINT" ";
7030 NEXTI:RETURN
7500 FORI=1 TO 50:POKE AP,60:POKE AP,170:POKE AP,62:POKE AP,32:NEXTI
7520 P=P+1:IF P<3 THEN RESTORE:GOTO100
7560 PRINT"*****";
7570 PRINT"*****";
7580 PRINT"*****";
7590 PRINT"*****";
7600 PRINT"*****";
7610 PRINT"*****";
7620 PRINT"*****";
7630 PRINT"*****";
7640 PRINT"*****";
7660 A$=" VERSION 1.1 BY M.FOK-S2"
7670 FORI=1TOLEN(A$):PRINT"*****";PRINTRIGHT$(A$,I):NEXTI
7680 RESTORE:GOSUB8350:RESTORE
7690 FORI=1 TO 25:SYS826:F0N=1TO20:NEXTN,I
7700 PRINT"*****PRESS 'G' FOR A NEW GAME"
7710 PRINT"*****YOUR SCORE IS:"S
7715 GETA$:IF A$=" " THEN END
7716 IF A$<>"G" THEN 7715
7720 RUN
3000 REM *** DRAW PLANET ***
3100 PRINT"*****";
3110 PRINT"*****";
3120 PRINT"*****";
3130 PRINT"*****";
3140 PRINT"*****";
3150 PRINT"*****";
3160 PRINT"*****";
3180 PRINT"*****";
3190 PRINT"*****";
3200 PRINT"*****";
3210 PRINT"*****";
3220 PRINT"*****";
3230 RETURN
8300 REM *** ROTATE RING ***
8310 FORN=826 TO 843:READ A:POKE N,A:NEXTN
8320 RETURN
8350 REM ***BOMB M.C.***
8360 FORI=826 TO 929
8370 READ A:POKE I,A:NEXTI:RETURN
9000 REM ***U.EXPLOSION***
9010 IF S1=32 THEN S1=32:S2=32:S3=32:S4=32:GOTO9030
9020 S1=77:S2=66:S3=78:S4=64
9030 FORI=1TO10:POKE A-41*1,S1:POKE A-40*1,S2:POKE A-39*1,S3
9040 POKE A-I,S4:POKE A+I,S4:F0N=1TO50:NEXTN,I:RETURN
9050 H=H*1:S1=80:GOSUB9000:A=AP:S1=32:GOSUB9000:GOTO7520
9100 REM ***U.EXPLOSION***
9110 IF S1=32 THEN S1=32:S2=32:S3=32:S4=32:GOTO9130
9120 S1=77:S2=66:S3=78:S4=64
9130 FORI=1TO10:POKE A-41*1,S1:POKE A-40*1,S2:POKE A-39*1,S3:POKE A+I,S4
9140 POKE A+41*1,S1:POKE A+40*1,S2:POKE A+39*1,S3:POKE A-I,S4
9150 FORN=1TO30:NEXTN,I:RETURN
9800 REM*** BOMB DATA ***
9805 DATA 162,240,189,255,127,201,81,240,42,202,208,246,162,240,189,239
9810 DATA 128,201,81,240,43,202,208,246,162,240,189,223,129,201,81,240,44
9820 DATA 202,208,246,162,240,189,207,130,201,81,240,45,202,208,246,96,0,0,169
9830 DATA 32,157,255,127,169,81,157,39,128,76,67,3,169,32,157,239,128,169,81
9840 DATA 157,23,129,76,79,3,169,32,157,223,129,169,81,157,7,130,76,91,3,169
9850 DATA 32,157,207,130,169,81,157,247,130,76,103,3,255
9860 REM*** SCRAMBLE DATA ***
9870 DATA 172,0,3,136,140,0,3,208,56,160,2,140,0,3,162,39,172,111,131,140,72
9880 DATA 131,189,71,131,157,72,131,202,208,247,162,39,172,71,131,140,32,131
9890 DATA 189,31,131,157,32,131,202,208,247,162,39,172,31,131,140,248,130,189
9900 DATA 247,130,157,248,130,202,208,247,173,247,130,141,0,128,169,32,141,247

```

## PROGRAMS

```

9910 DATA 130,162,255,189,255,127,201,87,240,31,202,208,246,162,255,189,254
9920 DATA 128,201,87,240,32,202,208,246,162,249,189,253,129,201,87,240,33,202
9930 DATA 208,246,96,0,0,169,32,157,255,127,169,87,157,0,128,76,143,3,169,32
9940 DATA 157,254,128,169,87,157,255,128,76,155,3,169,32,157,253,129,169,87,157
9950 DATA 254,129,76,167,3
11000 DATA 162,20,172,174,129,189,154,129,157,155,129,202,208,247,140,155,129,96

```

## Instructions

READY.

```

1 REM
2 REM *FIREBIRD I INSTRUCTIONS**
3 REM ***WORDS BY S.J.MORRIS***
4 REM ***PROGRAM BY N.FOK 1982***
5 REM *****
6 REM
7 REM
8 REM
9 REM
10 Y$="XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX"
100 FOR I=826 TO 931:READ A:POKE I,A:NEXT I
110 GOTO9500
200 READA$:IF A$="*"THENPRINT:PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY":Y=Y+1:GOSUB8000:PRINT:
Y=READA$
210 IF A$="0" THEN 500
220 FOR I=1039:PRINT"R";RIGHT$(Y$,Y):RIGHT$(A$,I):NEXT I:Y=Y+1
230 GOTO200
500 PRINT"J":END
510 GETA$:IF A$<"I" OR A$>"8" THEN 510
520 A$=VAL(A$):LOAD"FIREFBIRD I".A
4000 DATA 162, 39, 189, 199, 128, 157, 200, 128, 202, 208, 247, 162, 39
4010 DATA 189, 23, 129, 157, 24, 129, 202, 208, 247, 162, 39, 189, 103
4020 DATA 129, 157, 104, 129, 202, 208, 247, 162, 39, 189, 183, 129, 157, 184
4030 DATA 129, 202, 208, 247, 162, 0, 189, 241, 128, 157, 240, 128, 232, 224
4040 DATA 38, 208, 245, 162, 0, 189, 65, 129, 157, 64, 129, 232, 224, 38
4050 DATA 208, 245, 162, 0, 189, 145, 129, 157, 144, 129, 232, 224, 38, 208
4060 DATA 245, 162, 0, 189, 225, 129, 157, 224, 129, 232, 224, 38, 208, 245
4070 DATA 96, 0, 0, 0, 255, 0, 255, 0, 255, 0
5000 DATA"J","INTRODUCTION"," "," "
5005 DATA " BACK IN THE 20TH MAN REALISED THE"
5010 DATA"EARTH IS ON ITS LAST LEG-NO RESOURCES"
5020 DATA"OR SPACES.THEN BEGAN A PHENOMENAR"
5030 DATA"SPACE RESEARCH PROGRAM BEGAN IN A LAST"
5040 DATA"DITCH ATTEMPT TO SURVIVED.IT PROVED"
5050 DATA"FRUITFUL.YIELDING THE EARTH-LIKE "
5060 DATA"PLANET 200 IN THE ORWELLIAN MAJOR "
5070 DATA"GALAXY.HOWEVER.IT HAS ONE DRAWBACK-"
5080 DATA"THE NEARBY PLANET PLANET OF ARGON."
5090 DATA"THE ARGONITES RESENT THE HUMAN RACE"
5100 DATA"FOR INTRUDING AND PATROL YOUR PLANET."
5110 DATA"ARGONITES HAVE COMMITTED HORRIBLE "
5120 DATA"ATROCITIES ON YOUR PEOPLE.NOW THEIR"
5130 DATA"LEADER ZARGON HAS BUILT A STARBASE"
5140 DATA"FROM WHICH TO ATTACK YOUR PEOPLE.",*
5150 DATA"MAN.Y OF OUR BEST MEN HAVE ALREADY"
5160 DATA"BEEN EXTERMINATED IN AN EFFORT TO"
5170 DATA"ATTACK HIS BASE.ONLY 50 CENTRONS"
5180 DATA"AGO A WHOLE FLEET WAS DESTROYED.YOU"
5190 DATA"ARE OUR LAST RESORT.YOU MUST FIRST "
5200 DATA"SUCCEED TO LIFT OFF IN AN UNPATROLLED"
5210 DATA"AREA AFTER YOU DESTROYED ALL FIREBIRDS"
5220 DATA"IN SIGHT.AFTER TAKING OFF YOU MIGHT"
5230 DATA"GET CAUGHT IN A METEOR STORM WHICH"
5240 DATA"OFTEN OCCURS IN 200 REGION.ANYTIME"
5250 DATA"DURING THE JOURNEY YOU COULD WELL"
5260 DATA"RUN INTO AN ARGONITE FIGHTER WHICH"
5270 DATA"YOU HAVE TO DESTROY IT BEFORE IT "
5280 DATA"DESTROY YOU.FINALLY THEIR STARBASE"
5290 DATA"IS WELL DEFENDED.GOOD LUCK"
5295 DATA " " MAJOR GENERAL"
5300 DATA " " S.J MORRIS" *
5310 DATA"MISSION-1"
5320 DATA"YOUR AIM IS TO DESTROY ANY ATTACKING"
5330 DATA"FIREFBIRD(S).BUT WATCH OUT !FIREBIRDS"
5340 DATA"ARE DEADLY SINCE YOU CAN ONLY DESTROY"
5350 DATA"IT BY HITTING ITS SOFT STOMACH"
5360 DATA"ON THE CONTROL BOARD YOU:"," "
5370 DATA"PRESS '4' TO MOVE LEFT"
5380 DATA"PRESS '5' TO MOVE RIGHT"
5390 DATA"PRESS 'A' TO FIRE",*
5400 DATA"MISSION-2"
5410 DATA"YOU MUST AVOID THE ASTEROIDS WHICH "
5420 DATA"APPEAR FROM THE TOP OF THE SCREEN "
5430 DATA"AND MOVE LOWER AND LOWER FOR A SET"
5440 DATA"TIME(TIME IS DISPLAY UNDER THE LAND-"
5450 DATA"SCAPE AFTER THE FIRST ASTEROID REACH"
5460 DATA"THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN)."," "
5470 DATA"ON THE CONYROL BOARD YOU:"," "
5480 DATA"PRESS '0' TO MOVE UP"
5490 DATA"PRESS 'A' TO MOVE DOWN",*
5500 DATA"MISSION-3"
5510 DATA"YOU MET AN ARGON FIGHTER WHICH WILL"
5520 DATA"ATTEMPT TO ZAP YOU SO YOU MUST ZAP"
5530 DATA"IT BEFORE IT SUCCEED.HOWEVER YOU MAY"
5540 DATA"ONLY FIRE WHEN YOUR ENERGY(LEFT ONE"
5550 DATA"IT BY HITTING ITS SOFT STOMACH"
5560 DATA"ON THE CONTROL BOARD YOU:"," "
5570 DATA"PRESS '4' TO MOVE LEFT"
5580 DATA"PRESS '5' TO MOVE RIGHT"
5590 DATA"PRESS 'A' TO FIRE",*
5600 DATA"MISSION-2"
5610 DATA"YOU MUST AVOID THE ASTEROIDS WHICH "
5620 DATA"APPEAR FROM THE TOP OF THE SCREEN "
5630 DATA"AND MOVE LOWER AND LOWER FOR A SET"
5640 DATA"TIME(TIME IS DISPLAY UNDER THE LAND-"
5650 DATA"SCAPE AFTER THE FIRST ASTEROID REACH"
5660 DATA"THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN)."," "
5670 DATA"ON THE CONYROL BOARD YOU:"," "
5680 DATA"PRESS '0' TO MOVE UP"
5690 DATA"PRESS 'A' TO MOVE DOWN",*
5700 DATA"MISSION-3"
5710 DATA"YOU MET AN ARGON FIGHTER WHICH WILL"
5720 DATA"ATTEMPT TO ZAP YOU SO YOU MUST ZAP"
5730 DATA"IT BEFORE IT SUCCEED.HOWEVER YOU MAY"

```

**AUTHORISED  
DEALER**



**commodore**  
COMPUTERS



ADVANCED WORD PROCESSING  
BUSINESS SYSTEM  
DEVELOPMENT TRAINING SYSTEM  
ADVANCED BUSINESS SYSTEM (8000  
SERIES)  
ECONOMY BUSINESS SYSTEM (4000  
SERIES)  
PROFESSIONAL/EDUCATIONAL  
SYSTEM



PERSONAL — ENTERTAINMENT  
EDUCATIONAL — SYSTEM

★ 27K MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD  
FOR VIC 20 NOW AVAILABLE

# COMMODORE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE SPECIALIST



**MICRO  
VISIONS**

**Contact:**  
**MICHAEL LA ROBINA,**  
**472 ANZAC PDE.,**  
**KINGSFORD, NSW 2032.**  
**(02) 662-4063.**





## VIC-20 SPECIALS

### VIC-20 COMPUTER

**\$298.00**

5K, COMPLETE WITH  
CASSETTE INTERFACE KIT

OR

GENUINE COMMODORE  
DATA CASSETTE FOR JUST

**\$69.00**

### EXPANSION FOR VIC

- \* 3K \$45.00
- \* 8K \$79.00
- \* 16K \$119.00

DISK DRIVE \$599.00

PRINTER \$469.00

PHONE FOR BEST DEAL  
IN AUSTRALIA  
(48 hour delivery)

DELIVERY FREE "ALL STATES"

### SOFTWARE

100s OF TAPE PROGRAMS @ \$12.00 ea

CARTRIDGES - Complete ranges  
\$39.00 each

NEW - FOOT MATHS \$14.00

### VIC PAYROLL

(99 EMPLOYEES)

**\$89.00**

### BOOKS - BIG RANGE

VIC - REVEALED \$10.00

VIC MAGAZINES \$3.95

PHONE FOR FULL PRICE LIST

### CBM - PET

COMMODORE 4016 or 3016 -

32K UPGRADE - \$60.00

80 COLUMN UPGRADE - \$130.00

NEW 32K COMMODORE

12" GREEN SCREEN

**\$1195.00**

### COMMODORE '64

NOW TAKING ORDERS FOR

DELIVERY FEB '83

**\$998.00**

RING NOW \*\*\*

BEST PRICE ON  
EPSON PRINTERS  
& MPI DRIVES

ATARI 400/800

GAMES TO CLEAR

SPACE INVADERS - \$29.00

VIDEO CHESS - \$29.00

**DATA PARTS** PTY. LTD.

11 EDWARD STREET, SHEPPARTON  
TELEPHONE: (058) 21 7155, 21 0340

## PROGRAMS

```

5540 DATA"ONLY FIRE WHEN YOUR ENERGY<LEFT ONE"
5550 DATA"IS FOR ARGONITE FIGHTER WHILE THE"
5560 DATA"RIGHT ONE IS YOURS>IS TEN."
5570 DATA"ON THE CONTROL BOARD YOU:"
5580 DATA"PRESS 'Q' TO MOVE UP"
5590 DATA"PRESS 'A' TO MOVE DOWN"
5600 DATA"PRESS '4' TO FIRE"
5610 DATA"MISSION-4"
5620 DATA"YOU MUST SHOOT THROUGH THE WELL "
5630 DATA"DEFENDED STARBASE AND KILL THEIR"
5640 DATA"LEADER ZARGON.(SINCE NO-ONE HAS GOT"
5650 DATA"THAT FAR YET, THEREFORE THE INFORMATION"
5660 DATA"MIGHT BE WRONG"
5670 DATA"ON THE CONTROL BOARD YOU:"
5680 DATA"PRESS '4' TO MOVE LEFT"
5690 DATA"PRESS '6' TO MOVE RIGHT"
5700 DATA"PRESS 'A' TO FIRE"
5710 DATA" " " "SPECIAL COMMAND:"
5720 DATA"PRESS 'C' AT ANY MISSION<EXCEPT LAST"
5730 DATA"> FOR CHEAT."
5740 DATA"SYMBOLS"
5750 DATA"Y.....FIREBIRD"
5760 DATA"O.....ASTEROID"
5770 DATA".....ARGONITE FIGHTER"
5780 DATA" "
5790 DATA"<OXO>"
5800 DATA".....ZARGON"
5810 DATA" "
3000 GETB$: IF B$="" THEN 3000
3010 RETURN
9500 PRINT"*****"
9510 A$(1)=" "
9520 A$(2)=" "
9530 A$(3)=" "
9540 A$(4)=" "
9550 A$(5)=" "
9560 A$(6)=" "
9570 A$(7)=" "
9580 A$(8)=" "
9590 A$=" INSTRUCTION FOR FIREBIRD I BY M.FOK-82"
9600 FORA=1TO37
9605 PRINT"*****"
9610 FORB=1TO7STEP2
9620 PRINT" "MID$(A$(B), (38-A), 1)
9630 PRINT" "MID$(A$(B+1), A, 1); "T"
9640 NEXTB
9650 SYS256
9660 NEXTA
9670 PRINT"*****": FORI=1TO8:PRINT" "LEFT$(A$(I), 39):NEXTI
9680 FORI=1TO39:PRINT"*****":RIGHT$(A$, I):NEXTI
9690 FORI=1TO500:NEXTI:GOTO200

```

## Atari Colour Selector

by Derek Lees

The colour graphics on the Atari 400/800 allow for a vast number of screen combinations. In Atari Basic text mode 0, 16 foreground colours, with eight possible luminosities can be combined with a similar selection of border colours. Added to those, eight text brightnesses can be chosen.

Some of these combinations are gaudy and unpleasant. Others are very pleasing. As there are so many, it is often laborious to select the combination which looks best. This program will

help in doing just that. It allows you to step through every possible combination using the space bar and escape key. As each combination changes, the SETCOLOR parameters and relevant addresses are displayed and can be 'frozen' for use in later programs. It runs straightforwardly in 4k. Underlined characters in this listing should be in inverse video. The vertical line is a shifted down-arrow and the curly bracket is escape-control-delete (clear screen in program mode).

```

1 REM . GRAPHICS @ COLOUR UTILITY
2 REM . D.J.LEES, AUGUST 1982
3 REM .
4 REM . USE BREAK KEY TO TERMINATE
5 REM .
10 INTRO=800:FGND=200:BDL=300:TEXT=400:I
NFO=600:BLINK=700:N16=16
15 GOSUB INTRO
20 GRAPHICS @:POKE 752,1:POKE 712,148:PO
KE 82,0:POKE 83,40:OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
23 ? :? " Cntl-Q, Cntl-R 37 times, Cntl-E
"
25 ? " |Number Colour      Number Colour
|
26 ? " |
|
30 ? " | 0      GREY      08      LIGHT-BL
UE |
35 ? " | 1      GOLD      09      BLUE-GRE
EN |
40 ? " | 2      ORANGE     10      AQUA
|
45 ? " | 3      RED        11      GREEN-BL
UE |
50 ? " | 4      PINK       12      GREEN
|

```

## PROGRAMS

```

55 ? " | 5 VIOLET 13 YELLOW-G
REEN|"
60 ? " | 6 BLUE-PURPLE 14 ORANGE-G
REEN|"
65 ? " | 7 BLUE 15 ORANGE
"
70 ? " Cntl-Z, Cntl-R 57 times, Cntl-C
"
75 GOSUB BLINK
80 POSITION 1,16:?"SE.1,0,":POSITION 14
,16:?"SE.2,":POSITION 21,16:?"SE.3,":POSIT
ION 27,16:?"SE.4,":POSITION 34,16:?"SE.5,":
85 POSITION 1,18:?"ADDR.709=":POSITION
14,18:?"ADDR.710=":POSITION 27,18:?"ADDR.712="
90 C1=INT(PEEK(709)/N16):L1=PEEK(709)-C1
*N16
95 C2=INT(PEEK(710)/N16):L2=PEEK(710)-C2
*N16
100 C4=INT(PEEK(712)/N16):L4=PEEK(712)-C4
*N16
110 GOSUB INFO
125 GET #1,CHOICE
130 IF CHOICE=70 THEN 150
135 IF CHOICE=66 THEN 155
140 IF CHOICE=84 THEN 160
145 GOTO 125
150 GOSUB FGND:GOSUB BLINK:GOTO 125
155 GOSUB BDR:GOSUB BLINK:GOTO 125
160 GOSUB TEXT:GOSUB BLINK:GOTO 125
190 REM ***FOREGROUND COLOUR***
200 POSITION 2,20:?"Hit SPACE to alter
FOREGROUND Colour"
205 POSITION 2,21:?"Hit ESCAPE Key to f
reeze parameters "
210 GET #1,K:IF K=32 THEN C2=C2+1:GOTO 2
25
215 IF K=27 THEN POSITION 21,20:?"the B
RIGHTNESS "":GOTO 240
220 GOTO 210
225 IF C2>15 THEN C2=0
230 SETCOLOR 2,C2,L2:GOSUB INFO:GOTO 210
240 GET #1,K:IF K=32 THEN L2=L2+2:GOTO 2
55
245 IF K=27 THEN 270
250 GOTO 240
255 IF L2>14 THEN L2=0
260 SETCOLOR 2,C2,L2:GOSUB 600:GOTO 240
270 POSITION 2,20:?"CHR$(156):POSITION 2
,20:?"CHR$(156)
275 RETURN
290 REM ***BORDER COLOUR***
300 POSITION 4,20:?"Hit SPACE to alter
BORDER Colour"
305 POSITION 4,21:?"Hit ESCAPE to freez
e parameters "
310 GET #1,K:IF K=32 THEN C4=C4+1:GOTO 3
25
315 IF K=27 THEN POSITION 22,20:?"BRI
GHTNESS "":GOTO 340
320 GOTO 310
325 IF C4>15 THEN C4=0
330 SETCOLOR 4,C4,L4:GOSUB INFO:GOTO 310
340 GET #1,K:IF K=32 THEN L4=L4+2:GOTO 3
55
345 IF K=27 THEN 370
350 GOTO 340
355 IF L4>14 THEN L4=0
360 SETCOLOR 4,C4,L4:GOSUB INFO:GOTO 340
370 POSITION 4,20:?"CHR$(156):POSITION 4
,20:?"CHR$(156)
375 RETURN
390 REM ***TEXT BRIGHTNESS***
400 POSITION 3,20:?"Hit SPACE to alter
TEXT brightness"
405 POSITION 3,21:?"Hit ESCAPE to freez
e parameters "

```

# KAYPRO II

## KAYPRO II

### KAYPRO II

THE PORTABLE COMPUTER

\* NOW INCLUDES SOFTWARE \*

\* WITH RETAIL VALUE \*

\* OF \$2500 \*

## Printers

\* C. ITOH

\* STAR

\* OLYMPIA

## Strobe plotters

## Hard disks

NOW AVAILABLE!!

THE CYCOM CATALOGUE

NEARLY 400 PROGRAMS  
FOR CP/M, APPLE, ATARI,  
TRS-80, VIC AND IBM PC

PLUS HARDWARE, DISKS  
AND OTHER CONSUMABLES

# CYCOM

COMPUTER SYSTEMS PTY. LTD.

178 HIGH STREET, WINDSOR  
VICTORIA 3181  
TELEPHONE (03) 529 3029



# Century Computer



Model C800-S (Price \$4950 + S/TAX)

## "YOUR BUSINESS COMPUTER"

- \* CP/M 2.2
- \* 64Kbyte ram
- \* Serial port
- \* VDU 8085 CPU
- \* 8275 CRT controller
- \* 24 x 80 chars with full features
- \* Z80A CPU 4MHz
- \* 2 x 1.25 Mbyte 8" Floppies
- \* Centronics printer port
- \* Option - \$100 -5,7,6 or 11.6 Mbyte Hard disk available now
- \* Business software
- \* Supercalc
- \* Wordstar
- \* Cobol
- \* D8ASE II

Distributed by:



**abacus**

512 Bridge Road, Richmond, Vic 3121  
Phone: (03) 429 5844

## WHAT-IS WHAT-IF BUSINESS SYSTEMS

### ENJOYABLE PROGRAMMING WITH HITACHI PEACH MB-6890

A new, exciting and continuing series of

#### *Programmer's Reference Programs*

BATCH 1 - BATCH 2 - BATCH 3

16 Programs each

are now available to HITACHI PEACH  
owners who are members of our  
fast-growing Australia-wide

### HITACHI PEACH USERS' CIRCLE

A Division of

WHAT-IS WHAT-IF BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Hitachi Peach Software Specialists

34 Lucerne Crescent, Frankston 3199

Send 27c stamp for more information

## PROGRAMS

```

410 GET #1,K:IF K=32 THEN L1=L1+2:GOTO 4
25
415 IF K=27 THEN 440
420 GOTO 410
425 IF L1>14 THEN L1=0
430 SETCOLOR 1,0,L1:GOSUB INFO:GOTO 410
440 POSITION 4,20:CHR$(156):POSITION 4
,20:CHR$(156)
445 RETURN
590 REM ***DATA UPDATE***
600 POSITION 9,N16:?" ":POSITION 9,N16
:?" L1:POSITION 19,N16:?" ":POSITION 19
,N16:?" C2:POSITION 22,N16:?" "
610 POSITION 22,N16:?" L2:POSITION 32,N16
:?" ":POSITION 32,N16:?" C4:POSITION 35
,N16:?" ":POSITION 35,N16:?" L4
615 POSITION 10,18:?" ":POSITION 10,1
9:?" PEEK(709):POSITION 23,18:?" ":POS
ITION 23,18:?" PEEK(710)
620 POSITION 36,18:?" ":POSITION 36,1
8:?" PEEK(712)
630 RETURN
690 REM ***BLINK INVERSE VIDEO***
700 POSITION 1,14:?"SELECT (T)ext,(F)or
eground, or(B)order"
710 NORM=PEEK(755)
715 FOR W=0 TO 5
720 FOR DELAY=0 TO 10:NEXT DELAY
725 POKE 755,0:SOUND 1,50,10,10
730 FOR DELAY=0 TO 10:NEXT DELAY
735 POKE 755,2:SOUND 1,0,0,0
740 NEXT W:POKE 755,NORM
745 RETURN
790 REM ***INTRODUCTION***
800 ? ">":DIM A$(18):POKE 752,1
805 A$="DJL COLOUR UTILITY"
810 FOR J=0 TO 22:POSITION J,J
815 ? A$:POKE 710,J*8:POKE 712,J*4:SOUND
0,J,10,10:FOR W=0 TO 5:NEXT W:NEXT J
820 SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN
    
```



The 'state of the art' in micro technology in the USA seems to be getting itself into more and more of a state. For instance, an ad spotted recently in an American micro mag boasts 'Now you can use computer technology to search the Bible on any subject.' You see, some redneck fundamentalist computer freaks have put the King James Bible onto disk and are supplying it with a piece of look-up software called (believe it or not) The Word processor. Going to the other extreme, an outfit calling itself 'The Softcore Software Co.' is advertising a game (at least, we *think* it's a game) called 'Sewers of Moscow' - with sound! ... When 80 column cards were advertised recently for \$130 there would, one expects, be a spate of calls to the distributor (no address was supplied in the advertisement). Several nights after distribution of subscribers copies of that issue, APC's publisher was working late and received a call: "What?" (our customary late-night greeting) "Is this Howard Productions?" "Yep" "Do you publish a magazine called Australian Personal Computer?" "Yes." "I or the last couple of evenings I've been getting dozens of calls from people wanting to know about a computer board that was advertised in your October issue and somehow my number was put in the ad." "Oh dear ..." "But that'll probably stop because your November issue

should be out pretty soon." "Well, actually, this issue hasn't ... er ... hit the streets yet." Words couldn't properly describe the sound emitted by this unfortunate gentleman at the thought of jumping up to night calls ad nauseam for the next few weeks. Our sincere apologies and a free twelve month subscription to APC sir, if you are reading this ... A report was dropped onto our desk not so long ago, the first item of which was a paragraph about computerised lavatory flushes of all things. Apparently one of Reckitt & Colman's R&D labs has (quote) 'an international selection of lavatories flushing 24 hours a day at the command of a computer'. These flushes are performed by pneumatic controls which 'compress months of normal household use ... into weeks or even days'. No suggestion is given as to why exactly there is a need to wear out all these cosmopolitan khazis, but it could be that Reckitt & Colman will produce a 'superlav' down which micro industry rubbish might be forever flushed at the command of a Cray 1 ... For worried users of the VIC-20, we've heard from the top that, despite rumours to the contrary, the VIC will not be dropped in the wake of the Commodore 64. So if anyone tells you that the VIC-20 won't be on sale for much longer, you know what to do - tell them to VIC off ...

Verbatim Datalife™ flexible disks now come in a bold, new storage box. But more important, they now come to you with a five year warranty.\*

All of our Datalife disks feature seven data-shielding advances for greater disk durability, longer data life. To protect your data from head-to-disk abrasion. To shield your data against loss due to environmental conditions. To insure a longer lifetime of trouble-free data recording, storage and retrieval.

Every Datalife disk is extensively tested under the most extreme conditions. Critically-certified to be 100%

error-free. Assuring you an added margin of performance, no matter what the operating conditions.

And we back it up with a five year warranty. Five times longer than the industry standard. Because Verbatim is the standard of excellence.



 **magma media.**

Magnetic Media Services Pty Ltd  
1 Lincoln Street,  
Lane Cove 2066 NSW  
Australia  
Tel: (02) 428 1100  
Telex: AA22703

# The most exciting part of Verbatim's new look is the longer warranty.

# 5 Year Warranty

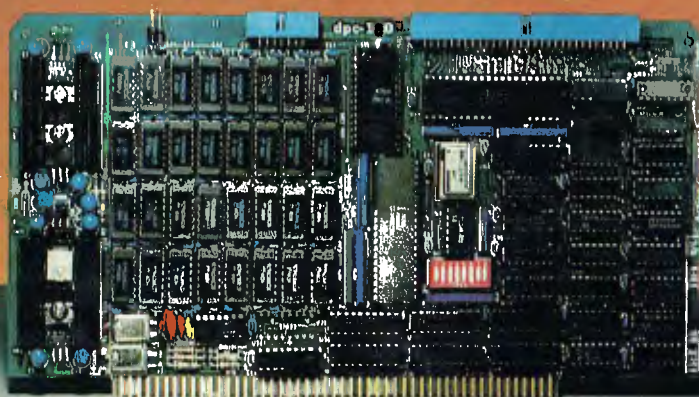
**Verbatim**

© 1982 Verbatim Corp. Datalife is a trademark of Verbatim Corp.  
\*See Verbatim's warranty policy for details

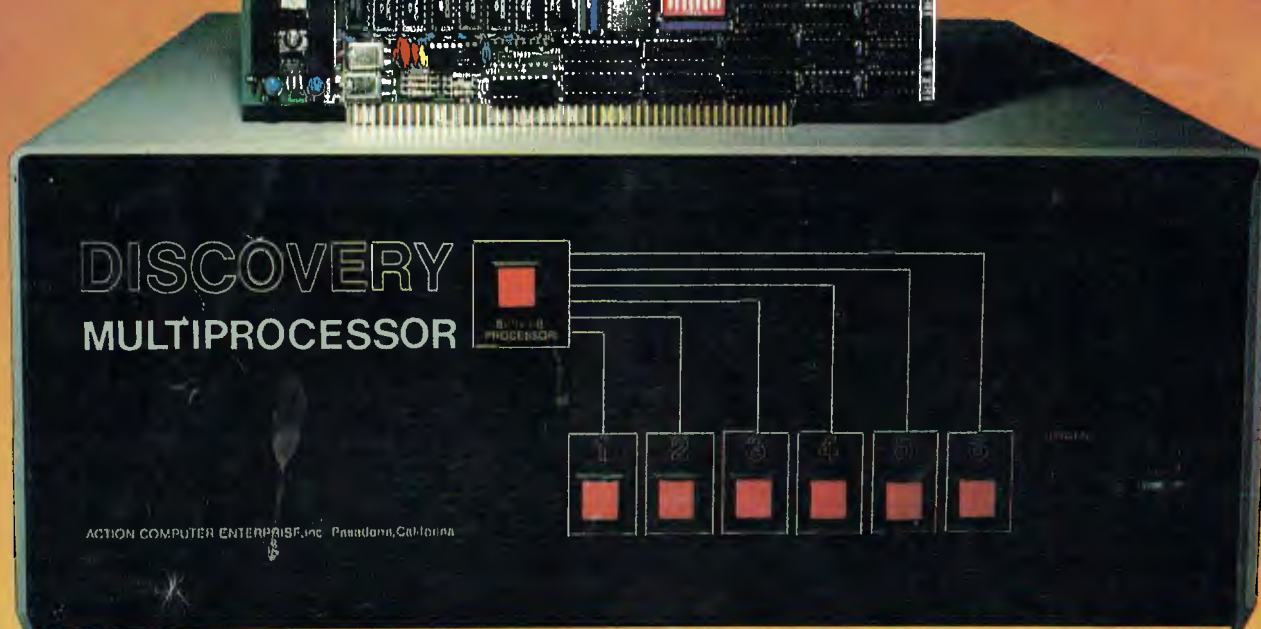


# THE AUSTRALIAN BUSINESS SOLUTION

This  
Single  
Board...



...is the Heart  
of the  
Microprocessor  
World's  
Best Multi-User  
System...



## THE DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR

The dedicated power of this complete single board computer is provided to each user, making the DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR unique among multi-user systems. With the power and expandability of distributed processing ● With the economy of shared peripherals ● With the flexibility of shared and private files ● And all of this with full CP/M\* and S-100 compatibility.

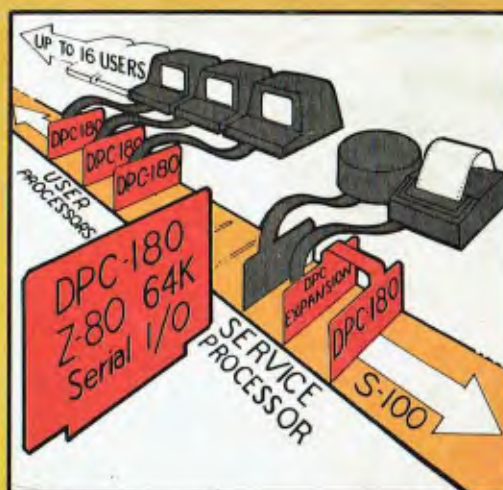
### Multiprocessing Software      Multiprocessing Hardware

Our Distributed Processing Operating System, **dpc/os**®, resides in the Service Processor, establishing a CP/M environment for each user and managing access to the shared system resources. Multiuser facilities are provided for print spooling, for interprocessor communication and for private, public and shared-update files. Several processors can be employed concurrently by a single user via the enhanced batch submit facilities. And with **DISCOVERY** all CP/M compatible programs will execute without modification, thus protecting your software investment.

The ACE 64K Distributed Processing Single Board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ gives the **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** its own unique architecture. One DPC is dedicated to each user providing exclusive use of the onboard Z-80, 64K ram and serial I/O. Access to the shared resources is provided by an expanded DPC used as a Service Processor. Additional users can be added at any time by simply inserting additional DPC's into the standard S-100 bus — up to a total of sixteen user processors in a single chassis!

\*CP/M is a registered TM of Digital Research, Inc.

**DISCOVERY** has been proven in installations throughout the World. If you need the Power of Multiprocessing... it's time you discovered us!



The ACE **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** dedicates a complete 64K Z-80 Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ to each user. An expanded DPC coordinates all of the system activities.

Multiuser mainframes with 192K ram start at under \$6600. The 64K **dpc-180**™ is priced at \$1424. Immediate delivery. A complete line of standard peripherals including a 33M byte hard disk subsystem can be supplied on request. Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.

## archives computers (aust)

HEAD OFFICE 163 Clarendon St., Sth Melbourne, Vic 3205: Tel (03) 699 8377 Telex ARCAUS AA39388 (Melb.)

SYDNEY OFFICE 59th floor MLC Centre, Martin Pl. NSW, 2000. Tel 235 1151 or 1141 Telex COHQ AA73114 (Sydney)